



2025 - 2026 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

2025-2026

Table of Contents

University Catalog:	6
Disclaimer	6
Academic Calendar	7
About American University in the Emirates	9
History	9
Vision Statement	9
Mission Statement	9
Institutional Goals	10
Core Values	10
Accreditation	10
International Accreditation	10
Organizational Chart	11
THE CAMPUS	12
Academic Programs:	14
List of Undergraduate Programs	14
Admission Policies – Undergraduate:	15
Freshmen Students	15
Transfer Students	19
Transfer of Credits	20
Transfer of Credits Procedure	20
Visiting Students	21
Advanced Standing	21
Re-admission	23
Confirmation of Admission	23
Forged admission documents	24
Academic Policies and Regulations	25
Academic Integrity	25
Code of Conduct	31
Course Registration	34
Course Load	34
Add and Drop Policy	34
Course Withdrawal	35
University Withdrawal	37
Deferment Regulations	38
Major and Minor	38
Recognition of Prior Learning	39
Grading System	43
Grade Appeal	45

Repeating Course	46
Examination and Assessment	46
Incomplete Exam	48
Credit Hour Policy	50
Academic Progress	51
Transient student	52
Student Attendance	53
Direct Study	54
Class Standing	55
Deans and President List	55
Graduation Honor	55
Degree Completion and Graduation Requirements	56
Graduation	57
Financial Aid	57
Financial Support	57
Types of Financial Aid	57
Tuition and Fees	62
Payments Plan	64
Refund Policy	64
Adjustments of charges	65
Student Life	65
On-Campus Services	65
Career Services	67
Counseling and Disability Services	69
Grievance Policy and Procedure	70
Student Rights and Responsibilities	75
Orientation	76
Student Publications and Media	76
Student Activities	77
Student Privacy and Records	77
Information Release	79
Advising and Student Success	79
General Education Requirements	84
Listing of Faculty Members	85
College of Business Administration	85
College of Media and Mass Communication	86
College of Security and Global Studies	87
College of Engineering and Technology	88
College of Law	89
College of Design	90

College of Education	91
Listing of Senior Administrators	92
Top Management	92
College Deans	92
Listing of Governing Board and their Affiliations	93
College of Business Administration (COBA)	94
Programs	94
Program Goals	94
College of Media and Mass Communication (CMMC)	114
Program	114
Program Goals:	114
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication	114
Study Plan	114
Course Description	121
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Public Relations – Arabic	128
Study Plan	128
Course Description	132
College of Engineering and Technology (CET)	137
Program	137
Program Goals	137
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	138
Study Plan	138
Course Description	143
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management	149
Study Plan	149
Course Description	153
College of Security and Global Studies (CSGS)	158
Program	158
Program Goals	158
Degree Requirements	159
Study Plan	159
Course Description	166
College of Design (CDES)	172
Programs	172
Programs Goals	172
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Digital Animation	172
Study Plan: Digital Animation	172
Course Description	176
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Fashion Design	180

Study Plan: Fashion Design	180
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Graphic Design	188
Study Plan: Graphic Design	188
Course Description	192
<i>General Education Courses:</i>	192
Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Interior Design	196
Study Plan	196
Course Description	200
College of Law (CLAW)	205
Program	205
Degree Requirements	205
Study Plan	205
Course Description	209
College of Education (CEDU)	216
Programs	216
Programs Goals	216
Degree Requirements - Bachelor of Education – Special Education	217
Study Plan	217
Course Description	221
Bachelor of Science in Physiotherapy	226
Program Goals	226
Degree Requirements	227
Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program	229
Degree Requirements	229
University Terminology	231
Contact Information and Location	239

University Catalog:

Disclaimer

The American University in the Emirates aims to adhere to policies and procedures, Admission and Registration, Bachelor, Master and PhD and DBA Degree requirements and financial charges as announced in this Catalog. The AUE, still, reserves the right to modify its policies that may affect the admission and enrollment of students or the granting of credit degrees, or to adjust its fees and other charges, when such adjustments are deemed necessary.

Efforts are made to ensure that the information provided in this catalog is accurate, therefore regulations and policies of the University are not changed by other errors.

Anyone attending the American University in the Emirates is required to abide by the AUE code of conduct which is consistent with the United Arab Emirates norms and traditions.

While this catalog is a contract between AUE and students, each student is ultimately responsible to read and understand all policies and regulations, and ensure fulfilling all graduation requirements for the student's particular program.



Academic Calendar

Academic Calendar AY 2025-2026

[Weekday]

Fall Semester - Weekdays

Date(s)	Event
August 24, 2025	Last Day of Registration
August 25, 2025	Start of Classes (One Week Drop and Add / Late Registration)
September 5, 2025	Prophet Muhammad's Birthday
October 20-23, 2025	Midterm Exam (Week 8 or 9)
December 1, 2025	Commemoration Day
December 2-3, 2025	UAE National Day
December 6-12, 2025	Final Examination
December 13, 2025	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
December 14-16, 2025	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams
December 15, 2025 - January 11, 2026	Students' Winter Break (4 Weeks)
December 22, 2025 - January 4, 2026	Faculty Member Winter Break (2 Weeks)

Spring Semester - Weekdays

Date(s)	Event
January 9, 2026	Last Day of Registration
January 11, 2026	Late Registration
January 12, 2026	Start of Classes
January 13, 2026	Drop and Add
March 2-5, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 8)
March 16 to March 29, 2026	Spring Break (Eid incorporated in Spring Break)
May 9-15, 2026	Final Examination
May 16, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
May 17-19, 2026	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams

Summer Semester - Weekdays

Date(s)	Event
May 22, 2026	Last Day of Registration
May 24, 2026	Late Registration
May 25, 2026	Start of Classes
May 25, 2026	Drop and Add
June 5 - 8, 2026	Arafat Day and Eid Al Adha
June 13-16, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 4)
June 25, 2026	Islamic New Year 1448H
July 11-13, 2026	Final Examination
July 14, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
July 15-16, 2026	Grade Appeal

Fall Semester - Weekdays (AY 2026-2027)

Date(s)	Event
August 23, 2026	Last Day of Registration
August 24, 2026	Start of Classes (One Week Drop and Add / Late Registration)
October 17-21, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 9)
December 5-12, 2026	Final Examination
December 13, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
December 14-16, 2026	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams
December 15, 2026 - January 11, 2027	Students' Winter Break (4 Weeks)
December 22, 2026 - January 4, 2027	Faculty Member Winter Break (2 Weeks)

(*) All Islamic lunar holidays for the private sector will be fixed per announcement by the relevant ministry

Academic Calendar AY 2025-2026

[Weekend]

Fall Semester - Weekends

Date(s)	Event
August 22, 2025	Last Day of Registration
August 23, 2025	Start of Classes (One Week Drop and Add / Late Registration)
September 5, 2025	Prophet Muhammad's Birthday
October 18-19, 2025	Midterm Exam (Week 8 or 9)
December 1, 2025	Commemoration Day
December 2-3, 2025	UAE National Day
December 6-12, 2025	Final Examination
December 13, 2025	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
December 14-16, 2025	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams
December 13, 2025 - January 9, 2026	Students' Winter Break (4 Weeks)
December 22, 2025 - January 4, 2026	Faculty Member Winter Break (2 Weeks)

Spring Semester - Weekends

Date(s)	Event
January 7, 2026	Last Day of Registration
January 9, 2026	Late Registration
January 10, 2026	Start of Classes
January 11, 2026	Drop and Add
February 28 - March 1, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 8)
March 14 to March 27, 2026	Spring Break (Eid incorporated in Spring Break)
May 9-15, 2026	Final Examination
May 16, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
May 17-19, 2026	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams

Summer Semester - Weekends

Date(s)	Event
May 20, 2026	Last Day of Registration
May 22, 2026	Late Registration
May 23, 2026	Start of Classes
May 24, 2026	Drop and Add
June 5 - 8, 2026	Arafat Day and Eid Al Adha
June 13-16, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 4)
June 25, 2026	Islamic New Year 1448H
July 11-13, 2026	Final Examination
July 14, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
July 15-16, 2026	Grade Appeal

Fall Semester - Weekends (AY 2026-2027)

Date(s)	Event
August 21, 2026	Last Day of Registration
August 22, 2026	Start of Classes (One Week Drop and Add / Late Registration)
October 17-21, 2026	Midterm Exam (Week 9)
December 5-12, 2026	Final Examination
December 13, 2026	Last Day of Semester Grades Publication
December 14-16, 2026	Grade Appeal/Make-up Exams
December 13, 2026 - January 9, 2027	Students' Winter Break (4 Weeks)
December 22, 2026 - January 4, 2027	Faculty Member Winter Break (2 Weeks)

(*) All Islamic lunar holidays for the private sector will be fixed per announcement by the relevant ministry

About American University in the Emirates

History

The American University in the Emirates (AUE) originated in the Academic Year (AY) 2006-2007 as the “American College in the Emirates” (ACE). The College’s initial mission “to offer quality, multidisciplinary, and career-oriented academic degree programs, that prepare students for successful employment and continuing higher education.” As a self-financed institution, ACE awarded two-year associate degrees in media, information technology, business, and design. At this time, the United Arab Emirates and Dubai governments and business sectors accepted graduates with associate degrees for intermediate and entry-level employment.

The College labeled itself an “American College” since it offered associate degrees under a credit hour system and an American curriculum comprised of General Education and free elective courses. In the 63-credits hours associate degree programs, ACE focused on General Education and the Liberal Arts during the first year of study, and offered specialization courses with job training for the second year. The initial intake in the 2006/07 year was comprised of 40 students—a blend of first-year students and working professionals.

By the year’s end, 21 students had dropped out due to a lack of English language and mathematics competency. For a startup, self-financed institution, a greater than 50% dropout rate was a significant challenge. However, with the shareholders’ commitment and financial support, the founding Board of Trustees and the College President were inspired to continue with the project of establishing a new, top quality academic institution that would prioritize academic rigor and education. The Board of Trustees added two new priorities to the initial strategic plan: 1) student success and retention; and 2) resource optimization.

By the end of AY 2007/08, the College developed the slogan “Nothing is Impossible” to inspire students to thrive and overcome all challenges in academic and professional endeavors, as well as to motivate the College’s faculty members and staff to work effectively and efficiently in the face of inevitable early obstacles.

During AY 2008/09, before ACE graduated its first cohort (i.e., the class of 2007), the global financial crisis affected most business firms in Dubai and the Gulf region in general. As a result, organizations downsized and retained only the most skilled and experienced staff. The College’s Board of Trustees observed the effects of the crisis on the United Arab Emirates’ markets and business firms and the College’s graduates. Consequently, to meet the new market dynamics, the Board was determined to equip its graduates with more knowledge, skills, and competencies by offering full bachelor’s degree programs.

For a complete history of the University, please visit <https://aue.ae/brief-history-of-aue-2/>

Vision Statement

The American University in the Emirates (AUE) is dedicated to be one of the leading higher educational institutions locally and regionally, providing an integrated pathway for students to become creative, effective, and productive members of the community.

Mission Statement

The American University in the Emirates is a coeducational undergraduate and graduate degree-granting institution committed to preparing students as global citizens for future career aspirations and lifelong learning through quality teaching, research, and service opportunities.

Institutional Goals

- » Goal 1: Enhance a Diverse and Inclusive Learning Environment while Enhancing Teaching and Curricula Quality through the Implementation of Innovative Programs that Meet Industry Demands and Foster Critical Thinking
- » Goal 2: Develop Future-Ready Graduates and foster students' career readiness and lifelong learning.
- » Goal 3: Empower and Encourage Research for Advancing Knowledge and Innovation.
- » Goal 4: Embrace an Innovation ecosystem that supports and nurtures entrepreneurship.
- » Goal 5: Cultivate a culture of Community Engagement and Collaboration for Social Impact.
- » Goal 6: Develop a Strong and Distinctive University Brand and establish Outreach Initiatives
- » Goal 7: Increase advancement efforts to secure additional resources.
- » Goal 8: Establish a Culture Committed to Sustainable Practices and Responsibility.

Core Values

- ☐ Improving the Quality of Life
- ☐ Respect and Dignity
- ☐ Equal Opportunities and Recognition
- ☐ Openness, Trust, and Integrity
- ☐ Innovation Creativity and Entrepreneurialism
- ☐ Stewardship
- ☐ Teamwork and Partnership
- ☐ Sustainability
- ☐ National Pride and loyalty to the UAE

Accreditation

The American University in the Emirates located in the emirate of Dubai is officially licensed from 26th of April 2023 to 04th of September 2027 by the Ministry of Education of the United Arab Emirates to award degrees/ qualifications in higher education.

International Accreditation

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges

The American University in the Emirates (AUE) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award baccalaureate, master's and doctorate degrees. AUE also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of AUE may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website (www.sacscoc.org).

College of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration and its degree programs (Bachelor of Business Administration, Master of Business Administration, Master of Sport Management) at the American University in the Emirates is accreditation from The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) – 2022 and is a member of AACSB.

College of Engineering and Technology.

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science in the College of Engineering and Technology is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET: <https://amspub.abet.org/aps/name-search?search->

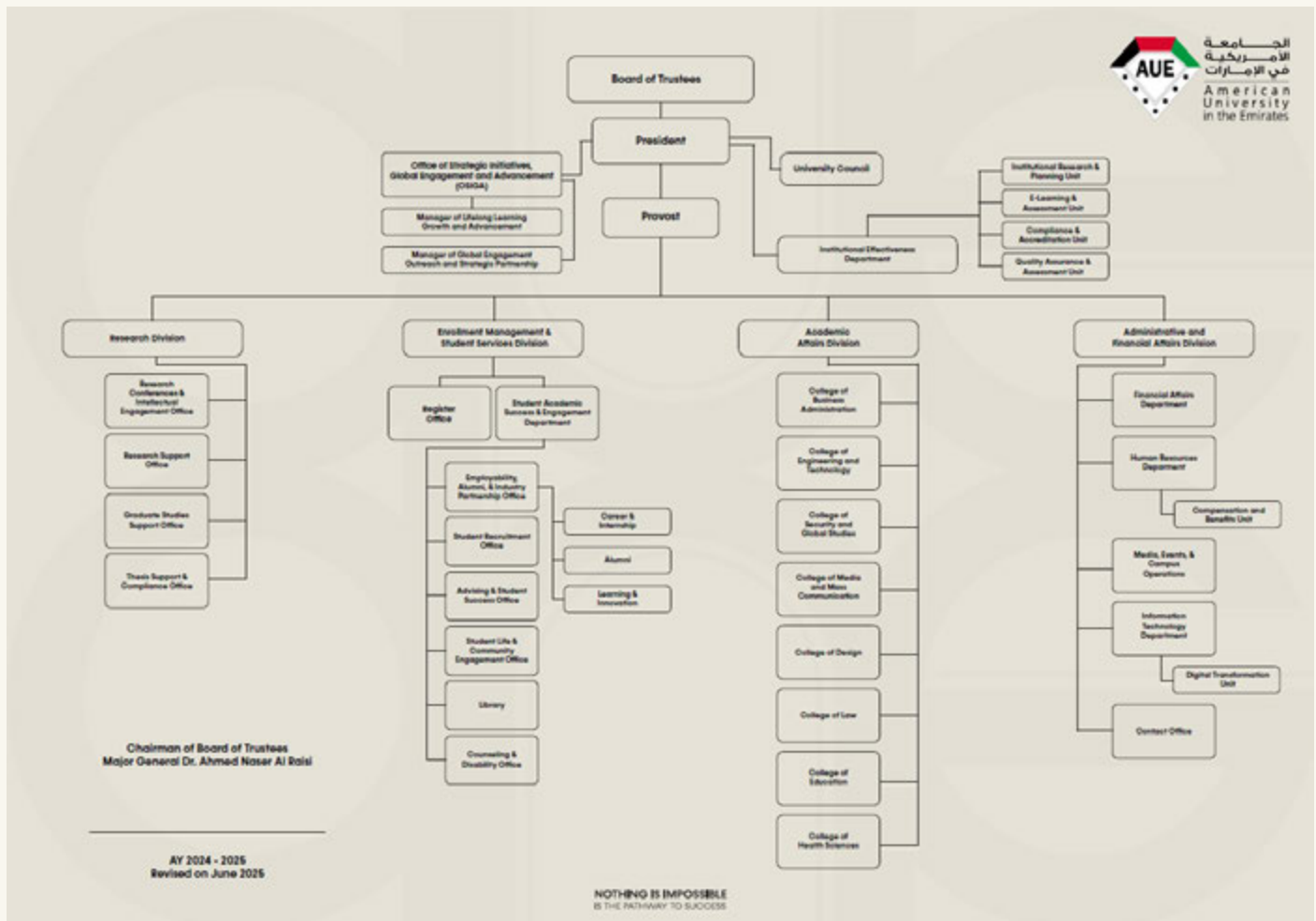
College of Design

The National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) has granted AUE's Bachelor of Science in Fashion Design, Bachelor of Science in Graphic Design, Bachelor of Science in Interior Design, and Bachelor of Science in Animation the designation of Substantial Equivalency with accredited programs in the United States.

College of Media and Mass Communication

The College of Media and Mass Communication at the American University in the Emirates is proudly accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC), ensuring the highest standards of academic excellence and professional preparation.

Organizational Chart



THE CAMPUS

Location



The university is situated in Dubai International Academic City (DIAC), very accessible to all residential and commercial areas, and at a 30-minute drive from the downtown. DIAC is a hub of education, where American University in the Emirates is one of the biggest Universities in the area, neighbored with a number of other Universities from around the world.

Building



The University campus is located in Block 6, 7 and 2 of the Dubai International Academic City (DIAC). The University accommodates the building with 41 classrooms, 207 faculty and administrative offices, one (1) Conference Hall, 11 Meeting rooms, 1 Library, 2 Recreation and waiting areas, 1 First aid clinic, 1 Male and 1 Female rooms, in order to accommodate the academic and administrative activities.

The University shares the sports facilities, parking services, food court and recreation facilities with other Universities in Dubai International Academic City providing all campus facilities to the University community.

Area of buildings



The building premises occupied by AUE are Block 6, which has a total floor space of 41, 203 square feet, and Block 7, which has a total floor space of 71, 251 square feet providing the total size of the building space of 112,454 square feet.

Student capacity



The University possesses the capacity to run 210 sessions per day in the available 39 classrooms and 20 labs. Depending on the class duration and credit hours taught. These sessions on a daily basis can accommodate 4,000 students if the classes are fully utilized throughout the day, but the University limits the number of students per session to provide an interactive and better learning environment for the students.

Description of offices



The University consists of 290 offices for its academic and administrative staff to provide adequate resources for its academic and administrative activities. The offices are categorized based on the nature of work and position assigned to the staff that are built along with the meeting rooms, waiting areas, and storage rooms in order to minimize the movement, enhance the efficiency. The office structure helps the University to manage the crowd to provide a relaxing and calm atmosphere for University staff and students.

Description of classrooms and Labs in each floors



The University provides adequate classroom facilities to support the academic activities, where the classrooms are equipped with all required needs including the seating of students, seating of the faculty, computer and projector for presentations, and stationary required for the classrooms. Below picture shows the images from one of the classroom, where all the classrooms are equipped with the similar equipment. The University building consists of 39 classrooms with a total of 1400 seats for students, where the University operates 12 hours on all 7 days of the week.

The University provides 20 laboratories to support the academic activities of all colleges in the University. Below is the list of all laboratories available in the University to cater all requirements of college activities in order to provide the best equipment in the field for students to practice their skills and gain knowledge to complete in the current vibrant market.

- Computer Lab
- Network Security Lab
- Database Programming & Administration Lab
- Business Intelligence and Simulation Lab
- Physics Lab
- Innovation Lab
- Workshop for College of Design
- Digital Forensics & Computer Architecture Lab
- Computer Literacy Lab
- Accounting, Programming & Software Engineering Lab
- Multimedia, Web Design, & Mobile Technology Lab
- Multimedia Studio
- Interior Design Lab
- Digital Animation Lab
- Graphic Design Lab
- Drawing Lab
- Fashion Design Lab
- Drafting Lab
- Mac/Cinema 4D Lab
- Moot Court

Academic Programs:

List of Undergraduate Programs

College	Program	Medium of Instruction
College of Business Administration	Bachelor of Business Administration Concentration in Business Management	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration Concentration in Accounting	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in Finance	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in Insurance and Risk Management	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in Hospital and Healthcare Management	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in E-commerce and Marketing	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in Human Resource Management	English
	Bachelor of Business Administration concentration in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	English
College of Media and Mass Communication	Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication concentration in International Relations	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication concentration in Public Relations	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication concentration in Radio and Television	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication concentration in Integrated Marketing Communication	English
	Bachelor of Public Relations	Arabic & English
College of Engineering and Technology	Bachelor of Computer Science concentration in Digital Forensics	English
	Bachelor of Computer Science concentration in Network Security	English
	Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management	English
	Bachelor of Science in Cybersecurity Engineering	English
	Bachelor of Science in Mechatronics Engineering	English
College of Design	Bachelor of Science in Design – Digital Animation	English
	Bachelor of Science in Design – Fashion Design	English
	Bachelor of Science in Design – Graphic Design	English
	Bachelor of Science in Design – Interior Design	English
College Of Health Sciences	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	English
	Bachelor of Science in Physiotherapy	English
College of Security and Global Studies	Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies concentration in Crisis Management	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies concentration in Disaster Management	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies concentration in Emergency Management	English
	Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies concentration in Risk Management	English
College of Law	Bachelor of Law	Arabic & English
College of Education	Bachelor of Education concentration in Special Education	English & Arabic

Admission Policies – Undergraduate:

In alignment with its mission, AUE follows selective admission criteria, and it is committed to admitting competent students, who will be an added value to the students' body and will assist the University in its endeavour to graduate students with high competencies to support the development process in their community. AUE applies various qualitative and quantitative measures to ensure appropriate selection of candidates such as admission interviews and rubrics with the purpose to ensure that a complete and accurate picture of the candidate emerges such that not only can a decision be made about admission to AUE but also that upon admission the student is given adequate support, guidance, and directed into the various avenues of student life available at AUE.

The Admission requirements for the programs are regularly evaluated to ensure compliance with CAA standards and published accordingly in all university publications.

Eligibility and Limit Enrollment

AUE offer equal opportunities for applicants, all admission applications are being evaluated equally apart from any discrimination based on religion, nationality, race, gender, age, or ethnic background. Applicants who fulfil the admission criteria become eligible to admission, however meeting admission requirements does not guarantee enrollment to University programs. The University reserves the right to limit admission and allow Enrollment to limited space as per the directives of the CAA regarding limitations (caps) on total enrolment, or enrolment in specified programs.

all applicants are notified about their admission eligibility through an official offer letter issued by the Admission and Registration Department. those who were declined for admission will also be notified officially.

Admission Requirements

All the admission requirements and criteria are published in the University website, undergraduate catalog, and brochures. The University reviews the admission requirements annually and shall recommend and amend changes and additional admission requirements to recruit qualified and competent students.

All applicants seeking admission in the undergraduate programs are required to submit the required scores, documents and follow all admission processes specified in the procedures of this policy. The Admission and Registration Department ensures the accuracy and authenticity of all student's credentials, as outlined in the admission procedure.

All documents and credential (original and copy) submitted by the students to the Admission and Registration Department become the property of the institution. The University reserves the right to retain the original credential to students.

Freshmen Students

Applicants who have not previously attended any higher education institute, are considered as freshmen. Those applicants should meet the following requirements to be accepted at AUE.

A. Senior Secondary School Education

All applicants should submit valid original copies of their high school diplomas or its equivalent, attested by the UAE Ministry of Education, as per the following categories:

A. Holders of UAE Secondary School Certificate

Original Copy of the General Secondary School Certificate, attested by the UAE Ministry of Education. The minimum score average required for direct admission is based on the academic stream followed by the applicants during their senior school year, as following:

1- For All undergraduate programs except for (Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, and Bachelor of Science in Design), applicants should fulfil the below minimum score for direct admission

- Elite stream: Minimum average is 70%
 - Advance/ Scientific stream: Minimum average is 75%
 - General/ literary stream: Minimum average is 80%
 - Other Streams (Technical, Vocational, Commercial ,,, etc): Minimum Average is 80%
- 2- For applicants to the, Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, and Bachelor of Science in Design

The minimum score average required for direct admission is based on the academic stream followed by the applicants during their senior school year, as following:

- Elite stream: Minimum average is 75%
- Advance/ Scientific stream: Minimum average is 80%
- General/ literary stream: Minimum average is 85%
- Other Streams (Technical, Vocational, Commercial): Minimum Average is 85%

B. Holders of American High School Diploma

- The minimum average for admission as stipulated in part (A) is applied.
- High School Diploma (grade 10, 11 & 12) attested by the UAE Ministry of Education.
- Applicants are required to submit certificate of equivalency for their High School Certificates from the UAE Ministry of Education

C. Holders of British System Certificate (IGCSE, GCSE)

The minimum required for university admission is a total of seven (7) courses at O-level and AS/A2 level (5 o-level plus 2 AS/A level), with a minimum grade of "C". The courses should cover at least four of the following fields:

- Mathematics
- Languages
- Sciences
- Social Studies and Humanities
- Arts and Design

In addition, students will need to submit the following documents to complete their admission process:

- School Leaving Certificate (Grade 12- Year 13)
- Applicants are required to submit certificate of equivalency for their High School Certificates from the UAE Ministry of Education.

D. Holders of Senior Secondary School Certificates from schools within UAE, based on Foreign Curriculums.

Applicants with senior secondary school certificates from private schools within UAE which follows foreign curriculums (e.g. French, Indian, Pakistani, Canadian,,etc) should achieve a minimum average in their senior school certificate as stipulated in part (A), and should submit "Certificate of Equivalency" from the UAE Ministry of Education.

E. International Students

Applications of holders of a non-UAE High School Certificate, obtained abroad, are processed in accordance with the relative decrees by the UAE Ministry of Education, as follows:

In general, holders of the National High School Certificate of a foreign country are eligible for admission if:

- Should achieve a minimum average in their senior school year as stipulated in part (A) for direct admission.

- The certificate is considered for admissions in public universities of the Country where it was delivered,
- The certificate was obtained after at least 11 years of schooling,
- The certificate includes at least 6 subjects covering the four areas: Mathematics, Sciences, Languages, and Social Sciences & Humanities or Arts.
- Holders of High School Certificates from countries having two-levels High School Certificates must submit the certificate of the higher level.
- Applicants are required to submit certificate of equivalency for their High School Certificates from the UAE Ministry of Education.

B. English proficiency requirement

In alignment with UAE Commission of Academic Accreditation (CAA) standards, all applicants for all undergraduate degrees (except for the Bachelor of Law and Bachelor of Public relations programs) should submit original valid copy for any of the following English proficiency exams:

Exam type	Minimum score
TOEFL ITP	500
TOEFL iBT	61
IELTS Academic	5.0
The Pearson test of English Academic (PTE Academic)	44
The Cambridge English: Advanced Test of English	41

C. Students' competencies in specific Science Subjects relevant to the field of study

In alignment with UAE Commission of Academic Accreditation (CAA) standards, applicants to specific programs as required to demonstrate their proficiency in a set of science subjects related to their field of study, the applicants can demonstrate their competency by fulfilling any of proficiency requirements specified in the below table:

Academic Degree Program	Required competencies	Measurement Tools
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management	- Mathematics - Physics	- Minimum score of 80 in the relevant subject in the senior school year (grade 12) in the UAE General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent. - Or Minimum Score of 80 in the AUE admission placement test.
Bachelor of Business Administration	- Mathematics	- Minimum score of 80 in the relevant subject in the senior school year (grade 12) in the UAE General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent. - Or Minimum Score of 80 in the AUE admission placement test.
Bachelor of Law	- Mathematics	- Minimum score of 70 in Mathematics in the senior school year (grade 12) in the UAE General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent. - Or Minimum Score of 70 in the AUE Mathematics admission placement test.

D. Placement test

All new applicants to undergraduate programs will need to sit for placement tests according to their pro-

gram of study, and as per the following categories:

1. **Computer technology**

All applicants to all undergraduate programs need to sit for a placement test in computer technology, the passing mark in the exam is 60% for Bachelor of Computer Science program, and 50% for applicants to other undergraduate programs. Students who fail the placement test will need to pass a preparatory course on computer technology during their first semester at the university. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course successfully, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

2. **Mathematics**

Applicants to the College of Engineering and Technology or the College of Business Administration will need to sit for a placement test on mathematics. The passing mark is 60%, and applicants who fail the test will need to pass a remedial course in mathematics during their first semester at the university. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

3. **Physics**

Applicants to the Bachelor of Computer Science program will need to sit for a placement test in Physics. The passing mark for the test is 60%. Applicants who fail the test will need to pass a preparatory course in physics during their first semester at the university. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

4. **Arabic language**

Applicants to the Bachelor of Law program or Bachelor of Public Relations program will need to sit for a placement test on the Arabic Language, the passing mark for the test is 60%. Applicants who fail the test will need to pass a preparatory course in Arabic during their first semester at AUE. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

5. **English Language**

All applicants to the undergraduate programs, except for applicants to the Bachelor of Law program and the Bachelor of Public Relations program, who have fulfilled the English language entry requirements should sit for the placement test in the English language. The passing mark for the test is 60%, and applicants who fail the test will need to pass a preparatory English language course during their first semester at the university. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

Freshmen students who do not meet the minimum English proficiency score prior to their admission shall be admitted conditionally to the English Language Foundation.

6. **Drawing**

Applicants to the Bachelor of Science in Design programs will need to sit for a placement test in Drawing. The passing mark for the test is 50%. Students who fail the test will need to take a preparatory course in Drawing during their first semester at the university. If the student fails to pass the preparatory course, he/she needs to repeat the course. The course can be repeated for a maximum of two times. If the student fails for the third time, he/she will be dismissed from the program.

E. **Admission Essay**

All applicants to the undergraduate programs will need to write an admission essay in the English language, except for applicants to the Bachelor of Law and Bachelor of Public Relations programs, where they should write it in the Arabic language.

The length of the essay should not be less than 250 words, and

The essay will be evaluated during the admission interview by the faculty member who will conduct the interview to evaluate the applicant's writing skills.

The essay should mainly tackle the following areas:

- a) What are your vision and goals for your future?
- b) How and why will a degree from AUE help you achieve your vision and goals?
- c) The university slogan is "Nothing is Impossible" How does this apply to your life?
- d) If AUE offers you a seat, how would you contribute to your university?
- e) How does your professional & academic background prepare you for success in the future?

F. Admission Interview

All applicants to undergraduate programs will need to sit for admission interviews with faculty members from the college which they intend to join. The interview is evaluated through a designated rubric, which assesses the following areas:

- Written skills (through admission essay)
- Oral communication skills
- Leadership, Initiative, and extracurricular activities
- Ability to succeed in desired major
- Community Engagement
- Recommendation letters (if any)
- Appearance and nonverbal cues

G. Identifications

All applicants will need to submit original valid copy of the following:

- Passport
- Emirates ID
- Four Recent passport size photographs
- Certificate of Good Conduct (From Police authorities in UAE)
- Non-Objection letter from the National Military Service Authority (for UAE Nationals Only)

H. Methods of Applying

Walk-in applicants

Applicants who visit the Admission and Registration Department in person to apply are considered as walk-in applicants. All applicants are expected to visit the university in person to fill the designated application, submit the required documents, pay the admission fees, and finalize the admission process.

Online applicants

Applicants can apply online through the university website. Their applications will be evaluated, and they will be provided with offer letters accordingly. Except during the emergency remote online operations, all applicants will have to visit the university to complete the admission process in the university admission fee as part and pay the admission fees.

I. Admission Timeline

The University has a rolling admissions process that allows students to apply at any point of the academic year. However, applicants applying for admission after the semester deadlines shall be reviewed for the subsequent semester.

Transfer Students

The University accepts transferring students from recognized higher education institution and adheres to the course learning outcomes based transferred credits process and mapped appropriately with the AUE programs. The University requires that credit hours earned at AUE must be at least 50% of the credit hours of the undergraduate degree; and 25% of the credit hours for the graduate programs.

Undergraduate Transfer Admission

The attended Higher education institution must be accredited by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research. International students must provide authenticated transferred credit by the relevant Ministry or entity in the country of origin. Students who are transferring from other institutions into a program in the same field of study must be in good academic standing as stipulated in the Undergraduate Transfer Admission section.

Transfer of Credits

Students who are transferring from another accredited higher education institution may be considered for admission at AUE after meeting the following requirements:

- » The Higher education institution attended must be accredited by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research. International students must provide authenticated transferred credit by the relevant Ministry or entity in the country of origin.
- » Students who are transferring from other institutions into a program in the same field of study must be in good academic standing and have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 on scale of 4.00 or it is equivalent;
- » Allow students who are not in good academic standing and achieved a CGPA less than 2.00 on scale of 4.00 to transfer credit only to a program in a field distinctly different from the one which the student is transferring;
- » Courses that were taken under an articulation agreement with another institution will be considered as transfer credit
- » All transfer students must satisfy the English entry requirements and present a valid certification of (TOEFL, IELTS or other certification approved by the CAA;
- » Transfer only courses that are equivalent to the learning outcomes and which the student earned a grade of "C" (GPA 2.00 on scale of 4.00) or above on.
- » All transfer students must satisfy all the admission requirements as no conditional admission is allowed to transfer students;
- » Transfer students are allowed to transfer maximum of 50% of the total number of credits which are required to complete a degree;
- » The transfer course is evaluated course by course.
- » Only courses at level 100 and 200 at AUE are transferable.
- » Graduation project, Thesis and Internship are not transferable
- » Courses with 3 and 4 credit hours will be considered equivalent to AUE's three credit hours.
- » No more than two courses will be transferred from a student's chosen concentration.
- » All courses transferred to AUE must be conducted in English Language (except College of Law and Public Relations (Arabic)).

Transfer of Credits Procedure

Students applying for transfer credit at American University in the Emirates will follow the below steps:

1. Submit the official transcripts of all attended institutions and course syllabi/description to the office of admission
2. As part of the admission process, the admission officer will conduct a verification of records with the attended institutions;
3. A committee which includes a member of admission office and a specialized faculty member from each college will review, assess and evaluate the credit that are mapped with the learning outcomes of AUE programs;
4. general Education courses will be evaluated by the General education committee.
5. Students will be notified in written on the number of credits been transferred;
6. Student will need to follow the admission procedure as per the program of study
7. Student will need to pay the designated transfer credits fees.
8. The transfer course will be recorded in the student's transcript as "TR" and will not be part of the student's GPA

Visiting Students

Students from other higher education institutions who are looking to study at AUE for one semester and are not seeking any degree at AUE can apply as visiting students. Visiting students can enroll for a maximum period of one year and can take no more than 15 credit hours per semester. All visiting students should submit the following documents upon admission:

- Non-objection letter from their home institution listing the courses they wish to study at AUE.
- A copy of their TOEFL or IELTS score or any other English proficiency test as proof of their use of the English language.

Advanced Standing

Qualified applicants seeking to pursue undergraduate studies in the American University, in the Emirates with internationally recognized examinations scores upon evaluation are awarded course credits. Such credits shall only be applied for freshman-level and free elective courses leading towards a degree. The University awards applicants seeking undergraduate admission a maximum of 50% of credit hours comprising of advanced standing, external transfer credits and credits awarded through recognition of prior learning.

Advanced Standing Application

Freshman students applying for undergraduate studies must fill in and submit the advanced standing application at the first semester prior enrollment to the program. The University will not approve any advanced standing request after the completion of the first semester.

Advancement Placement Records

The equivalent courses that the student is exempted from will be recorded in the student's transcript as "EX" and will not be part of the student's Grade Point Average.

The advanced standing application and documentations are all kept and recorded by the Admission and Registration Department, as outlined in the Student Record Policy

Advanced Standing Committee

An ad hoc committee involving a member from the Admission and Registration Department and subject matter faculty members to review and assess the advanced standing application.

Advanced Standing Assessment

The assessment process of the advanced standing credits shall be conducted in a fair and consistent manner to all applicants. The designated committee for reviewing and assessing the advanced application shall ensure that the submitted examinations are aligned with the learning outcomes of the stipulated courses and meet the minimum required scores outlined in this policy.

Appeal

The applicant is not permitted to request for an appeal on the decision made for the advanced standing, as the policy clearly outlines the applicable courses and minimum grade requirements for awarding credits as advanced standing.

Advancement Standing Assessment

The assessment process of the advanced standing credits shall be conducted in a fair and consistent manner to all Freshman students. The AUE Provost shall form an ad-hoc committee which should include members from various colleges, Admission and Registration Department and Institutional Effectiveness Department which will be responsible for reviewing and assessing the submitted advanced standing application forms to ensure that the examination scores are aligned with the learning outcomes of the stipulated courses (please see Tables 1, 2, 3 below) and meet the minimum required scores outlined in this policy.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit Calculation:

AP Exam	Minimum Grade	AUE Equivalency	Credits Awarded
Calculus AB	3	MAT 110	3
Calculus BC	3	MAT 200	3
Physics 1 or 2	3	PHY 100	3
Psychology	3	ASC 200	3
Statistics	3	ASC 205	3
Computer Science Principles	3	CSC 110	3
English Language and Composition	3	ENG 102	3
English Literature and Composition	3	ENG 201	3
Environmental Science	3	ASC 211	3
World History	3	ASC 203	3

International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit Calculation:

IB Exam	Minimum Grade	AUE Equivalency	Credits Awarded
Mathematics	5	MAT 100	3
Physics with Magnetism/Physics	5	PHY 100	3
Psychology	5	ASC 200	3
Computer Science	5	CSC 110	3
Business and Management	5	MGT 100	3
Arabic B	5	ARLAA 100	3
Economics	5	ECO 100	3
English A: Language and Literature	5	ENG 102	3
English Language B	5	ENG 102	3
French	5	Free Elective	3
Geography	5	ASC 206	3

British System (GCE) credit calculation:

A-Level Exam	Minimum Grade	AUE Equivalency	Credits Awarded
Mathematics	C	MAT 100	3
Physics	C	PHY 100	3
Psychology	C	ASC 200	3
Sociology	C	ASC 104	3
Computer Science	C	CSC 110	3
Accounting	C	ACC 100	3
Arabic	C	ARLAA 100	3
Business Studies	C	MGT 100	3
Economics	C	ECO 100	3
English Literature	C	ENG 201	3
French	C	Free Elective	3

Re-admission

Students who have officially withdrawn from the University for one or more regular academic years and wish to resume their study at the University must re-apply again. Returning students must meet and follow the official published admission requirements in the undergraduate catalog which they are applying for as well as the tuition fees structure and submit all the required admission documents to the Admission and Registration Department. Returning students who have attended another University after withdrawing from AUE, must apply for transfer credit and submit the relevant record to the Admission and Registration Department.

Confirmation of Admission

Undergraduate Students accepted by AUE must pay a non-refundable enrollment of 3,150 AED confirmation fee within a month of receiving the admissions offer and before starting the orientation, registration and advising process. The offer of admission is only valid for the same semester in which the student applied for.

Admission Types

All undergraduate applicants admitted by University must receive a letter of admission specifying their type of admission. Undergraduate programs are categorized into four different types as following:

- Full Admission

Applicants who meets all entry requirements as stipulated in the “freshmen” admission part will be given a full admission offer.

- Probationary Admission

Freshmen students who does not meet the minimum scores requirements of the senior secondary school certificate as stipulated in the Freshmen admission section shall be admitted probationary, where they are enrolled for one semester with limited credit hours until the minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is achieved, otherwise, they will be dismissed from their program of study.

- Conditional Admission

Freshmen students who does not meet the minimum English proficiency score prior to their admission shall be admitted conditionally to the Intensive English Program (IEP), and requires students to obtain the mandatory scores in a maximum period of 12 months; otherwise students will not be able to enroll for any further semester.

Transfer students must meet the English proficiency requirements prior to their acceptance at the University.

Students can obtain a maximum of 12 credit hours (4 courses) courses while enrolling in the ELI, as listed in the table below:

English Level	Number of courses allowed per semester	Pool of courses to choose from
TOEFL/IELTS PREPARATION	Four Courses	- Social or Behavioral Sciences - Arabic Language - Islamic Studies - Natural Science Communication and Study Skills
ADVANCED	Three Courses	
INTERMEDIATE	Two Courses	
BEGINNER	One Course	

- Provisional Admission

Applicants who are unable to submit any of the required primary documents by the time of the admission, they will be admitted provisionally. Provisionally admitted students will have to submit all missing documents prior the end of their first semester at the University, otherwise, they will not be able to enroll for any further semesters.

In accordance with the university undergraduate admission policy and in alignment with the relevant UAE Ministry of Education decrees, Students who were awarded their senior school certificate from private schools in UAE which follow non-Ministry of Education curriculums, or international students who got their senior school certificate from abroad, will need to submit a conditional admission letter from the UAE Ministry of Education upon their admission to the university and will need to successfully complete the relevant

preparatory courses as stipulated in the conditional admission letter within the timeframe mentioned in the letter.

Failure to adhere to this will result in a hold on the student's enrollment at the university.

Forged admission documents

The American University in the Emirates reserves the right to take the necessary disciplinary actions, which may include a suspension or dismissal from the University at any time, if the student submits forged documents and/or provides incorrect information to obtain admission at AUE.

Academic Policies and Regulations

Academic Integrity

The University expects all its students, faculty members and staff to adhere to and maintain high standards of academic honesty and integrity, as well as to respect the work and creativity of others in all of their work. All University stakeholders are expected to understand the definitions of cheating and plagiarism, and other offences defined in this policy, as well as the consequences of detection and the penalties that will be imposed.

Academic Integrity Procedure

This procedure must be adhered to, when a student is perceived to be violating the University's Academic Integrity Policy.

I. **Misconduct Categories**

The following categories of common offenses correspond essentially to the three levels of penalties.

1. **Minor Academic Misconduct:** Applicable to early stages of a student's study. Typical instances would include where there is a very small impact, such as poor referencing, lack or incorrect attribution for copied work inserted in an assignment, paraphrasing without adequate acknowledgement, or minor similarity is detected.

In Minor Academic Misconduct, faculty members and Student support services provide students with supplementary assistance in the form of explanations and examples of acceptable academic writing techniques should always be provided where necessary.

2. **Moderate Academic Misconduct:** The student attempted to achieve or facilitate other students in an unfair advantage, which resulted in misleading faculty members in evaluating or grading the coursework results. Examples of the moderate academic misconduct,

- Improperly cited sources with or without significant similarity to one or multiple sources.
- Without course faculty permission, aiding students on quizzes, or other assignments.
- The use and submission of identical or substantially related content from other students.
- Submitting a graded assignment from one course to satisfy a requirement in another course.

3. **Major Academic Misconduct:** This category includes repeated moderate academic misconduct breaches or discovery with proof of severe plagiarism or cheating, as well as obvious evidence of the intent to mislead or gain a substantial advantage. Examples of the major academic misconduct:

- Cheating in an examination with physical or recorded evidence (during or after exam session).
 - Impersonating another student's identity in class attendance, coursework submission, or examinations.
- Intentional improper cited sources with or without significant similarity of submitted assignment to one or multiple sources in key assessment (assessment weights greater than or equal to 30/100), such as course final project, capstone, thesis.
- Any repeated (second) moderate academic misconduct

II. Penalties

Penalties are associated to the category and severity of the academic misconduct. Penalties are categorized into two levels: Faculty level penalties, Institution level penalties. They vary according to the level of study (undergraduate or graduate degrees), and the weight of the assessment.

1. Faculty Level Penalties

All faculty-level penalties are coursework assessment violations of academic integrity. Based on the nature of the misconduct, course faculty members can impose one or more penalties defined below.

Penalty Code	Official Record	Penalty Description
Faculty- A1	Not recorded	Educational Penalty: Refer the student to Academic Support Services for mandatory training on referencing and citation in writing
Faculty- A2	Not recorded	Educational Penalty: Refer the student to Academic Support Services complete an orientation on academic integrity.
Faculty- B1	Not recorded	Rewriting the work or assignment and retaking a test or exam without a reduction in grade
Faculty- B2	Not recorded	Rewriting the work or assignment, retaking a test or exam grade deduction

Faculty- C1	Recorded with official written notification	Reduction in the violation-related assessment grade that can reach zero without opportunity of make-up.
Faculty- C2	Recorded with official written notification	Course Faculty assigns (F) regardless of the quality of grades received in the course.

Faculty-A1 and Faculty-A2 penalties may be combined with other penalties.

2. Institution Level Penalties

Institution-level penalties are imposed by the Disciplinary Committee penalties for repeated moderate or major misconduct. When an institution-level penalty is imposed on a student, The University revokes the student's scholarships, grants, and financial aid. Also, all institution-level penalties are recorded in student academic integrity record.

Instead of automatically applying XF (Inst-D2) for first-time violations, especially when intent is unclear or evidence is circumstantial, the Disciplinary Committee should consider:

- C1 or C2 for violations with limited impact or first offense under stressful personal conditions.
- D1 for educational correction, especially in early semesters, aligning with the policy's educational mission.
- Reserve D2 (XF) for:
 - a. Proven intent to deceive (e.g., premeditated cheating).
 - b. Repeat offenders.
 - c. Cases involving impersonation or the use of unauthorized devices

Penalty Code	Penalty Description
Inst-D1	Reflection Penalty: In coordination with Advising and Student Success Office, the offended student deliver presentation to students about academic integrity principles, policy, and procedure.
Inst-D2	The offended student receives an (XF: Academic Integrity Failure) in the transcript in the violated course. This penalty is permanently recorded on the student's transcript.
Inst-E1	The offended student completes the current semester but will be suspended from enrolling the next regular semester (excluding summer).
Inst-E2	The offended student is suspended immediately from the current semester but can be enrolled the next regular semester.
Inst-F1	The offended student is suspended immediately from the current semester and the next regular semester.
Inst-X	The offended student is dismissed immediately but may apply for readmission after one year.

3. Determining Penalty according to Violation

In addition to the above-mentioned penalties students may be subject to additional Disciplinary Sanctions as deemed appropriate by the Disciplinary Committee.

Misconduct Level	Misconduct Categories	Penalty Code	Additional Remarks

Faculty level	Minor Academic Misconduct	Faculty- A1	Not Recorded
		Faculty- A2	Not Recorded
		Faculty-B1	Not Recorded
	Moderate Academic Misconduct	Faculty-B2	Not Recorded
		Faculty-C1	Recorded as an official misconduct with a written warning to student.
		Faculty C2	
Institutional Level	Major Academic Misconduct	Inst-D1	Recorded as an official misconduct with a written warning to student.
		Inst-D2	
		Inst-E1	These penalties are permanently recorded on the student's transcript.
		Inst-E2	
		Inst-F1	Academic Integrity is Recorded as an official misconduct.
		Inst-X	Academic Integrity Dismissal is recorded in the student's transcript

Academic Integrity Dismissal

If a student accumulates three courses with (XF: Academic Integrity Failure) in the transcript, this will lead to immediate dismissal from the University. In addition, depending on the severity of the violation, the academic Disciplinary Committee can impose dismissal when appropriate. Academic Integrity dismissed students can apply for readmission after one year from the dismissal semester.

Academic Integrity Suspension

Immediate suspension of the current semester from university, in which all currently registered courses are dropped with (W: Withdrawal) grade. Suspension of the next semester, in which offended student can complete the current semester but will be suspended from enrolling the next regular semester (excluding summer).

III. Procedures for Violating Academic Integrity

1. Handling Academic Integrity Violation for Assessment

Course faculty members are responsible for assessing and grading student coursework,

and they are accountable for determining if an academic integrity violation has been committed. They are primarily responsible for assessing the severity of a violation and imposing an appropriate penalty. If a faculty member suspects a student has violating academic integrity, he or she may acquire evidence either directly or through the input of others.

The faculty member presents the student with the available evidence of the suspected violation and requires an explanation. If the student agrees to the faculty member's charges and the faculty member is satisfied with the student's explanation, penalties

are imposed according to the penalties categories defined in this procedure.

2. Referring the Violation to the Disciplinary Committee

In case the student denies the allegations and the situation cannot be settled between the faculty and the student, or in case the violation is deemed major, the faculty member refers the case to the institution-level disciplinary committee. The faculty member submits an Academic Integrity Violation Report through the system, along with any supporting documentation and other evidence. The Academic Integrity Violation Report includes the nature of the allegation or evidence against the student, a brief explanation of the discussion with the student, and the faculty member's recommendation. The institution-level disciplinary committee reviews the Academic Integrity Violation Report submitted by the course faculty member.

3. Handling Academic Integrity Violation - Cheating in Examination:

a. During examination:

- i. The faculty member, the proctor, or Exam Committee member may confiscate the exam of a student suspected of cheating, investigate the case, and eject the student from the exam hall or end the student's online exam. A student who suspects another student of cheating should report this to a faculty member, proctor, Exam Committee for further action. The faculty member or the proctor who suspends the student's exam must report the case and evidence to the Exam Committee for further investigation.
- ii. A student's exam attempt should be aborted only in cases of compelling evidence of cheating. In case of suspicion of cheating with no hard evidence, the student should be permitted to complete the exam with precautionary steps as needed (e.g., by moving the student to a new location to complete the exam). The faculty member, proctor or Exam Committee member can still investigate the case during the exam and refer the incident to the Disciplinary Committee.
- iii. Refusal to Cooperate During Examinations

To uphold the integrity of the examination process, all students are required to comply with lawful and reasonable instructions issued by authorized University personnel during an examination or academic integrity investigation. Reasonable instructions are defined as those that directly relate to ensuring the integrity of the examination environment, do not involve physical contact, and do not infringe upon the personal dignity or privacy of the student. Examples include respectful requests for a student to relocate in the examination room, display arms or pockets, or surrender unauthorized materials that are or were visible. University personnel are not permitted to conduct physical searches of students or their belongings. Any request must be made respectfully, without coercion, and in line with the University's commitment to cultural sensitivity and legal compliance.

A student who refuses to comply with a reasonable instruction may be subject to disciplinary action for obstruction of an academic integrity investigation and a presumption of attempted academic dishonesty. A refusal must be documented by at least two authorized individuals using the Exam Cheating Form and, when available, be supported by surveillance footage or corroborating witness statements. The case will be referred to the Disciplinary Committee, which may pursue disciplinary action. Even in the absence of physical evidence, the Disciplinary Committee may determine that a violation occurred based on the totality of the circumstances, including the student's conduct, circumstantial evidence, surveillance footage, or witness testimony. The student will have the right to present a justification during the hearing.

b. **After an exam:** After the exam has concluded, if the faculty member, or the proctor discovers proof of cheating (such as by reviewing a recording of an online exam), he or she must promptly notify the Disciplinary Committee.

4. **Referring to the violation to the Disciplinary Committee:** The proctor or member of the Exam Committee who investigated the student must submit the Exam Cheating Form supported with the appropriate evidence to the Chair of Disciplinary Committee.

5. Hearing

A hearing session is scheduled with the student, who must attend and present an explanation for the alleged academic integrity violations. The student may bring additional evidence.

If it is concluded that the student is not guilty for the alleged violations, the student may either continue the course without penalty or withdraw from the course. However, if the student is found guilty of violating academic integrity, the student is not permitted to withdraw from the course and will be subject to the penalties imposed by the Disciplinary committee.

The student academic violation documentation of hearing, deliberation, evidence, pertaining documents are submitted to recording with the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement. The aim of recordkeeping is to track the number of violations and their severity, as repeated violations will result in more severe penalties, moreover, recording violations will prevent students from engaging in academic misconduct.

If the academic semester concludes prior to the resolution of the academic integrity violation, due process must be followed, and the alleged student will be assigned a grade of (IP: In progress) for the relevant course until a decision is made, and final grade is published to replace the (IP) grade.

6. Appeal Procedure

Within 10 days of the disciplinary committee's decision, the students have the right to file an appeal for a decision made by the Disciplinary Committee. An Appeal Committee is formed by the Provost Office. The appeals committee examines the case and makes a final decision. The student may submit additional evidence in the appeal, and the appeal committee may seek a hearing session with the student. The Appeal Committee presents its findings and recommendations to the provost, who then notifies the student via the university's official email of the outcome of the appeal.

IV. Documentation of Academic Integrity Misconduct

The American University in the Emirates adopts The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) in prohibiting the unauthorized release of confidential information about individual applicants, students, and alumni.

All student conduct documentation of academic integrity deliberation, evidence, appeal and other pertaining documents are private and protected by the designated personnel of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement who are the sole authorized custodians of these records in addition to the course faculty member and department chair in which the misconduct was reported. These documents are shared solely with the members of the applicable committees based on the nature and process of the misconduct, such as the Disciplinary Committee, Appeal Committee, and Grievance Committee, in accordance with the University Committees Charter, for the sole purpose of making the necessary decisions regarding the resolution of grievances and/or disciplinary measures in accordance with university policies and procedures.

In cases where the penalty outcomes impact the student transcript or academic standing in the University as in the case of assigning (XF) grade, Academic integrity suspension or dismissal, such penalties are permanently recorded on the student's transcript. The designated personnel

of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement is authorized to share the relevant parts of a student's disciplinary records including but not limited to penalties and sanctions with the Admission and Registration Department, course faculty member, and department chair.

In addition, academic integrity documents and records can be shared externally only upon the formal written request on the part of the UAE's authorities including but not limited to the Police and Armed Forces. These records are retained for a total period of five years. Please see Student Privacy Records Policy.

Code of Conduct

The American University in the Emirates offers students a community to learn and grow. Students are expected to demonstrate behavior that is consistent with the core values of the American University in the Emirates and uphold the responsibilities outlined in the policy on Student's Rights and Responsibilities and the conduct expectations outlined in this policy. This policy applies to all undergraduate and graduate students who are registered at AUE or are enrolled in a course or program.

Instances of perceived violations will be subject to the appropriate procedures as outlined in this Policy including internal measures and/or supporting the relevant authorized entities in taking appropriate measures. The authority for pursuing action in cases of perceived violations lies with the Student Life & Community Engagement Office that maintains all relevant documents regarding student violations and disciplinary measures in the Student Files that are securely maintained with limited access to designated personnel of the Student Life & Community Engagement Office.

Students are expected to adhere to all local laws of the Emirate of Dubai, the federal law of the UAE, and all rules, regulations, policies, and procedures established by the American University in the Emirates.

1. Alcohol and Substance Abuse

The University is an alcohol and substance-free campus.

2. Abuse of Information Technology and Social Media Policy (move from separate policy to include under Student Code of Conduct)

The use of the University's IT platforms including the computers, University email, Portal, and the University's social media outlets including its Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, or LinkedIn accounts are subject to the laws of the UAE and subject to the following prohibitions:

1. Compromising the security of the University IT systems and platforms and/or interfering with the AUE network or system.
2. Attempts to gain unauthorized access to computers, accounts, or data.
3. The use of technology devices or social media platforms to fraudulently represent the University.
4. The use of technology devices or social media platforms for any unlawful activity.
5. The use of technology devices or social media platforms to harass or intimidate any individuals and/or entities.
6. Spreading false information.
7. The use of offensive or inappropriate language via the University's technology devices or social media platforms.
8. AUE systems and networks are not allowed to be used for any commercial and/or personal purpose without prior approval from the relevant departments.
9. AUE content on its platforms and Social Media are subject to the UAE Law of Intellectual Property and Copyright.

3. Dress Code

Student attire must be in compliance with the UAE laws and respectful of its values and culture. Students are expected to follow the dress code policy while on campus or off campus on official University events to ensure compliance with the customs, traditions, and laws of the UAE.

Inappropriate attire includes but not limited to:

1. Wearing ripped clothing
2. Wearing sleeveless tops
3. Wearing shorts or skirts above the knee
4. Wearing clothing that bares the midriff, back and/or chest
5. Wearing clothing and accessories with offensive and/or inappropriate symbols or language

4. Conduct on Campus & in University Official Events

Students are expected to abide by the Student Rights and Student Responsibilities and the Student Code of Conduct while on the University premises and during official University events include events of all scales that take place both on and off campus. Students participating in these events must not engage in any behavior or activities that violate UAE laws or disrespect its cultural values or any of the policies related to student conduct. Inappropriate conduct includes but is not limited to:

1. Disruptive behavior including intentional obstruction or disruption of any form (including excessive noise) while on the University campus.
2. The use of inappropriate verbal or written language including racist, derogatory, threatening, vulgar, profane, inappropriate slang, insulting or offensive remarks or gestures against any member of the University community including students, faculty, staff, and visitors.
3. Verbal or physical assault and damage to property and any behavior that is deemed threatening and aggressive against a member of the University community.

5. Classroom Conduct

Students are expected to demonstrate classroom behavior that is respectful of their instructors and peers and mindful of the UAE law and cultural values. Inappropriate classroom conduct includes but is not limited to:

1. Disruptive behavior including repeated, excessive lateness (more than twenty minutes from the start of the class), repeatedly leaving the classroom, eating or drinking inside the class, sleeping, or any other behavior that is distracting to the instructor and/or peers.
2. The use of electronic devices during the class without the instructor's permission including mobile phones, laptops, ipads, earpods/headphones, smart watches, and recording devices.
3. Refusal to cooperate and/or comply with the instructor's directions during lectures.
4. The use of inappropriate language (including racist and derogatory remarks) or gestures against instructors and/or peers.
5. Verbal or physical assault and damage to property and any behavior that is deemed threatening and aggressive against instructors and/or peers.

6. Theft & Property Damage

This includes but is not limited to:

1. The theft or unauthorized use of property including University property or property of a member of the University community (a student, faculty, staff, or visitor) while on campus. This includes both possession and use of the property.
2. The damaging of or vandalizing of any objects or property that belongs to the University that is either purposeful or reckless.

7. Possession or Use of Weapons

This includes but is not limited to:

1. The use, possession, sales, or distribution of any weapons, fireworks, explosives, or firearms or any objects that may be used as a weapon while on campus or during events that are sponsored by the University off campus. This includes all weapons that are prohibited by the UAE law.

8. Sexual Misconduct

This includes but is not limited to:

1. Sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature including inappropriate touching or fondling, non-consensual sexual contact, or non-consensual sexual intercourse.

9. **Unauthorized and Illegal Activities**

1. Smoking is prohibited inside all campus buildings and DIAC facilities. This includes the use of any lighted cigarette, cigar, pipe, midwakh, dokha, electronic cigarette, or any other smoking device in non-designated areas. Smoking is only allowed in designated smoking areas located outside of the campus buildings. The possession of or use of shisha on campus is prohibited.
2. Gambling or other forms of unauthorized games or activities of chance while on campus or at University-sponsored activities or events.
3. The making, attempting to make, sharing, or distribution of a recording of any form, including audio or visual, or the photographing of, any person without the prior knowledge or consent of the person in locations where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy on campus or during a University-sponsored event, and when the action causes or is likely to cause injury, distress, or damage to reputation or violates applicable law.
4. The electronic or physical distribution or sharing of pornographic or inappropriate material.
5. Unauthorized use, distribution, or posting of any printed or electronic material or use of the University's name or logo in any communication or print by any student or student clubs. This includes use of the University's logo or name in any off-campus activities, which many not be reserved in the name of the University.

10. **Endangering the safety of others**

1. Behavior that threatens or endangers the safety of any student
2. Physically restricting a person's movement intentionally without their consent
3. Activation of fire alarms or discharge of fire extinguishers without justifiable cause, tampering with power supply or electric equipment that results in a power outage or disruption or compromises of University functions or activities or results in potential harm to other individuals.
4. Blackmail of another person
5. Encouraging or provoking another individual to perform a humiliating or demeaning act that causes excessive mental stress
6. Inflicting self-injury or imposing self-harm

11. **Bullying, Harassment, and Verbal Assault**

This includes but is not limited to:

1. Any form of intimidation, harassment, threats, irritation or disrespect of another member of the University community that may threaten their mental or physical health, or cause embarrassment, humiliation, or discomfort. This includes any act of racism, sexism or discrimination based on race, gender, color, nationality, age, disability, financial abilities, religion, etc.
2. The use of technology including mobile phones, emails, instant messaging, text messaging, social media, websites, or other forms of digital content to harass or aid in the harassment of a member of the University community that may harm or disrespect them.
3. Any form of stalking whereby an individual, by any action, method, device or means, directly or indirectly follows, monitors, tracks, observes, surveils, threatens, harasses or communicates to or about an individual.
4. The wrongful and intentional publication of a verbal or written statement with the intent to defame or spread false rumors about a person so as to cause irritation and embarrassment.

12. **Physical Assault**

This includes but is not limited to:

Physical abuse including assaults or physical injury to a student, staff, faculty member, or visitor on campus or at official University events off campus.

Appeal

Students have the right to appeal on the decision made by the designated committee, by submitting an official and written appeal as per the permitted period outlined in the procedures. It is the responsibility of the Office of Student Life to notify the students on the decision of the appeal.

Course Registration

With the assistance of their Academic Advisors, students should register before the beginning of each semester, and comply with the policies and procedures related to the registration, which involve the following main phases:

- Academic advising.
- Selecting courses and registering courses online.
- Payment of tuition fees.

However, visiting and exchange students must register for their courses at the Admission and Registration Department. Expected to graduate students are given the priority to register for courses in the case of limited seats, and the University reserves the right to withdraw students from courses they repeat to give opportunity to other graduated students and students taking the course for the first time. Students are required to comply with the following registration steps:

1. The Academic Advisor logs in to his/her portal and search for his advisee
2. The Academic Advisor selects "Advise Course Registration" to initiate the advising process.
3. The Academic Advisor selects the semester and selects course category as per the student study plan.
4. The Academic Advisor recommends courses based on student academic performance and student current progress. The recommended pool of courses along with additional advisor notes are submitted to the advisee.
5. The student accesses students' portal and navigates to "Register Courses"
6. The student navigates through the pre-advised pool of suggested courses by the academic advisor. Choosing the preferred timing, then registering the courses.
7. Upon saving the registered courses, an auto-generated course registration form is downloaded, the form provides a summary of the courses registration along with the course section timings, along with the due date of fulfilling the financial obligations.
8. The student can proceed to online payment to fulfill any financial obligation via the Finance tab in the students' portal.

Course Load

The full-time undergraduate student credit load is between 12 and 18 credits per regular semester. Students undertaking less than 12 credits per regular semester are considered studying as part-time students. Students with satisfactory academic standing must register a minimum of 9 credit hours per regular semester.

Overload students:

A student with a high CGPA of 3.60 and above or graduating may be permitted to register for a total of 21 credit hours (seven courses), upon the recommendation and approval of the Academic Advisor, Chair of Department and College Dean.

Add and Drop Policy

Undergraduate and Graduates students at AUE are allowed to change courses or course sections during the add and drop period to adjust their schedules accordingly. It is essential and helpful for students to have the autonomy to attend courses in the first week of the semester and compare diverse teaching pedagogies among faculty members teaching the same course with different sections, which directly reflect on student positive performance. The formulation of such policy provides the students with the independence to choose from different courses in the same category of general education or decide of an elective course. This policy also guides students on how to initiate the process of add and drop and define the requirements administering the add and drop to avoid any financial penalty.

Due Process

- » It is the student responsibility to follow the appropriate process of drop and add and the published deadline of the add and drop period as per the academic calendar.
- » Adding and/or dropping courses will solely be from the predefined advised courses selected and approved by the academic advisor.
- » Students can add a course(s) to their schedule or drop a course(s) in respect to the maximum and minimum credit hours allowed based on semester, student degree plan, and academic standing.
- » Transferring from one section to another section of the same course should also follow the add and drop process. Failure of complying with this process and attending different section of the same course without following the add and drop process and without notifying the Admission and Registration Department, may result on dismissal due to non- attendance of the original registered section.
- » Dropped course(s) during add/drop period are not recorded in the student record and not appearing in the student transcript.
- » Students who decide to drop a course(s) during the add and drop period will be fully refunded, however, changing courses may implicate variation in the tuition fees. Students are advised to visit the Financial Department to pay any financial difference to successfully apply the added courses in the schedule.

Add and drop limitation

As per the student's program study plan, certain courses such as undergraduate preparatory courses, graduate bridging courses, and other introductory courses are essential for building foundational skills in specific fields of study. Therefore, it is not permitted for students to drop these courses without approval.

Administrative drop

The University reserves the right to force a drop of course(s) in the following circumstances:

- » If a course section is scheduled to close, and the student has not adjusted their schedule accordingly
- » If the student does not meet the eligibility criteria to register for a particular course, such as not meeting prerequisites, not fulfilling academic standing requirements, or exceeding the maximum allowed credit hours.
- » If the student registers for a course that is not part of their approved study plan/program.
- » If the number of students enrolled in the class does not meet the minimum class size requirement outlined in the "Class Size Policy."

Course Withdrawal

Students who decide to cancel a course after the add and drop period are required to initiate the process from their portal and obtain the course instructor and academic advisor approvals:

Withdrawal before and after the Midterm procedure:

1. Student needs to login to the portal and go to the course withdrawal application.
2. Student needs to select the course which intended to withdraw and the reason why he/she wants to withdraw the course.
3. Sponsored students by the University or from a third-party organization are identified in the system as "sponsored", hence they are requested to secure the approval of the Student Life and Community Engagement Office prior withdrawing the desired course.
4. The course instructor and academic advisor will receive a notification on the student request to withdraw the course.
5. If the reasons why the student needs to withdraw the course may be addressed by the instructor, the course instructor may advise the student to remain in the course and reject the course withdrawal accordingly, otherwise, the course instructor approved the course withdrawal request.
6. The academic advisor will receive the notification for approval, along with the student and course instructor comments.
7. Once all approvals are completed, if the course withdrawal occurs before the midterm, student will receive a grade of "W" in the course(s) registered in the semester and will be recorded in the student

transcript accordingly. The refund policy will apply.

8. If the course withdrawal occurs after the midterm, student will receive a grade of “WF” in course(s) registered in the semester and will be recorded in the transcript accordingly, with no tuition fees refund.

Administrative Withdrawal procedure:

1- The Admission and Registration Director will initiate the administrative withdrawal based on the decision of Director of Student Services or College Dean.

2- Automatic withdrawal may be resulted on non-compliance with the University requirements such as failure to pay the University tuition fees, violation of code of conduct, disciplinary action.

3- A grade of “W” will be recorded for any administrative withdrawal of registered courses at any time of the semester the administrative withdrawal take place.

Medical Withdrawal procedure:

1- Students are encouraged to submit their request to the Admission and Registration Department as soon as possible, along with appropriate documentation to apply for medical or compassionate withdrawal.

2- The submitted medical documentation provided with the health authority consist of:

- i. Date of the commencement of illness
- ii. Nature of the medical condition and why preventing the student to complete the course
- iii. Anticipated date to return to University

3- Student applying for compassionate withdrawal required to submit an appropriate documentation to the Admission and Registration Department, which may include first degree relative death family, illness or any other critical circumstances.

4- The Admission and Registration and Student Services Director review the submitted documentation by students and decide on approving or rejecting the withdrawal request.

5- If the withdrawal is approved, the registered courses will be withdrawn and a grade of “W” will be assigned for each registered course.

6- The refund of tuition fees will follow the official refund calendar.

7- All the refunded tuition fees are credited in the student account and cannot be refunded in cash to the student.

Hardship Withdrawals:

Students who wish to withdraw from any given semester due to sever health condition or injury or any other significant and critical personnel situation that prevents students from continuing the course(s) needs to follow the below procedure:

1- Submit a written request to the college and attach to it valid supporting documents

2- Fill up the “course withdrawal form” for all courses registered in that semester and submit it to the college along with the written request and supporting documents

3- Once the request is approved by the college, it needs to be sent to the admission and registration department to reflect it on the student’s records

4- Student will receive a grade of “W” in all courses withdrawn on that semester and it will be reflected on the academic transcript.

5- As for the tuitions fees, the refund policy will be applied as stipulated in the calendar.

Retention of Student Records

The course withdrawal forms, and relevant documentations are retained with the Admission and Registration Department, as articulated in the Students Records Policy.

University Withdrawal

Students who wish to withdraw from the University due to mitigating circumstances, are urged to meet with their Academic Advisor, College Dean and Academic Support Department to seek guidance and support before the withdrawal process takes place.

Students are required to complete the process of withdrawal and clearance before leaving the University failure to follow the appropriate process, may result in failing the courses and full payment of tuition fees.

Withdrawal before the Midterm

Students are permitted to withdraw from the University prior midterm period as prescribed in the official academic calendar. Students who officially withdraw before the Midterm will receive a grade of "W" in all registered courses in the semester and will be recorded in the student official transcript accordingly. The refund policy will apply as outlined in the procedure. The status of the withdrawn students will be converted from "Enrolled" to "Withdraw" and must reapply for admission if wishing to return to the University as articulated in the Undergraduate and Graduate Admission Policy.

Withdrawal after the Midterm

Students are permitted to withdraw from the University after midterm period as prescribed in the official academic calendar. Students must be aware of academic consequences when the withdrawal takes place after the midterm period.

Students who officially withdraw after the Midterm will receive a grade of "WF" in all courses registered in the semester and will be recorded in their official transcripts accordingly, with no tuition fees refund. Students must be aware that a grade of "WF" has an impact on the student academic standing. Withdraw student status will be converted to "Withdraw" and must reapply for admission if wishing to return to the University.

Withdrawal during the final week of the semester

Students are not permitted to withdraw during the last week of instruction or during the final exam, unless students have a serious condition such as accident or serious medical condition that is beyond their control that impact the ability to remain enrolled and complete the required academic obligations, they can submit to the course instructor an incomplete request rather than withdrawing from the University.

Withdrawal of Sponsor students

Students who are sponsored by the University or from a third-party organization must discuss the decision of the withdrawal with the Office of Student Life and obtain the approval from the sponsorship prior to withdrawing from the University.

Hardship Withdrawals

Students may apply for a hardship withdrawal from the University in case of severe health conditions or injury or any other significant and critical personnel situation that prevents students from enrollment in the

University.

The hardship withdrawal from the University requires students to withdraw from all registered courses. The request for hardship withdrawal may apply at any time during the semester along with the required credible and valid evidence. Students applying for hardship withdrawal are granted a grade of "W" in all registered courses, with the application of the refund policy upon the required approval.

Retention of Student Records

The physical records of the students who are officially withdrawn from the University are retained with the Admission and Registration Department as articulated in the student records policy.

Deferment Regulations

Students may take some time off from their studies as they are eligible for a leave for two consecutive semesters or three nonconsecutive semesters during the whole period of their study at AUE.

Students who are seeking to postpone the semester must notify the Registration Department, fill the required "Deferment Form" and submit it to the Registration Department. In case of emergency and where the student is unable to come in person to the university to submit the required form, a family member/friend may apply for the deferment on their behalf upon receiving a signed authorization letter from the student. Failure to follow the process of deferment, the student will automatically be dropped from the university due to the absence for more than one academic year.

In the case of medical reason or some special and valid reasons approved by the College, students may exceed three nonconsecutive semesters of absence under strict regulations.

Major and Minor

The University offers undergraduate students the opportunity to extent their primary degree by declaring a minor or double major. A minor, which must be associated with a major, is a group of courses in a particular discipline which enrolled students can pursue in addition to their major. Students who seek declaring a minor must complete minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of specialized courses in addition to the prescribed credit hours of their major. A double major includes certain courses from another discipline which enrolled students can pursue in addition to their primary major. Students who seek to earn a double major must complete a minimum of thirty (30) credit hours specialized courses in addition to the prescribed credit hours of the primary major.

Adding a Major (Double Major)

Students are eligible to pursue an additional area of discipline by adding a second major (double major). The second major should be minimum of thirty credit hours of specialization courses only. All students who are interested in seeking double major are eligible to apply upon successful completion of 90 credit hours from their current major, with a minimum CGPA of 2.00 out of 4.00 and upon fulfilling the admission requirements of the intended second major. In case students have failed to complete the requirements of the second major, they will graduate without double majors.

Changing Double Major

Students can change their major to another major upon fulfilling the requirements of the intended major and upon the approval of the Department Chairs of those majors.

Adding Minor

Students are eligible to pursue an additional area of discipline by adding a minor. The minor should be with a minimum of fifteen credit hours of specialization courses only. All students who are interested in seeking a minor are eligible to apply upon successful completion of 90 credit hours from their current major, with a minimum CGPA of 2.00 out of 4.00 and upon fulfilling the admission requirements of the intended minor. In case students have failed to complete the requirements of the minor, they will graduate without the registered minor.

Changing a Minor

Students can change their minor to another minor upon fulfilling the requirements of the intended minor and upon the approval of the Department Chairs of those minors.

Recognition of Prior Learning

The University rigorously reviews all prior learnings. If the review process demonstrates that the prior learnings meet all course learning outcomes, the University approves the acceptable prior learnings for the course credential.

Recognition of Prior Learning Principles

Applicants with professional and/or academic qualifications seeking graduate or undergraduate studies are entitled to apply for a recognition of prior learning in a condition to meet all learning outcomes of the pre-defined courses, articulated in the University Catalog. The University adheres to transparent processes that are accessible to students and stakeholders through its University Catalog, all applicants seeking recognition of prior learning must submit reliable, valid, and current evidence for which credit are awarded to demonstrate the achievement of all learning outcomes. Prior learning that partially meet the learning outcomes of the predefined courses, will not be accepted by the University.

The University awards applicants seeking undergraduate admission a maximum of 50% of the total credit hours of the attended undergraduate program through the RPL process, that include any transfer credit from another institution and credits awarded for advanced standing; and a maximum of 25% of the total credit hours of the graduate programs for applicant seeking graduate admission, including any transfer credit from another institution(s) and credits awarded for advanced standing.

Each of the RLP course is recorded in the student's transcript as exempted "EX" by the equivalent credit hour of the course offered in the University. All courses accepted through the RPL process are not included in the calculation of the cumulative grade point average (CGPA).

Required Recognition of Prior Learning Evidence

Applicants seeking recognition of prior learning are required to submit a complete portfolio demonstrating the prior achievements, sit for a challenge exam designed by the University and sit for an interview to demonstrate direct observation of skills or competencies. The University adheres to a systematic verification process built on evidence.

Recognition of Prior Learning Committee

The academic department forms an ad hoc committee to review, assess and ensure that the applied RPL courses, units, qualification, knowledge or competencies are meeting all learning outcomes of the pre-defined courses, as well as, ensure meeting the minimum requirements of professional and/or academic qualifications.

Recognition of Prior Learning Assessment

The assessment process considers the combination of the submitted portfolio, challenge exam and interview conducted by the University. The designated ad hoc committee is responsible in reviewing and assessing the RPL application along with the required evidence to ensure that the applied courses for prior learning are meeting all learning outcomes of the predefined courses.

If any fraudulent documentation or misleading information has been observed during the assessment by the committee, the RPL application will be denied. If the application submitted by an enrolled student, the case will be subject for a disciplinary action.

Appeal

Applicants have the right to appeal on the decision of awarding RPL credit made by the designated committee or the result of the challenge test, by submitting an official and written appeal as per the permitted period outlined in the procedures. It is the academic department's responsibility to notify the applicants on the decision of the appeal.

Timeline and Limitation

Applicants must apply for RPL prior to enrollment in the program. In the event that a significant qualification, course, module, or unit is obtained by the student during the study of the program, the student is required to notify the Chair of Department/Program Director as well as the Admission and Registration Department to determine the applicability and eligibility of the process before the subsequent semester on which the course is offered.

Recognition of Prior Learning Records

The RPL application, documentations, challenge test results and committee's recommendation and final decisions, are all kept and recorded by the Admission and Registration Department, as outlined in the Student Record Policy

Quality Assurance, Monitoring and Review

The recognition of prior learning policies, procedures and documentations are regularly reviewed and audited by the Institutional Effectiveness Department for ensuring credibility, consistency, and adherences to the Institutional and accrediting bodies standards.

Recognition Of Prior Learning Procedure

Applicants who intend to enroll in Fall semester will be eligible to apply for RPL from 1st of June to 31st August, and who intend to enroll in Spring semester will be eligible to apply for RPL from 1st October to 31st December.

1. RPL application which is provided by the Admission and Registration Department must be filled and submitted by potential students along with the required evidence outlined in this policy to the Admission and Registration Department.
2. Applicants must visit the Financial Affairs Department to pay a non-refundable fee for the RPL Application. Applicant who intends to join undergraduate program shall pay a fee of AED 2,500 for RPL Application, whereas applicant who intends to join graduate program shall pay a fee of AED 3,500 for RPL Application.
3. Admission and Registration Department shall ensure that the submitted RPL application is completed by the potential students along with the needed supporting document.
4. The submitted application and evidence will be forwarded to the concerned Dean who will form

an ad-hoc committee for reviewing the submitted application.

5. If the concerned ad-hoc committee requires any further information and/or documentation prior to making any final recommendations, the concerned potential students should submit the requested information/documentations.
6. The ad-hoc committee will interview the concerned potential students to observe their skills and competencies. This ad-hoc committee should also document their recommendation and observation in the submitted RPL application.
7. Upon the initial approval of the ad-hoc committee, the concerned potential students are requested to pay a non-refundable fee of AED 525 per course prior to sitting for the challenge exam.
8. Upon the receipt of payment, the potential students will be notified with the date and time of the challenge exam by the Admission and Registration Department.
9. The potential students' results of the conducted RPL challenge exam will be included to the RPL application and documents for final assessment and decision.
10. The potential students who failed the challenge exam will have the right to appeal the results of the RPL within three (3) days from the results announcement.

Challenge Exam Guidelines

1. Potential students shall sit for the challenge exam for each applied RPL course, after the initial approval of the concerned RPL ad-hoc committee.
1. The challenge exam shall be an authentic assessment that composes of different types of questions involving real-life scenarios and cases to determine and examine the applicant's knowledge, critical thinking, synthesis, and competencies toward meeting and fulfilling the CLOs.
2. The challenge exam paper shall clearly define and demonstrate the linkage of each developed question with the relevant CLO.
3. Potential students must answer all questions in the examination paper to address all the CLOs.
4. Every question linked to a CLO must possess a predefined rubric reviewed and approved by the concerned RPL ad-hoc committee.
5. Each CLO shall be considered as a rubric criterion that involves the challenge exam.
6. Potential students will be given maximum of three (3) hours to complete the exam.
7. The minimum passing score is 70% for each course challenge exam. Failing in the challenge exam will deny the recognition of the applied course.
8. No second attempt is permitted for the challenge exam for each course; however, the concerned potential student have the right to appeal against the challenge exam result

Recognition of Prior Learning Ad-hoc Committee Recommendations

Upon finalizing the assessment of RPL process by the concerned ad-hoc committee, its report will be submitted to the concerned college council for final review and approval . However, if any fraud documentation or misleading information submitted by potential students has been observed during the assessment process, the RPL application will be denied by the concerned ad-hoc committee. If the application is submitted by an enrolled student, the case will be subject for a disciplinary action.

Appeal Process

1. If the potential students are not accepting the recommendations of the concerned RPL ad-hoc committee, they have the right to appeal against the results of the RPL challenge exam and/or the assessment decision of the RPL application.
2. The appeal request shall be made in writing within three (3) days from receiving the final recommendation or the RPL challenge exam result.
3. Upon receiving the appeal request from the potential students, the concerned Dean shall form an ad-hoc appeal committee to review the appeal forms.
4. The Admission and Registration Department shall provide the necessary documents as per the appeal request to the ad-hoc appeal committee for further review and assessment.
5. The ad-hoc appeal committee shall report the final decision to the concerned Dean within ten (10) working days.
6. The final decision of the appeal shall be notified to student by the Director of Admission and Regis-

tration Department prior to enrolment in the program.

Documents Needed for RPL Assessment

Potential students submitting RPL application form, are required to submit the following documents evidences:

1. Qualification certificates
2. Official transcripts of previous study,
3. Official job descriptions or statements of duties and responsibilities,
4. Letters of reference from employers detailing a student's relevant skills and experience,
5. Courses taken at another provider
6. Samples or statements of work performed
7. Provide reflective papers, journal articles or similar documents that relate past learning to the learning or competency outcomes of the course or qualification in which the student is enrolling.

Recognition of prior learning through academic qualification

Courses taken by potential students prior to their admission at AUE which have failed to comply by the AUE Transfer Policy, the Admission and Registration Department will advise the concerned potential students to apply for the RPL process.

Recognition of prior learning through professional qualifications/experience

The following requirements will be taken into consideration while reviewing and assessing the RPL application and supporting evidence, to decide on the awarded credit:

1. Work experience including self-employed, must be within the last three (3) years (minimum) for undergraduate, bridging, and preparatory course and last five (5) years (minimum) for graduate program, in the relevant discipline to the applied program.
2. Job description is fully aligned with the learning outcomes of the awarded credit.
3. The training program/courses taken by another provider are within the last three (3) years (minimum) and are relevant to the field of study.
4. Training programs/courses are fully aligned with the learning outcomes of the awarded credit.

Grading System

The student's performance and learning assessed by the University is equally and consistently graded in accordance with the outlined uniformed grading scale. The grading scale for both undergraduate and graduate courses must be conveyed to students via the course syllabi and published University Catalogs.

Preparatory Courses

Preparatory courses are offered as non-credit courses to undergraduate students who lack a sufficient background, knowledge and skills in one or more educational areas for a specified period. Upon successfully completing the preparatory courses, students will be permitted for admitting to a credit-bearing program. The grading scale for the preparatory courses are either Pass (P) or Fail (F) that are recorded in the student's transcript but not counted in the cumulative GPA.

Bridging / Remedial Courses

Remedial Courses are offered as non-credit courses to undergraduate and graduate students who lack a sufficient background in one or more educational areas for a specified period. Upon successfully completing the remedial courses, students will be permitted for admitting to a credit-bearing program. The grading scale for the remedial courses are either Pass (P) or Fail (F) that are recorded in the student transcript but not counted in the cumulative GPA.

Grade Approval and Publishing

The faculty member is responsible to submit the final grades of students within the required time as articulated in the procedures upon the approval of the Chair of Department/Program Director and the College Dean. Except for the Final Exam, all other assessments, must be submitted within the specified period articulated in the procedures. All assignment grades must be finalized prior to the start of the final exams. Where the final exams are substituted by final coursework/assessments; faculty members are required to submit the final grades before the start of the final exams of the courses only upon the approval of the Program Chair/Program Director/Dean.

Changing Grade

Grades submitted by the faculty member are not subject to change after they have been submitted for publishing except in certain cases due to any clerical or administrative error and grade appeal. In an event of a grade error, the faculty member must initiate the changes in the grade in adherence to the outlined procedure.

Grade Appeal

In an event when an unfair and incorrect grading is assigned, as a result of any inequitable, arbitrary, or erroneous manner supported with evidence, students have the right to apply for a grade appeal to any of the course assessments assigned as per the course syllabus, as outlined in the Grade Appeal Policy.

Undergraduate Level Grading Scale

Undergraduate level grade codes, their respective numerical values and grades points are given in table below

Grades	Description	Numerical Scale of the Grades	Grade Points Value
A	Excellent	90.00-100	4.00
B+	Very Good	85.00-89.99	3.50
B	Good	80.00-84.99	3.00
C+	Satisfactory	75.00-79.99	2.50
C	Average	70.00-74.99	2.00
D+	Below Average	65.00-69.99	1.50
D	Poor	60.00-64.99	1.00
F	Fail	Less than 60	0.00
P	Pass	60 and above	0.00
FA	Failure Due to Attendance	N/A	0.00
WF	Withdrawal with Failure	N/A	0.00
XF	Failure due to academic dishonesty	N/A	0.00
IP	In Progress	N/A	N/A
I	Incomplete	N/A	N/A
W	Withdrawal	N/A	N/A

Undergraduate Academic Standing

CGPA RANGE	ACADEMIC STANDING
3.60-4.00	Excellent
3.01-3.59	Very Good
2.60-3.00	Good
2.00-2.59	Satisfactory

In progress (IP) Grade

Students who have not been able to complete their Internship / Capstone during the same semester are given an "IP" (In Progress) grade. In this case the grade "IP" is reported on the transcript of the student. Students are expected to complete the Internship / Capstone course requirements prior the agreed deadline with the Supervisor and Registrar, otherwise the "IP" grade revert to "F." It is the responsibility of the student to communicate with their supervisor to fulfil the requirements of Internship / Capstone and the deadline.

Incomplete (I) Grade

Students who have requested for an incomplete exam due to mitigating circumstances beyond students control as prescribed in the Assessment Policy are awarded with (I) grade. The grade will be recorded in the student transcript but will not be calculated to the cumulative GPA until the incomplete exam is completed.

Withdraw (W) Grade

When the student drops a course after the add/drop period and prior to the midterm exam period, student will be awarded with an (W) grade. The grade will be recorded in the student transcript but will not be calculated in the cumulative GPA. Student must retake the course again to complete the course and credit hours successfully.

Withdraw with Failure (WF) Grade

When the student drops a course after the midterm exam period, student will be awarded with a (WF) grade. The grade will be recorded in the student transcript and will be computed in the cumulative GPA. Student must retake the course again to complete the course and credit hours successfully.

Pass (P) Grade

The (P) grade is awarded to students who has successfully completed the remedial courses or the Thesis. The grade and the credit hours attainment will be recorded in the student transcript but will not be counted as part of the cumulative GPA.

Fail (F) Grade

The (F) grade is awarded to students not successfully completing a course. Students must retake the course again to complete the course successfully. The grade is recorded in the transcript of the student and calculated in the cumulative GPA except for remedial in the graduate program where the grade is not part of the cumulative GPA.

Dishonesty/ Cheating (XF)

The (XF) grade is awarded to students in case of any violation to the academic integrity such as cheating and plagiarism. The grade is recorded in the student's transcript and computed as part of the CGPA.

Grade Appeal

In an event when an unfair and incorrect grading is assigned, because of any inequitable, arbitrary, or erroneous manner supported with evidence, students have the right to apply for a grade appeal to any of the course assessments assigned as per the course syllabus. Students can apply for grade appeal due to the following reasons:

- » Miscalculation in the marks.
- » Applying an evaluation or grading system which was not included in the course syllabus.
- » Awarding of a grade on basis other than the performance of student during the course.
- » Evidence of discrimination or bias in grading.
- » Lack of consistent and fair grading

Students should not appeal if the justification is pertaining unsatisfactory of curriculum design, instructions, or due to violation of academic dishonesty, students may, instead, submit a grievance to the Student Life Office for such incidents.

Time Limits for Appeal

Grade appeals must be submitted through the Student's Learning Management System supported with a written statement and evidence within the permitted timeline after the publishing the final grade of the appealed course.

Appeal Record

Any appeal must be written, dated and addressed with the title "Academic Appeal." If a formal appeal is lodged with a faculty member, it must be lodged at all subsequent stages of appeal in its original form, while new statements can be incorporated at any time. Supporting evidence and statement are part of the appeal's permanent record and must be provided at each level of appeal. Students can be required to present their appeal in person, at the University's discretion.

Grade Appeal Committee

The grade appeal committee is responsible to ensure that the grade assigned to the student's work is neither incorrect nor unfair, as well as, is in compliance with the assigned and approved grading schemes – rubric that are shared with students via the course syllabus and student Portal The Grade Appeal Committee shall refer students to the Student Life Office if the grade appeal is associated with any type of discrimination or harassment. The Grade Appeal Committee shall process the appeal requests after the Grievance Committee resolution.

Grade Appeal Procedures:

Step 1: Informal grade appeal:

» Student must discuss the grade with the instructor in attempt to resolve the issue (maybe miscalculation, issue in grading system,)

Step 2: Formal grade appeal

» If it's not resolved, student login to their portal and file a grade appeal.

» Once the grade appeal is submitted, the course instructor will receive a notification in Academia system and enter his comments within (3 days) from the day of receiving the appeal application.

» Then the chair of department offering the course will receive the notification of the grade appeal submitted by the student along with the instructor comments, the chair of department enters his/her comments and make a decision within (3 days) from the day of receiving the decision of the instructor.

» Students and the course instructor will receive a notification on the final decision of the chair of department; if the grade appeal is approved by the chair of department, the instructor will process the grade change [should write and explain the reason why the grade has changed].

» If the grade appeal is rejected and the student disagree on the decision made by the chair of department, he/she can appeal to the dean [within 3 days from the day of the notification received from the chair of department]

» The dean will form an adhoc committee to review the case and the comments made by the instructor and chair of department and enter the committee's decision in the system within (3 days) from the day of receiving the appeal from the student.

» Students, instructor and chair of department will receive a notification on the decision made by the adhoc committee.

» If it is approved, the instructor will proceed with the grade change [should write and explain the reason why the grade has changed]

» If rejected, the grade appeal ends at the grade appeal ad hoc committee level.

Repeating Course

Students are permitted to repeat a course with a grade less than (D+) upon the approval of the College Dean and the availability of the course and seat. Students are not permitted to repeat the course at another institution or through Directed Study. In this case, the higher received grade will be posted on the student's CGPA.

If the student registered for a Free Elective and did not pass or the course was removed from the program study plan, the student may study another Free Elective, upon the approval of the College Dean.

Students who possess a scholarship or financial aid should visit the Student Life Office prior to deciding to repeat a course as the University will not cover the monetary expenses of the repetition of any course at the University.

Examination and Assessment

Each course is equipped with a syllabus that defines the course learning outcomes and maps out the course assessments designed to evaluate these outcomes. Faculty members are tasked with implementing course assessments that are appropriately challenging yet achievable, aimed at accurately gauging students' cognitive learning and reflecting the course learning outcomes. These course assessments, constructed to align with the instructional objectives, level, and nature of the course, serve as the primary direct measure of student learning.

Course Assessment Rubrics

All coursework assignments must be associated with grading rubrics. Faculty members must use analytical rubrics to rate the characteristics of student performance or product work against the course learning outcomes. The rubric embodies the actual course learning outcomes as performance criteria that resemble the course syllabus, connecting each graded coursework to specific course learning outcomes and program learning outcomes to obtain reliability and validity of measures.

Coursework Submission and Academic Integrity

Students are required to submit all coursework via the Learning Management System (LMS) and must certify

that their submissions are the product of their own work. It is imperative that assignments are free from any generative AI or unacknowledged sources of similarity. Faculty members are responsible for verifying this requirement using the integrated Turnitin tool. In cases where student work is detected with generative AI or plagiarism, please refer to the academic integrity policy and procedure for further details.

In-term Examinations

All course assessments except the final exam are given during the course scheduled time. In case the faculty member decided to conduct exams outside the course schedule and timing, it is the responsibility of the instructor and college to notify the students on the date, timing and venue of the exams.

Midterm Examinations

Midterm exams are scheduled during the seventh and eight week of the semester. It is the responsibility of the faculty member to notify and announce to students the date of the midterm exam of a particular course and to assure appropriate administration of midterm exam as per the Examination Guidelines.

Lab Examinations

Computer-based courses examination is administered in the University labs adhering to the Examination Guidelines. Students must complete the lab examination with the University resources without any external and additional equipment and devices. The access of internet browser during the examination is prohibited, in case the student faces any technical issue, it is reported to the exam proctor for technical support.

Open Book Examinations

Open book exams are permitted following the process for determining eligibility by the faculty member and subsequently obtaining approval from the Chair/Program Director. Once approved, faculty are to communicate the guidelines to students and ensure promoting academic integrity while requiring students to cite the resources they use. This procedure ensures that open book exams are implemented effectively to encourage critical thinking, align with course objectives, and maintain academic integrity.

Assessments for Blended Learning

AUE faculty create comprehensive assessments covering the major assessments to be conducted in person on campus, such as the midterm and final examinations, and final projects, while non-major assessments are designated for virtual submission. Clear communication with students regarding assessment schedules and virtual platform usage is paramount. Faculty provide timely feedback on assessments, fostering student learning and continuous improvement while adherence to assessment procedures is enforced to maintain academic integrity.

Final Projects

Based on the level and nature of the course, the faculty may request students to submit a final project report either individually or in a group and present it in class. Prior the final project submission, students must adhere to the guidelines on the expected structure and outcome of the final project and presentation provided by the faculty member in the student portal. As part of the grading and assessment process, two or more examiners, involving internal and external juries, are invited by the faculty member to assess the student's project and presentation skills. Final Projects are conducted during the class timing and on the last week before the final exam period. If the faculty member chooses a different day and time from the course schedule, students must be notified on the date, time and venue of the final presentation.

Final Exams

All students are required to attend the final examination according to the schedule provided in the student portal. This examination is in addition to any other course assessments conducted during regular class sessions. Students are expected to follow the Examination Guidelines outlined in the Student Portal and Student Handbook when attending all examinations. All exams, including finals, are proctored and monitored to uphold exam security, academic integrity, and fairness. The following principles guide faculty members when administering final exams:

Final Exam Principles

- Final exams are conducted during the final exam period as outlined in the Academic Calendar. No coursework such as projects, assignments, or case studies should be assigned to students during the final exam period.
- The final examination schedule provided by the exam committee must be announced in the student's portal. Students will have a maximum of two exams scheduled for the same day; in case of more exams (three or more in a day), students have the right to approach their college dean and request to reschedule alternative dates.
- The Office of Student Life and Office of Counselling and Disability communicate and coordinate with the exam committee to accommodate special needs students during the examination period. Special needs students are allocated in different examination halls and adhere to the University's Examination Guidelines.

□ All faculty members, including part-time faculty, are expected to be available during the final exam period. It is the responsibility of the college dean to assure that final exams are conducted and managed appropriately under proper proctoring protocols. The College must notify the exam committee in case of any special requirements needed during the final examination. The final exam committee allocates a sufficient number of proctors across all final exam halls and ensures the integrity of the examination process. All faculty members must post the grades within the defined timeline from the day of the examination.

Final Exams Permit

Only students who are registered in the course are eligible to sit for the final exams. Students who are dismissed from the course due to absences and holds financial dues are not permitted to sit for the final exam. University IDs must be presented by the permitted students to proof their identification and to sit for the final exam. Students are expected to be present at the final examination venue on time; late arrival students are strictly not allowed to enter the examination hall.

Emergency final exam

Faculty members must submit an emergency final exam that is different from the version given to students. The emergency exam must be sealed and kept with the College Dean.

Internal Assessment and Mark Moderation

The Institute's assessment and mark moderation process is an integral part of its overall assessment process. The Assessment Moderation is designed to ensure that all assessments are valid (measuring what they are supposed to measure), reliable (consistent in terms of quality), and in line with the students' academic journey. The assessment moderation phase is completed prior to administering the assessment. The following guiding principles shall be considered by faculty members:

Internal moderation of assessment coursework (pre-assessment) is applied to two major assessment coursework of all undergraduate and postgraduate courses, including mid-semester examinations and final examinations. The marking of assessment tasks is subject to post-assessment moderation, which is applied to the two major assessment coursework of all undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

The Assessment Moderation process is a multi-stage, collective effort between faculty members and the Department Chair/Program Director within a degree program. The Department Chair or Program Director must involve the teaching team of the moderate course in this process.

Dean's Office (Dean and Department Chair/Program Director) is responsible for the leadership and oversight of the assessment moderation process. This includes the allocation of moderators and the schedule of review of assessment tasks and marking. Well in advance of the mid-semester, the Program Director/Department Chair provides instructions to the faculty members on the allocated moderators and guidelines to revise assessment tasks for assigned courses. Ideally, moderators are more senior academics than examiners.

Assessing Effectiveness of Assessment and Mark Moderation

The University is dedicated to ensuring the effectiveness and transparency of the Assessment and Mark Moderation process. To uphold this commitment, the Quality Assurance and Assessment Unit annually evaluates the moderation process utilizing a comprehensive rubric to ensure thoroughness and impartiality, free from bias.

Incomplete Exam

Students who miss a final examination due to justifiable and documented reasons are entitled to request for a Incomplete examination. This process is guided by principles of transparency, fairness, and academic integrity.

The following guidelines govern the eligibility and administration of Incomplete examinations:

1. Students who are eligible to take an exam but fail to attend it will not be assigned a grade for that component until their case is reviewed.
2. Upon submission and approval of valid documentation, an Incomplete (I) grade will be temporarily recorded. The student will then be eligible to take a one-time Incomplete exam within one week following the conclusion of the final examination period.
3. It is the student's responsibility to submit all required documentation according to the timeline set by the Admissions and Registration Department (ARD).
4. Courses with an Incomplete (I) grade are temporarily excluded from CGPA calculations until resolved.
5. If the Incomplete (I) grade pertains to a prerequisite course, the student may not register for the subsequent course until a passing grade for the prerequisite is completed and updated.
6. Students cannot graduate with an Incomplete grade on their academic record.
7. If the student misses the exam, no additional grade can be given, and the student will re-

ceive(F) grade.

8. No additional Incomplete opportunity will be granted if the student misses the scheduled Incomplete examination.

Procedure Description

A. Accepted Reasons for Missing Examinations

The following reasons are considered acceptable, provided that proper attested supporting documents are submitted:

1. Attested medical leave, in compliance with MOHAP requirements, covering the exam date.
2. Involvement in a road accident on the way to the exam.
3. Death of a first-degree relative within seven days before the exam date.
4. Death of a second-degree relative within three days before the exam date.
5. Service in a national mission or university-mandated activity on the day of the exam.

B. Incomplete Request Process

1. Students must submit their request in the student portal within seven (7) days from the missed examination date.
2. The request must include:
 - a. A completed request form at portal.
 - b. Officially attested documents supporting the claim.
3. Requests are reviewed and require approval from:
 - a. The course instructor.
 - b. The Department Chair or Program Director.
 - c. The College Dean.
4. Final decisions must be made within two (2) days of submission.
5. Approved students will be scheduled to take the Incomplete examination accordingly.
6. If the request is rejected, the ARD will assign a grade of zero for the missed component.

Incomplete Examination Administration

A. Schedule

1. Incomplete examinations are scheduled and administered by the Examination Committee.
2. The ARD will notify students via the portal regarding the date, time, and location of their scheduled exams.
3. Students are responsible for checking their university email for this information.

B. Examination Materials

1. The Dean and Department Chair/Program Director are responsible for ensuring the availability and completeness of Incomplete exam materials.
2. Faculty must submit at least two versions of the examination papers per course, one to be used for the Incomplete exam.

Grading of Incomplete Examinations

1. An exam grade of zero (0) will be recorded in the following cases:
 - The student fails to attend or complete the scheduled Incomplete exam.
 - The student misses the deadline for submitting the request.
 - The request is rejected or disapproved.
2. For approved and completed Incomplete exams, faculty members must:
 - Record and encode the accurate examination grade.
 - Submit the grades within the published grading timeline.

Incomplete Examination Fee

1. A fee of AED 250 is applied per approved Incomplete final examination.
2. Students must settle the required fee in advance to sit for the Incomplete exam.
3. The colleges must be notified upon the settlement of the fee.

Credit Hour Policy

Definition: Credit hour is defined as the amount of work represented in the intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence the student achievement.

The University definition of a credit hour is adhered to the articulated definition in the CAA Standards, Annex 23, considering minimum of 50 minutes as the recognized length of a classroom, one semester credit hour for both undergraduate and graduate courses. Students are awarded with academic credits upon successful completion of course requirements, assessments, and fulfillment of the course learning outcomes.

Course Designation for Undergraduate Courses

00 level courses: Non-credit bearing courses, the 00 code is designated to the preparatory courses for which students are registered during the first semester in the University as a result of the placement test.

100 level courses: Lower-division courses, the 100 code is designated to courses that are designed to present the fundamental information, knowledge and introductory level of skills and techniques are

200 level courses: Intermediate level course which usually have 100 level courses as a prerequisite.

300 and 400 level courses: Mix of core and specialization courses that provide more in-depth study beyond the introductory level courses, usually the 400 level courses are primarily for seniors and emphasizes more on the field of specialization.

Course Designation for Graduate Courses

500 Level Courses: Non-credit bearing courses (Bridging courses) that are more rigorous than undergraduate courses. Courses that are designed to present an adequate background on the intended field prior enrolment to the program.

600 Level Courses: Advanced master-level courses that require students to coherently synthesis the knowledge, concepts, and methodologies of the intended field, as well as, reflect a higher level of critical thinking to analyze high-level of complex issues, and develop innovative solutions and proposals and necessitate more intellectual rigor.

Lecture Courses: Courses that emphasize concepts, discussion, ideas, and principles. One regular semester credit equals a minimum of 50 minutes teaching in a class per week for a semester of fifteen weeks or longer, including one week of examination. Students are expected to spend a minimum of 100 minutes per week of independent learning outside the class hours.

Independent Study: Courses in which students are permitted to study in a considerable depth beyond the scope of a regular course. It also conforms to the standard of minimum 50 minutes teaching in a class per week for a semester of fifteen weeks or longer, including one week of examination. A student with directed study is expected to spend a minimum of 100 minutes per week of directed learning outside the class hours.

Laboratory and Studio-based: Courses that focus on practical application on which the major focus is on hands-on practices for supporting the students learning experience. One semester credit for laboratory and studio-based course is given for a minimum of 100 minutes practical teaching in a lab or studio per week for a semester of fifteen weeks or longer, including one week of examination. Students are expected to spend minimum of 200 minutes per week of independent hands-on work outside the class hours.

Internship: Course that encourages students to learn independently to develop and apply job-related or practical skills in a relevant discipline. One semester credit in the Internship course is equivalent to 60 working hours throughout the semester for both graduate and undergraduate internship courses. Internship courses with 3 credit hours, must have a total of 180 working hours, and Internship courses with 6 credit hours, are expected to have a total of 360 working hours throughout the semester

Thesis: Students working on independent projects also conform to the standard minimum of 50 minutes of student work per credit hour, per week, throughout the semester of fifteen weeks or longer.

Summer Credit Hour Assignment

Courses offered during summer semester are twice as intensive as those in regular semesters (Fall and Spring). Students are expected to spend 400 minutes per week in a class throughout the summer semester, including two days of examination and 800 minutes per week of independent learning outside the classroom hours.

Academic Progress

Students attending the American University in the Emirates are expected to maintain a Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) as they are moving toward completing their degree. Satisfactory Academic Standing is defined as a minimum of cumulative GPA for undergraduate students that need to maintain, and the timely completion of the program requirements.

The University measures the Satisfactory Academic Progress of students based on qualitative standard which denotes to the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of students; and quantitative standard that consists of the maximum timeframe that student is allowed to complete the degree requirements, and the minimum credit hours to be enrolled and earned per semester.

Maximum timeframe:

Full-time and part-time students are expected to complete their bachelor's and master's degrees' requirements within 150% of the credit hours length of their programs. the equivalent of 6 years for bachelor program

Minor and double majors

Students who intend to pursue minors and/or double majors shall adhere to the maximum timeframe of primary program length (150% of the credit hours length) in addition to the 150% of double degree and/or minor credit hours length. the equivalent of 6 years for bachelor program

Academic Warnings

Students shall be placed in academic probation if the minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is not achieved. Students shall receive academic warning as an alert of the potential consequences and necessity to improve their academic standing.

» Undergraduate students earned 30 credit hours or above, with a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) less than 2.00 will be placed in an Academic Probation.

Students who are not making Satisfactory Academic Progress are limited to a maximum credit hours enrollment per semester. They are expected to seek assistance from the University and perform upon the advice of the academic advisor and the designated department and office in charge of providing support to students who are at academic risk. Advice may include and not limited to conditions on the enrolment in certain courses, repetition of courses with low grades, mandatory extra classes.

All University grants, scholarships and financial aid shall be revoked for students on probation (unless the grant/scholarship explicitly specified otherwise).

If the minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of the student reaches the acceptable standard, the student will return to good standing in the next semester of enrolment.

1. Students who attended more than 30 credit hours and achieved a cumulative GPA less than 2.0 on 4.00 scale are placed in academic probation and receive the first academic warning that is recorded in the student's transcript.
2. Students on the First academic warning can register for a maximum of 12 credits (four courses).
3. If the students who are placed in the first academic warning could not achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 on 4.00 scale by the end of the semester, will be placed on the second academic warning and can register for a maximum of 9 credits (three courses).
4. Students who are placed in the second academic warning and who fails to achieve a satisfactory cumulative GPA of 2.00 on 4.00 scale by the end of the semester, will be placed in the third academic

warning and allowed to only repeat a maximum of nine (9) credit hours in the next semester.

5. If the student fails to achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.00 on 4.00 scale, he/she will be dismissed from the program and suspended for one academic year (two regular semesters) and are not eligible to enroll unless they are reinstated.

6. If the student's cumulative grade point average remains below than 2.00 on 4.00 scale after a probationary period and completed a minimum of 75% of the total credit hour of the program enrolled in, he or she will remain in the program and restricted to repeat courses with a "D" or "D+", until fulfilling the degree requirements.

Dismissal

Students who fail to meet the academic progress requirements and who fail to meet the minimum expectations of the academic program criteria shall be dismissed from the program. Students shall receive a dismissal letter expressing the reasons for the decision in the subsequent regular semester (summer semesters are not considered).

Undergraduate students on academic probation who earned 75% of the program credit hours or above shall not be dismissed from the program, however, they can graduate only if the program graduation requirements are fulfilled.

Undergraduate students who have been probationary Admitted are enrolled for one semester with limited credit hours until the minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) 2.0 is achieved, otherwise, they will be dismissed from their program of study. (Please see Undergraduate Admission Policy).

Undergraduate students with Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) less than 2.0, cannot graduate unless program graduation requirements are fulfilled.

Transient student

AUE undergraduate students may choose to undertake courses at other UAE universities or abroad to complete their courses; abiding by the following conditions:

a. The student should justify the reason for taking the course outside AUE to the Academic Advisor, Program Director, College Dean and the Registrar and explain whether:

- The student is graduating.
- The University is not offering the said course.
- Graduation plan of the student is affected.

b. Students should submit the duly approved Transient Student Form, upon approval from the VPAA, College Dean, Department Chair, Academic Advisor and the Registrar for taking the course outside AUE.

c. The VPAA, College Dean, Program Director, Academic Advisor and the Registrar should ensure that the proposed university in which the course is taken, whether in the UAE or abroad (Universities approved by the Ministry of Education - Higher Education Affairs (MOE) or the Universities that AUE has a partnership with, are duly approved by AUE.

d. The number of total credits per regular semester (Fall and Spring), excluding Summer semesters, should not exceed 18 credit hours from the total credits of the program they are enrolled in.

e. Total credit hours to be taken during the Summer term should not exceed six credits.

f. The Internship/Capstone /Practicum Courses are not allowed to be taken outside AUE.

g. An extra load of only three credits can be added during the Fall/Spring semesters, totaling 21 credit hours and subject to the following conditions:

- Students are graduating.
- CGPA of 3.6 and above.

f. The learning outcomes and the syllabi of the courses taken at any other university should match an appropriate manner with the one offered by the AUE.

g. The student should obtain prior approval and an official letter from the Registrar, should they decide to take any courses outside the University.

h. The student should submit a letter of acceptance, duly stamped from the host university, with the official syllabi to registration within a week of approval of the student's application.

i. Students should earn a minimum Grade of "C" for the courses to be considered.

j. The chosen course should not be a repeated course.

k. The student must provide the official transcript for the course in order to receive credit.

l. The student is in no case allowed to exceed the number of credit hours as stipulated above by simultaneously taking the courses in both host and home university

Student Attendance

Students are expected to attend punctually all their classes, lectures, and lab sessions as described in each course syllabus. Students must be aware that excessive absences and tardiness with or without excuses shall affect their class performance. Students bear the responsibility of familiarizing themselves with the class attendance requirements.

Students are required to attend all scheduled class periods, including make-up classes. The university values attendance as an essential component of the learning process, and absences are tallied from the outset of the semester. Timely attendance is emphasized, and students are expected to arrive on time for each class. It is the responsibility of the instructor to outline the attendance policy, including tardiness, and to provide guidelines for evaluating class participation in the course syllabus.

Student-Athletes Attendance:

At the discretion of the Enrolment Management and Student Services Division, absences resulting from participation in AUE sports tournaments may be exempt from a student's total absence count. The determination of whether a tournament warrants official excused absence status is made by the Vice President of Enrolment Management and Student Services in consultation with the Athletics Coordinator. Typically accepted tournaments include AUE tournaments, overseas competitions, and U.A.E. Federation Tournaments.

Student-athletes are responsible for promptly notifying their instructors when they anticipate missing a class due to an approved athletic competition. Athletes who surpass the maximum allowable class hours per semester may qualify for excused absences on the condition that they attend tutoring sessions provided by the Advising and Student Success Office to compensate for missed hours. This ensures that students can maintain academic progress while participating in official sports tournaments.

Freshmen Student Attendance:

Freshmen students encountering medical challenges, psychological distress, or work commitments that prevent attendance at scheduled classes and result in surpassing the maximum allowable class hours per semester may be eligible for excused absences. However, this is contingent upon their attendance at makeup tutoring sessions provided by the Advising and Student Success Office.

Attendance Warning

Attendance is mandatory for all courses. Class participation takes place when the student actively interacts with the instructor and/or other students through discussion or written assignments. Students with poor attendance records will receive three levels of attendance warnings, if student absences exceed the allowed maximum class hours per semester, students shall receive an "FA" or "Failed due to Absence" grade for that course.

An exemption of defined provision of absences shall be permitted subject to the documented evidence of legitimate excuse.

Students are required to notify their instructors in advance whenever possible if they expect to be late or absent from class. In all instances, students must be prepared to provide documentation when requesting excused absences, directed to their course instructor, academic advisor, department chair, and college dean.

It is imperative to understand that absence from class does not excuse students from completing assigned work. However, students who miss an in-class obligation, such as an exam or presentation, due to an excused absence, will not be subject to penalties. Instructors have the discretion to offer makeup tests or arrange alternative presentation times as necessary.

Absences Thresholds and Notification

The University determines the number of contact hours per week for each course based on the course's credit hours and the course's structure, which may vary depending on whether the course includes theoretical, practical (lab or studio), or a combination of the two components. Additionally, the weekly contact hours vary according to regular semester (Fall and Spring) and intensive term (Summers). Please refer to the Credit Hour Policy for additional information on course contact hours.

Students should keep in mind that the attendance threshold percent calculation varies per course's weekly contact hours.

First Attendance Warning: When a student misses 10% of the total class contact hours, he or she receives the first attendance warning in an enrolled course. A notification is generated and sent to course faculty member on the faculty portal, and to the student on the student portal.

Second Attendance Warning: When a student misses 20% of the total class contact hours, he or she receives the second attendance warning in an enrolled course. A notification is generated and sent to course faculty member on the faculty portal, and to the student on the student portal.

Third Attendance Warning: When a student misses 25% of the total class contact hours, he or she receives the third attendance warning in an enrolled course. A notification is generated and sent to course faculty member on the faculty portal, and to the student on the student portal.

Dismissal from the course: When a student exceeds 25% of absences of the total class contact hours, he or she will be dismissed from the enrolled course. A notification is generated and sent to course faculty member on the faculty portal, and to the student on the student portal. Furthermore, the student receives an "FA" "Failed due to Absence" grade in that course. The grade shall be recorded in the student transcript.

When a student is dismissed from a course, he or she will no longer be able to attend lectures or access course learning materials, assignments, or any coursework assigned by the faculty member.

Authorized Excuses

Students may submit an authorized excuse for absences up to 5% (in addition to the permissible absence level defined in this procedure) of the course's total class contact hours. Students may submit an authorized excuse for the following circumstances: (1) Emergency Illness supported by Dubai Health Authority sick leave; (2) Road Accident supported by police report. (3) Death of a close relative supported by a death certificate; and (4) Official/Governmental Mission.

After absences, students must submit an authorized excuse (excuse submission shall not exceed one week). Students are advised to keep the course faculty member informed of any anticipated impediments to attendance.

Submission of Authorized Excuses

- a) Through the student portal services, the student should submit an "attendance excuse request" identifying the dates of absences and attaching a copy of the supporting documents.
- b) The request will be considered and approved or denied by the course faculty member.
- c) If the request is approved, the student will receive an email notification and his attendance records will be adjusted accordingly.

The Admission and Registration Department will also be notified once the request is approved.

Direct Study

Under exceptional circumstances, the University may facilitate directed study courses for graduating undergraduate students. This option enables students to collaborate individually with a faculty member to earn credits for a course not available during a particular semester. Directed study opportunities are limited to one course per student's program and are exclusively available for undergraduate studies.

Eligibility for Directed Study

Undergraduate students in their final academic year or last semester may be eligible for directed study under specific conditions. This provision is primarily for major courses not offered in the current semester, ensuring students can graduate on time. Detailed eligibility criteria and conditions are outlined in the Directed Study Procedure.

University Discretion

The University has the discretion to assist the student in these circumstances. However, it is not obligatory. The university may choose from the following options:

- Deferred offering: Allow the student to wait and enroll in the required course when it is offered in a subsequent semester.
- Provide a substitute course that meets the same academic requirements.
- The student is offered a directed study course contingent on the availability of resources.

Ground for Offering Directed Study

The university recognizes that it may be difficult for a graduating undergraduate student to fulfil degree requirements if certain courses are not offered during their final academic year or semester. In such instances, the university offers a directed study for the following reasons:

Graduating Status: The student must be in their last academic year or final semester of their undergraduate program.

Course Availability: The course that the student needs to graduate is not being offered in that particular semester.

Class Standing

Class standing refers to the academic level determined by the number of credit hours completed. The below table summarizes the earned credit hours equivalent to each class:

CREDIT HOURS	CLASS STANDING
Less than 30.00 Credit Hours	Freshman
30.00 – 59.99 Credit Hours	Sophomore
60.00 – 89.99 Credits Hours	Junior
90.00 and more Credit Hours	Senior

Deans and President List

Promoting students’ excellence is central to AUE’s organizational culture. At the end of every semester an Honors list is published displaying the outstanding students who receive awards depending on the Grade Point Average (GPA) achieved.

AUE students will be placed on the Honors list for the semester in which they complete a minimum of 15 course hours with a semester Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.50 and above.

Students who hold Pass, Fail, Exempted, Transferred, Withdrawn and Incomplete statuses cannot be considered for the Honors list. In addition, students should not hold a record of violation of code of conduct or any disciplinary action to be considered for the Honors list.

AUE awards students who achieved very good academic standing as follow:

- **Dean’s List: 3.50 - 3.74**
- **President’s List: 3.75 – 4.00**

Graduation Honor

Recognition of academic Honors at graduation is an important aspect of the commencement exercise. Students awarded bachelor’s degree at the University are granted Latin Honors as described in the below table and wear “Honor Sashes” as a kind of appreciation to their academic achievement.

HONOR	CGPA
Summa Cum-Laude	3.90 – 4.0
Magna Cum-Laude	3.70 – 3.89
Cum-Laude	3.50– 3.69

Degree Completion and Graduation Requirements

Students are awarded with a bachelor's degree from the University, upon the completion of the prescribed credit hours and courses of a particular program and meeting the minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average. Degrees are awarded to undergraduate students at the end of each semester, fall, spring and summer upon meeting successfully the outlined requirements.

The number of credit hours earned depend on the program. Undergraduate students are expected to complete their degree requirements within 150% of the total credit hours of the program bounded by a time limit articulated in the procedures. The full-time undergraduate student credit load is between 12 and 18 credits per regular semester. Students undertaking less than 12 credits per regular semester are considered studying as part-time.

Degree Completion Requirements

For undergraduate degree completion, undergraduate students must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Successfully Complete all courses as per the program study plan.
2. Fulfill the Credit hours requirement of the academic program.
3. Earn a minimum CGPA of 2.00 out of 4.00 by the end of the last semester.
4. Complete the program within the timeframe of the program.
5. Upon the completion of the degree requirement, the University Registrar initiate the final clearance process.
6. Student should Log-in to the students' portal and apply for the final clearance
7. Complete the online exit-survey
8. The final clearance request will go to the below units/departments for their review and confirmation as per the following order:
 - a- Office of Students Life
 - b- Academic Advisor
 - c- Department chair
 - d- Library
 - e- Facility Management Department
 - f- Alumni Office
 - g- Financial Affairs Department
 - h- Admission and Registration Department
9. Once the online clearance request reaches to the admission and registration department, the University Registrar updates the record of student in the University Information System and changes the status from "Enrolled" to "Graduated"
10. The University Registrar will prepare the attested graduation certificate along with academic transcript

Graduation

Once the Graduation Ceremony is announced, all students who are eligible to attend the commencement exercise will be notified by email and phone to visit the Registration Department, complete the “*Graduation Application Form*”, pay the Graduation fees and all other requirements, such as, gown measurements and yearbook photograph. However, students must respect the deadline to submit their application for processing.

Financial Aid

Financial Support

The University offers students financial support in the form of scholarships, grants, and financial aid subject to eligibility and availability per semester. The allocation of financial support is centrally coordinated via the Office of Student Life that is subject to a bi-annual audit to ensure compliance with the internally approved eligibility criteria for awarding the various forms of financial support as well as ensuring that this allocation is made in an equitable, transparent, and consistent manner. The University reserves the right to amend the categories of financial support offered and the eligibility criteria as well as revoke financial support in cases of violations of any of the University policies.

The University offers financial support in the following categories:

1. **AUE Scholarship:** AUE offers full academic scholarships to eligible students at the undergraduate and graduate levels.
2. **High School Merit Scholarship:** AUE offers the High School Merit Scholarship to academically qualified applicants with a specific high school average for a period outlined in the procedures of consecutive semesters. Eligible students are required to maintain a specific minimum CGPA outlined in the procedures in order to continue availing the Scholarship.
3. **University Merit Scholarship:** AUE offers the AUE University Merit Scholarship to students who achieve and maintain a particular CGPA after the completion of a minimum number of credit hours as outlined in the procedures.
4. **Athletic Scholarship:** AUE offers Athletic Scholarships to students who demonstrate exceptional athletic abilities and are registered athletes on an AUE athletic team.
5. **Corporate and Government Grants:** AUE offers partial grants of varying percentages as per agreements signed with various entities in the public and private sectors.
6. **Financial Aid:** AUE offers partial grants to highly qualified undergraduate students with demonstrated financial need. Award amount depends on demonstrated financial need and academic qualifications.

Types of Financial Aid

The Financial Support Catalogue below applies to all new freshmen undergraduate and graduate students enrolled to begin their academic journey with AUE during the 2024-2025 academic year.

The Financial Support Catalogue is separated into three main categories:

1. Privilege Cards and Government Grants
2. University Scholarships and Grants
3. University Aid

Undergraduate Financial Support Catalogue

Funding Type	Description	Amount	CGPA	Combinability
ADNOC – Mazaya	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employee or family member	20%	2.6+	ADNOC Employee and their family member must one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC ID <input type="checkbox"/> Access of ADNOC Offer Application <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC Pioneer ID <input type="checkbox"/> ADNC Offers Car & Family Members <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC Strategic Partner <input type="checkbox"/> Fertil Borouge
GDRFA (General Directorate of Residency and Foreigners Affairs, Dubai)	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current or retired employee; OR <input type="checkbox"/> Have parents, or spouse who are a current or retired employee	30%	3.0+	None
Al Saada Card	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employees of General Directorate of Residency and Foreigners Affairs (Dubai)	30%	3.0+	None
Dubai Police	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current or retired employee OR <input type="checkbox"/> Have a mother, father, husband or wife who is a current or retired employee	20%	2.6+	None
Dubai Civil Defense	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current Employee	20%	2.6+	None
Esaad Card	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Valid Esaad card in student's name OR <input type="checkbox"/> Have an eligible family member as listed on the back of a valid Esaad card	20%	3.0+	None
Fazaa Card	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Valid FAZAA card in student's name	20%	3.0+	None

Government Employee	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current UAE government employee	15%	3.0+	Can be combined with one of the following <input type="checkbox"/> Family Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Financial Aid <input type="checkbox"/> High School <input type="checkbox"/> University Merit
Dubai Corporation for Ambulance Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Employees of Dubai Ambulance	20%	3.0+	None
DEWA Grant (Dubai Electricity and Water Authority)	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employee	15%	3.0+	None

Undergraduate (Bachelor's) Grants & Scholarships

Grant Type	Description	Amount	CGPA	Combinability
Athletic Scholarship	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Registered athletes on an AUE team <input type="checkbox"/> Nominated by Athletic Officer	1st team: 30% Sub: 25%	2.6+	None
Family Grant	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more registered immediate family members (siblings, parents, spouse, children) <input type="checkbox"/> Registered in courses simultaneously	10% per family member	3.0+	Can be combined with one of the following <input type="checkbox"/> High School Merit <input type="checkbox"/> Government (15%) <input type="checkbox"/> University Merit <input type="checkbox"/> Financial Aid

High School Merit Scholarship	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Final high school average of 85 or higher <input type="checkbox"/> High school graduates within two years of enrolling at AUE <input type="checkbox"/> Granted for first four consecutive semesters of study	HS Average: 95+: 20% 90 – 94.9: 15% 85 – 89.9: 10%	3.0+	Can be combined with one of the following <input type="checkbox"/> Family Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Financial Aid <input type="checkbox"/> Government (15%) <input type="checkbox"/> University Merit
University Merit Scholarship	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Min. CGPA of 3.6 <input type="checkbox"/> Min. 45 credit hours completed	CGPA 3.89 – 4.0: 15% CGPA 3.60 – 3.89: 10%	3.6+	Can be combined with one of the below <input type="checkbox"/> Family Grant <input type="checkbox"/> Financial Aid <input type="checkbox"/> High School Merit <input type="checkbox"/> Government (15%)

Undergraduate (Bachelor's) University Aid

Funding Type	Description	Amount	CGPA	Combinability
Financial Aid	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Extreme financial hardship Must apply through student portal	To be decided	3.0+	Can be combined with one of the below <input type="checkbox"/> Family Grant <input type="checkbox"/> High School Merit <input type="checkbox"/> Government (15%) <input type="checkbox"/> University Merit

Additional Notes – Undergraduate

Financial aid applications are reviewed by the university's Financial Aid Committee. Please note that decisions are made based on the committee's evaluation of each application and supporting documents.

Students will be notified of the status and outcome of their application through the Student Life Office and the Community Engagement Department.

Graduate Financial Support Catalogue

Graduate – Master's Degree				
Starting Fall 2021-2022				
Funding Type	Description	Amount	Min, CGPA	Notes
ADNOC	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employee or family member <input type="checkbox"/> All programs	20%	3.0+	ADNOC employees and their family members must one of the following: <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC ID <input type="checkbox"/> Access of ADNOC offer application <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC Pioneer ID <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC offers car & family members <input type="checkbox"/> ADNOC strategic partner <input type="checkbox"/> Fertit Borouge
AUE Alumni Scholarship	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> AUE Alumni - graduated from an AUE undergraduate (Bachelor's) program	30%	3.25+	
DEWA Grant (Dubai Electricity and Water Authority)	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employees	15%	3.25+	
Dubai Corporation for Ambulance Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current employees	20%	3.25+	
Dubai Police Grant	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current or retired employees; OR <input type="checkbox"/> Have a parent or spouse who is a current or retired employee.	20%	3.0+	Proof of family relation*
Esaad Card Grant	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Valid Esaad card in their name OR Have an eligible family member as listed on the back of a valid Esaad card	20%	3.25+	Proof of family relation*

Graduate – Master’s Degree				
Starting Fall 2021-2022				
Funding Type	Description	Amount	Min, CGPA	Notes
Dubai Civil Defense	<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current Employee <input type="checkbox"/>	20%	3.0+	None
Government Employee Grant	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current UAE government employee	20%	3.25+	
GDRFA Dubai Grant (General Directorate of Residency and Foreigners Affairs, Dubai)	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate students <input type="checkbox"/> Current or retired employees; OR <input type="checkbox"/> Have a mother, father, husband or wife who is a current or retired employee	20%	3.25+	Proof of family relation*

Additional Notes – Graduate

All types of financial aid, including grants and scholarships applies exclusively on regular semesters (Fall and Spring) only. Summer semesters are excluded.

Financial Information

Tuition and Fees

Undergraduate Tuition Fees- These fees include a 5% UAE VAT.				
Undergraduate Degrees	Fees per credit hour		Fees per course	
	AED	USD	AED	USD
Programs				
General Education Courses	1,482	404	4,447	1,212
College of Engineering and Technology (CET) - Core Courses	1,906	519	5,717	1,558
College of Design (CDES) - Core Courses	1,906	519	5,717	1,558
College of Business Administration (COBA) - Core Courses	1,694	462		1,385
College of Media and Mass Communication (CMMC) - Core Courses	1,694	462		1,385
* Bachelor of Public Relations (Arabic)	1,906	519	5,717	1,558
College of Security & Global Studies (CSGS) - Core Courses	2,033	554		1,662
College of Law (CLAW) - Core Courses	1,779	485	5,336	1,454
College of Education (CEDU) - Core Courses	2,117	577	6,353	1,731

Students Services Fees (Non-Refundable)		
Services	Fees	
	AED	USD
Admission Fees - Graduate Degrees (Including ID & Application Fees)	3,150	858
Admission Fees - Graduate Degrees (Visiting Students)	1,050	286
Late Registration Fees	1,575	429
Graduation Fee (To be paid upon final clearance application)	2,100	572
Internet & Lab Fees (Per Regular Semester)	525	143
Internet & Lab Fees (In Summer Semester)	197	54
Replacement ID Fees	210	58
External Transfer Fee (Per Course)	525	143
Official Transcript	315	86
Graduation Certificate Fee	683	187
Attested Graduation Certificate Fee	315	86
Official Letter Request	79	22
Fee Quotations	79	22
Student Lockers (Per Semester)	158	44
Visa Processing Fee (Inside UAE)	4,200	1144
Visa Processing Fee (Outside UAE)	3,675	1001
Health Insurance	TBD	TBD
Emirates I.D.	189	52
Visa Processing - Medical Test	420	115
Passport Deposit / Security Fee	5,500	1,498
Visa Renewal Fee	1,050	286
Visa Cancellation Fee - Inside UAE	525	143
Visa Cancellation Fee - Outside UAE	788	215
Penalty for bouncing cheque	525	143
Cheque Postponement Fees	263	72
Health Care Services (Per Semester)	126	35
Health Care Services (in Summer Semester)	63	17
Change Major/College Fees	210	58
Course Syllabus (Printed & Stamped)	210	58

*Graduation Certificate Fees, Attested Graduation Certificate Fees and Official transcript are combining Graduation documents (AED 1312.50)

Visiting Student's Tuition Fees (Undergraduate Degree) - These fees include a 5% UAE VAT.

Undergraduate Degrees	Current Fees per credit hour	Current Fees per course	
	AED	AED	USD
General Education Courses	1,906	5,717	1,567
College of Engineering and Technology (OET) - Core Courses	2,329	6,988	1,914
College of Design (CDES) - Core Courses	2,329	6,988	1,914
College of Business Administration (COBA) - Core Courses	2,118	6,353	1,741
College of Media and Mass Communication (CMMC) - Core Courses	2,118	6,353	1,741
* Bachelor of Public Relations (Arabic)	2,118	6,353	1,741
College of Security & Global Studies (CSGS) - Core Courses	2,118	6,353	1,741
College of Law (CLAW) - Core Courses	1,990	5,971	1,636
College of Education (CEDU) - Core Courses	2,329	6,988	1,914

Payments Plan

AUE students are expected to pay their tuition fees and other service charges related to attending Bachelor courses at American University in the Emirates before the beginning of each semester/term. All outstanding balances must be cleared prior the final exams.

Students may settle their outstanding balances by visiting the Financial Affairs Department on campus and make direct cash payment, checks(current and post-dated) or credit cards. They can also access the student's portal and pay the pending dues online, or deposit the outstanding balance through a bank transfer directly to the University bank account.

AUE offers flexible payment plan, which applies to all students and published in all University publications.

The following plan options are available:

Enrolled Self-Sponsored Students (Undergraduate students):

Enrolled students at AUE must choose one of the following payment options and finalize the arrangements with the Financial Affairs Department:

Option 1: Full Payment (Payment should be made on the first day of registration) by cash/ credit card/current dated check

Option 2: 50% down payment for the total tuition fees should be made on the same day of registration, the second 50% must be done by two months postdated check (checks need to be dated on the 5th of the due month).

Option 3: 60% down payment of the total tuition fees should be made on the same day of registration; the equal second and the third installments (20% each) should be made by two months and three months post-dated checks respectively. (checks need to be dated the 5th of the due month).

Enrolled Sponsored Students:

Students who are sponsored by governmental, semi-governmental and private entities, should submit a sponsorship letter along with the registration form indicating that the sponsor organization will bear all student's financial liabilities, upon receipt of the invoice from AUE Financial Affairs Department.

Refund Policy

Students are eligible for only tuition fees refund after the add/drop period within the time frame stipulated. Admission and service fees are non-refundable.

It is the student responsibility to apply for the course withdrawal and abide by the refund below calendar.

100% Refund of Course Fee	Withdrawal from a course within seven days after the last day of add/drop
75% Refund of Course Fee	Withdrawal from a course within 14 days after the last day of add/drop period
25% Refund of Course Fee	Withdrawal from a course within 28 days after the last day of add/drop period
0% Refund	Withdrawal from a course over 28 days after add/drop period

All the refunded fees are credited in the student's account; cash reimbursement can occur only when students are withdrawing from the University or graduating.

Adjustments of charges

Tuition and fees are subject to annual increases up to the maximum annual cap specified in the below table. The University reserves the right to adjust tuition and fee rates at any time, and may include additional fees to existing students to meet specific higher education needs and expectations. Students are notified one semester in advance via the official communication channels of the University.

Type of Fees	Maximum Limit Annual Increase
Tuition Fees	10%
Service Fees (*)	20%

Student Life

On-Campus Services

AUE provides a broad selection of services and facilities to students. AUE has well-resourced facilities designed to create a welcoming environment that allow students to be engaged smoothly in the university life.

Student Residence

AUE facilitates student accommodation via a trusted third-party provider. AUE students may approach the Student Life and Community Engagement Office for information related to the student residence via the third-party provider.

Recreational Facilities

AUE students have access to recreational facilities that engage students in common activities such as video games and other entertainment activities. The recreational area is available to all AUE students in the ground floor of block 6.

Immigration and Visa Services

AUE provides its students with UAE residence visa's that are valid for one year and renewable upon request. Upon admission and registration for a minimum of 3 credit-bearing courses students who require a visa apply by filling the relevant forms at the Protocol and Public Relations Department located on the second floor and proceed to make the necessary payments.

Lost and Found

The University shall not be liable for any unattended personal belonging on University premises, and any loss, including theft or damage, under any circumstances. The Facilities Management Department has a dedicated office to handle and preserve the lost items for a specific period and retrieve it to the rightful owner. The University shall announce to the University community of the lost and found items.

Valuable Items: Items found such as cash, jewelries, keys, appliances, and others are identified valuable items and are subject to disposal according to the outline guidelines.

Identification and Bank Documents: Items found such as emirates ID, passport, debit card, credit card and other vital documentations are subject to disposal according to the outline guidelines.

Non-Valuable Items: Items found such as papers, notebooks, clothes, and other items are subject to disposal according to the lost and found procedure.

Bookstore

The AUE bookstore located on the ground floor offers students all the required resources for their coursework including textbooks, books, and other print material.

Library

The AUE library located on the ground floor provides students, faculty and staff with access to textbooks,

books, and other resources in print and electronic format. Additionally, the library provides students with access to computers and study rooms that provide a quiet and productive learning environment.

Copy Center

The AUE copy center located on the ground floor serves the printing, documentation, and lamination needs of students, staff, and faculty members.

Laboratories

AUE students have access to computer laboratories equipped with the programs and software that are required for their coursework for experimental learning purposes. Students are encouraged to have hands on experience through practicing the course assets in specialized labs.

Cards

AUE students are issued student ID Cards at the Admissions and Registration Department located on the second floor. Students are required to always have their AUE Student ID Cards and produce it for verification if required by a staff or faculty member.

Dining Services

For their dining needs students have access to the DIAC food court located close to the AUE campus. For recreational purposes students have access to the student area on the ground floor.

Prayer Rooms

Students have access to male and female prayer rooms located on the second floor.

Security and Safety

The health and safety of students, faculty, and staff is a top priority at AUE to ensure a healthy and secure environment that strictly adheres to the UAE Federal Labor Law Articles 91 and 101 on employee and student safety. Hence AUE provides all members of its community with appropriate protection.

The AUE campus is monitored via security cameras in addition to being secured via security agents that monitor the campus 24 hours day 7 days a week to ensure the safety of students, throughout campus, detailed instructions related to fire prevention and fighting are displayed on each floor in both Arabic and English in a permanent and prominent place. Additionally, the campus has an emergency evacuation plan that is regularly tested. This evacuation plan is fixed in each floor next to the lifts showing the following: The place (where you are) according to the Campus Evacuation Exit Doors Assembly Point Instructions This evacuation plan is annually tested by both TECOM authority and AUE Facility Management Department.

AUE clinic and Medical Care

AUE clinic shall be equipped with first aid kit and applicable facilities necessary for medical emergencies. Students, staffs or visitors that needs medical attention in the university shall at all times given assistance.

The AUE Clinic is attended by a qualified first aider and Dubai ambulance services are contacted whenever required in the university.

AUE provides all employee with medical care coverage up to the standard determined by the Ministry of Labor in consultation with the Ministry of Health through the best available third-party administrator and insurance company in the UAE.

i. Hazardous Material: At the University, specifically at the College of Fine Arts and Design, all painting materials are acrylic paints. Acrylic paints are not toxic when they are used for typical acrylic painting purposes, because they are water-based.

ii. Insurance: All the University facilities are covered in policy insurance that involved the main structure of the campus blocks. If buildings were to subside, burn, or be damaged by extreme weather, buildings insurance policy covers the costs of rebuilding or repair. Also, staff and students are covered in the accident insurance policy.

iii. Information Technology: Information Technology Department conducts frequent inspection of electricity circuit in the laboratories, classes, faculty and administrative staff offices and ensures the safety of IT equipment from the electric socket. Further securing all IT equipment, cables and electrical devices in indoor and outdoor for the safety of all employees, visitors and students.

Substances Hazardous to Health

AUE ensures the safe use and control of all substances hazardous to health in compliance with UAE environmental and occupational safety regulations.

Scope: Applies to all chemicals and biological agents used for teaching, research, maintenance, and operations (e.g., fumes, vapors, gases, dusts, mists).

Requirements:

1. **Safety Data Sheet (SDS):** Must be submitted for every hazardous substance before use.
2. **Risk Assessment:** A COSHH-style assessment must identify hazards, exposure routes, control measures (engineering, administrative, and PPE), and emergency procedures.
3. **Approval:** All hazardous substances and assessments must be reviewed and approved by the AUE Environmental Health & Safety (EHS) Office.
4. **Storage & Handling:** Must follow UAE safety standards—use ventilation, restrict access to trained personnel, and ensure proper PPE.
5. **Disposal:** Follow AUE waste management procedures and UAE environmental regulations.
6. **Documentation:** Maintain all safety and training records; reassess if materials or processes change.

AUE allows the use of certain controlled chemicals for educational or maintenance purposes only when safety and health risks are fully managed.

AUE Laboratory HSE Rules

1. All students are required to take HSE induction before use of laboratory equipment, computers, 3D printers and machines.
2. Unauthorized experiments are not allowed in the laboratory.
3. Students are not allowed to use the laboratory in absence of the Laboratory supervisor/instructor.
4. Always follow the manufacturer's operating manual for usage of Laboratory equipment.
5. Food and Drinks are prohibited in all laboratories, all spillages must be cleaned immediately to avoid slip and fall accident. Cleanliness is a must.
6. All students must wear covered footwear during practical classes.
7. Long hair should be covered or tied to avoid entanglement with the machine.
8. Defective equipment, sharp edged material and broken glassware must be reported immediately. "Defective electrical equipment is a fire waiting to happen".
9. Faulty electrical wirings and damaged electrical cords must not be used and reported immediately.
 1. Do not overload electrical outlets and never neglect mobile phones or devices while charging.
 2. Be aware of strange smell like burning plastic or wiring, which might be an early warning of a fire.
 3. Be aware of the safety facilities of the laboratory, i.e. fire extinguishers, first aid kits, hand wash station and emergency exit.
 4. Wear the required and approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) like apron, hand gloves, mask and goggles while using laboratory equipment.
 5. Never remove warning labels from any equipment.
 6. Never operate the equipment if not trained to do so
 7. Never leave work in progress and do not remove any equipment from the laboratory.
 8. Trailing electrical cords or cables must be reported immediately as this may lead to trip and fall accident.
 9. Obey and follow all safety signages.
 10. Keep all Store coats, bags, and other personal items in designated areas.
 11. If in any doubts, seek guidance from the laboratory tutor/instructor and/or University security officers.

Career Services

The Career and Internship Office Service contribute to AUE Mission by collaborating with students, alumni, faculty, and employers to facilitate a seamless transition from academia to the professional world, and to create a supportive and inclusive environment that promotes career exploration, skill development, and networking opportunities.

The University provides internship support, career guidance, and career placement services for students and Alumni via the Office of Careers and Internship which caters to students from the first year of enrolment.

Services offered to Students and Alumni are the following:

Career Guidance: Provide personalized guidance to students and at every stage of their academic journey and after graduation through one-on-one sessions, assist in identifying career goals, explore potential career paths, and develop strategies for success mapped with their specialization and industry standards.

☐ **Job Placement:** The University works with the students and Alumni to secure adequate Internship and employment opportunities that are aligned with their field of study on an individual basis as well as via annual career events that bring potential employers from the public and pri-

vate sectors. The office is actively engaging with a diverse network of employers to create internship and job opportunities for AUE students.

□ Professional Development Workshops: The University ensures job preparedness by offering a series of workshops and seminars to enhance students' professional skills. These may include and not limited to resume writing, online professional profile building and maintenance, interview preparation, networking strategies, essential job-search skills, business etiquette, and psychometric tests in addition to guest speakers and specialized workshops related to employment in specific fields.

□ Career Fairs and Networking Events: Regularly host and invite AUE students and Alumni to career fairs and networking events that provide students and Alumni with the chance to interact with industry professionals, learn about job opportunities, and build valuable connections within their chosen fields. Develop a plan for building and maintaining strong relationships with local, national, and international employers.

Facilitate networking events, job fairs, and employer presentations.

Internship Placement and Support: The University offers students support in securing internship placements that are aligned with the student's interests and fields of study both on an individual basis and as part of the core Internship requirement in specific programs. In addition to internship placement, the University offers ongoing counseling and job support throughout the internship including obtaining performance feedback from the internship supervisors.

Stakeholder Impact and Scope

All Academic Programs Administrators need to be aware of this policy and advise accordingly. The VPAA shall ensure compliance with this and related policies.

Policy Implementation

The UC will issue the implementation procedure and/or guidelines for this policy based on the recommendation of the ACC.

Counseling and Disability Services

AUE supports the principle of inclusion and provides access to all students, including students with disabilities, to its services and facilities. The Office of Counseling and Disability at AUE promotes and fosters a positive environment that encourages informed and unprejudiced attitudes toward students with psychological disorders and intellectual or physical disabilities. It implements procedures for any reasonable adjustments, sets plans for accommodation, and encourages faculty members to employ all reasonable and appropriate instructional strategies and methods to help students demonstrate knowledge and competencies. AUE commits to the provision of an educational environment that caters to students and employees of different needs.

The policy applies to all university students: undergraduates and graduates and students with any type of the 13 categories of disability or who suffer from emotional, psychological, or psychosocial disorder, as well as students who are gifted and talented.

The 13 categories of disability as defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are:

- Autism Spectrum Disorder
- Deaf-Blindness
- Deafness
- Emotional Disturbance
- Hearing Impairment
- Intellectual Disability
- Multiple Disabilities
- Orthopaedic Impairment
- Other Health Impairment
- Specific Learning Disability
- Speech or Language Impairment
- Traumatic Brain Injury
- Visual Impairment

Policy Implementation

The UC will issue the implementation procedure and/or guidelines for this policy based on the recommendation of the ACC.

Procedure Description

1. Disclosure of the disability: A student who has any type of the 13 categories of disability defined by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or who suffers from any psychological disorder and wishes to be provided with reasonable adjustment must disclose the nature and extent of his/her illness or disability.
2. Upon enrolment, students must provide the Office of Counselling, and Disability Support with the following:
 - a. An impartial UAE-certified professional must mail a report (which should be accredited by the Dubai Health Authority) to the Office Counselling and Disability Support with a clear diagnosis, ongoing treatment, prognosis (as per the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders nomenclature in cases of mental challenges), and the evaluation procedures employed.
 - b. Clear history of treatment/diagnosis with the most recent one being within the last 12 months.
 - c. Clear explanation of any medications and potential side effects that would impact the student's learning experience and the extent of the student's compliance with the prescribed treatment.
 - d. Clear explanation of any aids that would be used to support the student's physical or mental challenge.
 - e. Clear stipulation of the kind of special accommodation needed by the student to successfully complete the program of study.
3. The counseling and disability office will assess the student based on the medical documentation provided and an interview with the student.

4. A plan is then developed by the specialist and a notification is generated to inform about accommodation and adjustments required.
5. Accommodation and adjustments must be reasonable. The adjustment might be an aid, a facility, or a service. Any adjustment will be provided in consultation with the students and must meet the academic requirements of the program studied.
6. The individual plan is communicated immediately to course instructors, so adjustments can be provided.
7. Information collected on the student's case is treated with high confidentiality. No information will be disclosed unless a consent form is signed by the student himself/herself.
8. Examinations will be adjusted for students with disabilities to provide them with an equitable opportunity to demonstrate their knowledge and competencies.
9. After the counseling office assessment, if a student was refused a reasonable adjustment, he/she has the right to disagree with the decision and request a review of it.
10. All individual and group sessions are documented and saved on the system and students are provided with recommendations to work on by the end of each session.
11. The counselor must follow up on the recommendations given and track students' progress toward meeting the counseling goals or recommendations given.
12. Students must report any type of harassment or discrimination they get exposed to, to the counselor who will treat it as a top priority.
13. Students have the right to be provided with alternate arrangements during examinations such as:
 - a. Time extension
 - b. Assistive technology
 - c. Separate Room
 - d. Reader, scribe, or computer
 - e. Personal Reader or scribe.

Grievance Policy and Procedure

The Student Grievance policy provides clear and accurate advice and guidance for students making a complaint or appeal, and for staff involved in handling or supporting complaints and appeals. This policy will encourage constructive engagement with the appeals and complaints procedures and offer opportunities for early and/or informal resolution. In addition, students will be able to raise matters of concern without the risk of disadvantage. The Policy will ensure that the appeals and complaints procedures are conducted in a timely, consistent, fair manner and appropriate action is taken. The University will maintain formal records of all student grievances from initiations to the final decisions.

A grievance is defined as any incident or situation in which an enrolled AUE student perceives that one of his/her rights have been violated as outlined in the Policy on Student Rights and Responsibilities. This includes informal complaints, formal grievances, and appeals regarding perceived inadequate teaching and learning, inappropriate classroom conduct, discrimination, harassment, bullying arising between the student and his/her peers, instructors, or staff members.

An informal complaint involves academic or non-academic issue between a student and a member of faculty, staff, or student(s) for which a student pursues informal mediation and resolution directly with the party concerned.

Non-academic Grievance

A non-academic grievance is defined as any situation in which the student perceives his/her rights have been violated and wishes to pursue formal action against another student, faculty or staff member outside the context of a course on matters unrelated to teaching or learning by filing a Student Grievance Format the Office of Student Life.

Academic Grievance

An academic grievance is defined as any situation in which the student perceives that his/her rights have been violated in the context of a course in matters related to teaching and learning and wishes to pursue formal action against a faculty member by filing a Student Grievance Form at the Office of Student Life.

The student grievance procedure shall be used by someone who is a student at AUE at the time the case occurred. The student registering the grievance must have received the unfair treatment as a student. A grievance cannot be filed on behalf of another student. During the grievance process, the student is responsible to provide evidence in support of the claim by maintaining written notes and necessary documentation for each step of this procedure. All accusations arising from a single event should be part of one grievance filing.

Eligibility

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel student complaints against students, faculty or staff, concerning the following:

1. Academic matters, excluding individual grades (which must follow the Grade Appeal Procedure)
2. Alleged discrimination based on age, gender, race, or disability excluding sexual harassment grievances.
3. Misconduct of a member of the University community violating University policies and/or procedures
4. Sexual Misconduct
 - a. Because of the sensitive nature of such grievances, alleged sexual harassment complaints should be sent directly to the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement.
 - b. A meeting with the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement will replace the first step of the grievance procedure. The Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement will counsel with the student to determine the appropriate action that is required.
 - c. If the grievance is not resolved after this meeting, then the remainder the grievance procedure will be followed.

Definitions

The Office of Student Life's Grievance Hearing Policies and Procedures refer to the following terms, as defined below:

1. **Written Grievance:** refers to the written statement from a student indicating his/her intent to pursue a grievance through the American University in the Emirates student grievance system or through the University email.
2. **Complainant:** refers to an individual who has filed a formal grievance against a member of the American University in the Emirates community through the online student grievance system or through their University email.
3. **Respondent:** refers to a member of the American University in the Emirates who has been alleged of violating the policy on Student Rights and Responsibilities, Student Behavior and Discipline policy, or any other University policies or procedures
4. **Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement:** refers to the individual responsible for overseeing the proper implementation of the grievance procedures and student grievance system. The Manager may designate any other appropriate individual to perform these duties.
5. **Student Grievance Committee:** refers to an ad-hoc Grievance Committee formed by the Grievance Committee to investigate a specific student grievance. This ad-hoc committee is chaired by the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement and reports to the Chair of the Grievance Committee (the Student Services Director).
6. **Grievance Procedures:** refers to the Student Life and Community Engagement Office's procedures to address complaints against University policies and procedures.
7. **Student:** refers to an individual enrolled into an undergraduate or graduate program at the American University in the Emirates.

Informal Complaint: Mediation

1. Students should attempt to resolve their complaints informally prior to filing a formal grievance. They may do so by approaching the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement with their complaint for advice.
2. The Manager of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement may mediate between the student and the other parties involved in the incident (student, staff, or faculty member).
3. This step is not applicable in the cases of alleged sexual harassment, sexual misconduct or discrimination in which case the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement will provide all necessary support to follow the procedures correctly.
4. If the mediation efforts resolves the issue, then the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement will notify the decision in writing to the Complainant(s) and the Respondent(s) within seven (7) days from the date of resolution.

Formal Complaint: Grievance

A. Filing a Formal Grievance

1. If the Complainant(s) is/are not satisfied with the outcome of the mediation effort, he/she may file a written grievance by submitting a Student Grievance Form through their Student Portal.
2. The Student Grievance Form should state the name of the Respondent (if known) and describe with reasonable specificity any of the alleged incident(s) of that he/she wants to be addressed by the Student Life Office, including the date and place of the incident(s).
3. The Complainant may also upload any evidence connected to the reported incident.

B. Responding to a Formal Grievance

1. The completed Student Grievance Form grievance form is reviewed by the Student Life Office and presented to the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement, or designee, within 48 hours after satisfying the first step in the grievance process. The Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement, or designee, confirms the type of grievance: whether it is an academic or non-academic grievance.
2. The Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement, or designee, shall give written acknowledgement of receipt of the Student Grievance Form.

C. Resolving a Grievance

Academic Grievance: If the grievance involves an incident or situation between a student and a faculty member related to teaching and learning:

1. **Notify College Dean or VPAA:** The Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement, or designee, will forward the Written Grievance to the College Dean and/or the Vice President of Academic Affairs (VPAA) via the Student Grievance Portal.
2. **Investigation:** Upon receiving grievance, the College Dean and/or the Vice President of Academic Affairs forms an Academic Grievance Committee to begin a formal investigation of the grievance.
 - a. The Academic Grievance Committee contacts the Complainant and the faculty member.
 - b. The Academic Grievance Committee seeks evidence pertaining to the grievance from both complainant and the faculty member.
3. **Academic Grievance Committee Hearing**
 - a. An Academic Grievance Committee will be assembled to review the grievance case, conduct an Academic Grievance Hearing, and determine a resolution.
 - b. The Academic Grievance Committee calls in the Complainant to give a statement and then questions the Complainant during an interview
 - c. The Academic Grievance Committee then calls in the faculty member to give a statement and then questions the faculty member independently during an interview
 - d. The Academic Grievance Committee may call in Witnesses independently during an

interview

e. The Academic Grievance Committee may call the Complainant, the faculty member, or Witnesses to answer any further questions, independently

f. The Academic Grievance Committee deliberates and shall decide the resolution of the grievance by a majority vote. In case of a tie, the Chair shall vote and thus break the tie.

g. The Chair shall report the decision to the Vice President of Academic Affairs

4. **Committee Findings Shared with OSL:** Once the VPAA approves the Academic Grievance Committee decision, the Chair shares the Committee findings, evidence, and recommendations with the Student Life and Community Engagement Office via the Student Grievance Portal within 48 hours from the reporting of the grievance.

5. **Notification:** The Student Life and Community Engagement Office forwards the outcome via the Student Grievance Portal within 48 hours from when the Academic Grievance Committee's decision is communicated

Non-Academic Grievance: If the grievance involves an incident or situation between student and his/her peer:

1. **Meeting with Complainant:** If the Student Grievance Form is not clear, the complainant will be called in by the Manager of the Student Life & Community Engagement Office, or designee, to meet and clarify details of the grievance

2. **Investigation:** Upon receiving grievance, the Student Life & Community Engagement Office will begin a formal investigation of the grievance. The Student Life & Community Engagement Office will contact the respondent, the witnesses, and collect evidence and/or documents.

3. **Letter of Notice:** If reasonable cause exists, the complainant (and respondent, if applicable) will be notified of a scheduled Student Grievance Committee Hearing via a letter of notice to the official University email account. The formal letter of notice will outline the alleged violations, notification of where to locate the Student Code of Conduct and/or University policies, procedures for resolution of the complaint, and notification of the date and time of the scheduled hearing within 48 hours of the reported violation. The respondent may also be contacted informally via phone call or in person by a Student Life Officer to follow up on the formal letter of notice.

4. **Interim Actions:** The Manager of the Student Life & Community Engagement Office may impose interim actions during the investigation process including a "No Contact Order" or "Temporary Suspension." Such actions may be taken to ensure the safety and well-being of the university community and the accused student.

5. **Student Grievance Committee Hearing**

a. An ad-hoc Grievance Committee will be assembled to review the grievance case, conduct a Grievance Hearing, and determine if the Respondent violated a university policy.

b. Student Grievance Hearings are closed to the public, are not live, and do not involve cross-examination.

c. Student Grievance Hearings are informal

d. The Student Grievance Committee calls in the Complainant to give a statement and then questions the Complainant independently during an interview

e. The Student Grievance Committee then calls in the Respondent to give a statement and then questions the Respondent independently during an interview

f. The Student Grievance Committee then questions Witnesses independently during an interview

g. The Student Grievance Committee may call the Complainant, Respondent, or Witnesses to answer any further questions, independently

h. The Student Grievance Committee deliberates and shall decide the resolution of the grievance by a majority vote. In case of a tie, the Chair shall vote and thus break the tie.

i. The Chair shall report the decision to the Chair of the Grievance Committee (Student Services Director)

j. The Chair forwards a copy of the Student Grievance Committee's decision to all parties involved within seven (7) days of the Student Grievance Committee's decision.

6. **Decision & Notification:** Based on the findings of the Student Grievance Committee, the respondent(s) will receive a formal letter within seven (7) days of the hearing outlining the violation(s), the Committee's decision, and the student's right for an appeal. The student is subject to any one or more of the Disciplinary Sanctions (see Disciplinary Sanctions).

Non-Academic Grievance: If the grievance involves an incident or situation between a student

and a staff member or a faculty member on matters unrelated to teaching and learning:

1. **Meeting with Complainant:** If the Student Grievance Form is not clear, the complainant will be called in by the Manager of the Student Life & Community Engagement Office, or designee, to meet and clarify details of the grievance
2. **Investigation:** Upon receiving grievance, the Student Life & Community Engagement Office will begin a formal investigation of the grievance. The Student Life & Community Engagement Office will contact witnesses, collect evidence and/or documents.
3. **Letter of Notice:** If reasonable cause exists, the complainant (and respondent, if applicable) will be notified of a scheduled Student Grievance Committee Hearing via a letter of notice to the official University email account. The formal letter of notice will outline the alleged violations, notification of where to locate the Student Code of Conduct, procedures for resolution of the complaint, and notification of the date and time of the scheduled hearing within 48 hours of the reported violation. The respondent may also be contacted informally via phone call or in person by a Student Life Officer to follow up on the formal letter of notice.
4. **Interim Actions:** The Manager of the Student Life & Community Engagement Office may impose interim actions during the investigation process including a "No Contact Order" or "Temporary Suspension." Such actions may be taken to ensure the safety and well-being of the university community and the accused student.
5. **Student Grievance Committee Hearing**
 - a. An ad-hoc Grievance Committee will be assembled to review the grievance case, conduct a Grievance Hearing, and determine if the Respondent violated a university policy.
 - b. Student Grievance Hearings are closed to the public, are not live, and do not include cross-examination.
 - c. Student Grievance Hearings are informal
 - d. The Student Grievance Committee calls in the Complainant to give a statement and then questions the Complainant independently during an interview
 - e. The Student Grievance Committee then calls in the Respondent to give a statement and then questions the Respondent independently during an interview
 - f. The Student Grievance Committee then questions Witnesses independently during an interview
 - g. The Student Grievance Committee may call the Complainant, Respondent, or Witnesses to answer any further questions, independently
 - h. The Student Grievance Committee deliberates and shall decide the resolution of the grievance by a majority vote. In case of a tie, the Chair shall vote and thus break the tie.
 - i. The Chair shall report the decision to the Chair of the Grievance Committee (Student Services Director)
 - j. The Chair forwards a copy of the Student Grievance Committee's decision to all parties involved within seven (7) days of the Student Grievance Committee's decision.
6. **Decision & Notification:** Based on the findings of the Grievance Committee, the respondent(s) will receive a formal Outcome letter within seven (7) days of the hearing outlining the violation(s), the Committee's decision, and the student's right for an appeal. The student is subject to any one or more of the Disciplinary Sanctions (see Disciplinary Sanctions).

Grievance Appeal

1. **Submit Student Appeal:** A Respondent may appeal the decision by filing a Student Appeal through the Student Portal. A Respondent who submits an Appeal is called an "Appellant."
 - a. An Appellant must submit the Appeal within five (5) working days from the date of receiving the formal letter via the Student Portal.
 - b. No appeal shall be allowed unless the appellant cites specifically to the grievance/conduct record and states with specificity the grounds under which the appeal shall be allowed.
 - i. Substantial Procedural Error: A specific procedural error or error in interpretation of the University policies and procedures substantially affected the process
 - ii. New Information: New, significant, or relevant information that was not discovered

during the Grievance hearing that may substantially affect and/or change the decision of the Student Grievance Committee Hearing.

c. Any appeal submitted that does not include the required information will be dismissed without review.

2. Notify Student Services Director:

a. The completed Student Appeal is reviewed by the Manager of Student Life and Community Engagement and presented to the Student Services Director.

b. The Student Life & Community Engagement Office shall give written acknowledgment of receipt of the Academic Appeal to the Appellant.

3. Student Appeal Committee:

a. The Student Services Director forms a Student Appeal Committee

b. The Student Services Director shall present all relevant information on the case to the Student Appeal Committee.

c. The Student Appeal Committee will not include live hearings or interviews, unless the Student Appeal Committee deems it necessary.

d. If the Student Appeal Committee overrules a decision in whole or in part, it may:

i. Modify the decision; or

ii. Remand for further proceeding.

e. The Student Appeal Committee shall be responsible for reviewing substantive or procedural appeals from the decision(s) of the Student Grievance Committee, the Student Conduct Committee, or Disciplinary Sanction(s) assigned by the Student Life and Community Engagement Office

4. Decision & Notification: Based on the findings of the Student Appeal Committee, the Appellant will receive a formal letter within seven (7) days of the appeal committee meeting outlining the Student Appeal Committee's decision. Decisions of the Student Appeal Committee are final. There is no further opportunity for appeal.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

AUE safeguards the rights of its students as they pursue knowledge, personal and professional growth as members of the University community in a manner that enables a safe and conducive learning environment for all. Fundamental to these rights is the guarantee of equal opportunity for all regardless of age, gender, nationality, race, religion, and physical ability. Furthermore, as members of the University community students are also accountable for upholding their responsibilities in accordance with the laws and cultural values of the UAE and the provisions of the University policies and procedures.

Student rights are as follows:

1. The right to fair and equal treatment by all members of the University community including faculty and staff.

2. The right to respect, dignity, and confidentiality of information in accordance with the University policies and procedures.

3. The right to due process that is fair and in accordance with University policies and procedures.

4. The right to report any perceived violations of the University policies and procedures via appropriate channels.

5. The right to a safe and conducive learning environment that offers adequate and appropriate resources.

6. The right to complete and accurate information about the University policies, procedures, and any other information via timely communication by the University's official communication channels including official email, print, website, portal announcements, the call center, and social media outlets.

7. The right to express their views and share their feedback about University

operations, faculty members, and courses via appropriate channels as outlined in the University policies and procedures.

8. The right to participate in institutional decision making via appropriate channels as outlined in the University policies and procedures.

9. The right to complete and accurate information regarding classwork including but not limited to: a complete course outline, grading rubric, grade scale, and coursework descriptions clearly stipulating requirements.

10. The right to pursue extracurricular interests and personal and professional growth by forming and participating in University clubs, societies, and events.

Student responsibilities are as follows:

1. To abide by the University Honor Code, Code of Conduct, and the stipulations outlined by the University policies and procedures.

2. To uphold the University values and treat all members of the University community including faculty, staff, and peers with dignity and respect and in accordance with the UAE culture and values.

3. To obtain complete and accurate information about University policies and procedures and seeking the support of the relevant individuals and departments in a timely manner.

4. To provide complete and accurate information to the University such that it is able to communicate with the student in a timely manner including activating and using the University email as well as an accurate and valid phone number.

If an enrolled student perceives that any of the aforementioned rights have been violated by any student, faculty, or staff member on or off campus then he/she has the right to file a Grievance as per the Grievance Policy.

Orientation

New students are encouraged to attend the Orientation Program. The Orientation Program allows students to:

- Be introduced to AUE academic life.
- Gain information on the general academic policies and regulations.
- Socialize with peers.
- Meet the faculty members and administration staff of AUE.
- Discuss relevant issues as freshmen.
- Gain information on the University facilities and services.
- Go on campus tours and visit the departments.

With the assistance of the Students Life and Community Engagement Office, each college/department organize an orientation for their students to allow them to familiarize themselves with the college study plan, requirements, regulations and any other academic issues.

Students who fail to attend their Orientation Program will miss crucial information relevant to their journey at AUE, which provides updates concerning all campus-wide or program issues and changes each year. AUE introduced the Orientation Program under the name "University Life" in the "Study and Learning" course to ensure students who could not attend the Orientation Program could also benefit from it.

Student Publications and Media

Students may contribute to the University publications or initiate/participate in student-run publications as part of extracurricular activities/clubs/societies. Any kind of participation in University publications or representing the University in outside publications is prohibited without the explicit written approval of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement and/or the concerned faculty/staff member where applicable.

Student Activities

The Student Life & Community Engagement Office is responsible for developing, overseeing, and coordinating all activities related to student life and development that are aligned with the Institutional mission; including but not limited to clubs, societies, events, trips, workshops and competitions that imbue the principles and practices conducive to sustainability. Students have the right to pursue extracurricular interests and personal and professional growth by forming and participating in University clubs, societies, and events. Faculty may also propose and/or supervise student clubs, societies, and events in collaboration with the Student Life & Community Engagement Office.

Student Privacy and Records

The University maintains records for its students and graduates that includes the history and status of the entire educational journey. The University retains the students' documents to use, analyze, and report information for decision making. Personal records comprise information such as emergency contacts, addresses, tracking of the educational performance reviews, disciplinary, qualifications, credentials, admission, mental and fitness medical information. Accrediting bodies and legal authorities require regular reports on student information, therefore maintaining accurate, up to date students' files is a significant function to the University compliance with relevant authorities. This policy provides guidance and direction on the management of students' records and information at the University to ensure these records are complete, accurate and safe.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The American University in the Emirates adopts FERPA in prohibiting the unauthorized release of confidential information about individual applicants, students, and alumni.

The University defines and maintains various student records and outlines the level of disclosure of the records and ensure their security and confidentiality including provision of secure fireproof storage and off-site electronic backup.

University Officials

The University officials comprise University full-time, visiting, and part-time employees: faculty members; administrators; academic advisors, counselors, health staff, attorneys; clerical staff, board of trustees' members; members of University standing committees, ad hoc disciplinary, grievance committees (including students serving in these committees), and other parties to whom the University has outsourced institutional services or functions. The University Officials have a legitimate educational interest if he or she needs to review an education record to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Student Directory Information

In line with FERPA exception that permits the University to non-consensually disclose personally identifiable information from a student's education records. AUE defines the Student Directory Information as information contained in the education records of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Directory information includes:

Field	Description
Student ID	Internal ID issued by the AUE
Al Ethbara (File No.) For UAE Nationals Only	Ethbara is the file number of UAE national family book.
Emirates ID	All UAE nationals and residents have Emirates ID card, each individual with identifier number.
Passport Number	The passport number of the student
Family Book Number For UAE Nationals Only	Family book serial number as issued on the family book issued for UAE nationals.
Family Number For UAE Nationals Only	Family number as issued on the family book issued for UAE nationals.

City Number For UAE Nationals Only	City number as it appears on the family book, only for UAE nationals.
Student Name (English)	The full name of the student in English (as per the passport)
Student Name (Arabic)	The name of the student in Arabic (as per the passport for Arabs)
Student Email Address	The email address of the student
Student Mobile Number	The mobile number of the student

Definition, Collection and Maintenance of Student Records

Student records defined as those documents submitted and related directory to a student and maintained by the University. The University Registrar, document controller and the admission and registration officers oversee updating the student's records and accessing the electronic and physical student's official documents.

Records of Admission Applicants

Physical Records of the applicants who have applied to the University but were rejected or were accepted but have not been accepted the admission offer will be disposed by the end of the registration period for that semester. The electronic copies of records of those applicants will be kept for potential applications for a specific number of years articulated in the procedure of this policy. However, the institutional research shall use the admission applicants' information for analysis and reporting.

Financial Aid Supporting Information:

The awarding of financial support in the form of partial grants and/or financial aid is a competitive process that necessitates that students present various forms of documentation to support their application for financial support. The information that students provide in this process along with all supporting documentation is private and protected by the designated personnel of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement who are the sole authorized custodians of this information. Student's information and supporting documents in relation to financial support applications are shared solely with the members of the Financial Support Committee as per the AUE Committees Charter solely for the purpose of making the necessary decisions pertaining to the awarding of financial support and it is not shared internally or externally for any other purpose. These records are retained for a period of 5 years from the date of submission.

Student Conduct Records:

All documents pertaining to student conduct is private and protected by the designated personnel of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement who are the sole authorized custodians of these records. These documents are shared solely with the members of the Grievance Committee as per the University Committees Charter solely for the purpose of making the necessary decisions pertaining to the resolution of grievances and/or disciplinary measures as per University pertinent policies and Procedures. Additionally, in cases where the outcomes impact the student standing in the University as in the case of Probation, Suspension or Expulsion the designated personnel of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement is authorized to share the relevant parts of a student's disciplinary records including but not limited to penalties and sanctions. These records can be shared externally only upon the formal written request on the part of the UAE's authorities including but not limited to the Police and Armed Forces. These records are retained for a total period of five years.

Counselling records of Mental and Fitness Medical Records

The official mental and fitness medical records serve as a reference to the counselor to help exploring the psychological ability of the student and to diagnose his/her mental and medical condition. It also allows the counselor to understand deeply the case of the student to arrange an appropriate accommodation. Official medical documents and certifications are also very important to understand the pathology of the student, in order to determine the psychological consequences and identify exactly the type of mental condition to organize the required counseling sessions.

All students mental and fitness records are stored safely and confidentially in the Counseling and Disability Office. To ensure the student's privacy, the Director of Counseling and Disability Office is the only authorized person in the University who can access the mental and fitness medical official records of students, however, the counselor can describe the student mental and physical status to student's instructor without revealing any confidential information.

The office of Counseling and Disability may disclose the student's record to a third party (including Ministry of Education, External auditors, valid subpoena or a court order) only after getting a written authorization letter duly signed by the student, allowing the third party accessing their official records.

All the official mental and fitness medical records are kept five years after the student's graduation or drop from the University, unless the student submit a written request to the office of Counseling and Disability to discard his/her records immediately after graduating or leaving the University.

Student Coursework

All student's coursework such as midterm exams, quizzes, assignments, projects, and final exams are maintained electronically in the associated college and department institutional effectiveness in course files, as articulated in the Course File Policy.

Students photographs in University publications

The University may invite students to take part in photo sessions to use them in university publications such as brochures, flyers, websites and any other printed or electronic material. Students wishing to have their photos published in such materials will need to fill out a consent form to allow the University to use their photos unconditionally. In addition, graduate student photos for the yearbook will be included in the yearbook, which will be distributed to the public without the need for any prior consent from the students.

Student Records Storage, Disposal and Retention

All Student Records are stored in fireproof cabinets and located in a storeroom with limited access under the Admission and Registration Department and under the supervision of the document controller who ensure access security. The student records are also stored electronically in the system on each student's profile. Student electronic records and data are protected in case of any disaster and failure of server system. The Information Technology Department is responsible for the backup of data held in datacenter systems and related database. The Information Technology Department keeps fully recoverable backups in the form of Data Tape on weekly basis schedule.

Student physical records are kept for five years after the date of graduation, withdrawal, or dismissal from the University; however, academic qualifications, transcripts and degrees are maintained electronically and accessible for a period of not less than fifty years.

Student Records Confidentiality and Security

AUE student records and information are confidential and therefore only accessible to AUE authorized Personnel, they are not disclosed to any third party without the consent of the students in writing. Exception to governmental entities and accreditation bodies reviewing AUE programs.

Information Release

The University safeguards students' rights to individual privacy and confidentiality of information and records in a way that serves the best interest of the students and the institution. AUE student records are defined as files, documents, and materials, electronic or in print, that include educational, personal, medical and any other information pertaining directly to a student. Access to these records is restricted to specific departments and personnel within the University.

Unless explicitly prohibited in writing the University can share the students' Directory Information (including Name, Date of birth, Nationality, Specialization, Enrollment Date, Graduation Date, Employment Status) to a third party as well as use it in its publications.

No information including but not limited to grades, attendance, financial history, disciplinary records, counseling reports, can be released to a third-party including parents, guardians, or any other individuals or entities without the explicit written consent of the student. However, should a student violate a Student Code of Conduct, the Manager of the Office of Student Life and Community Engagement may communicate with the parent or guardian without the student's written consent.

Advising and Student Success

The Advising and Student Success Office is dedicated to supporting students as they achieve their academic goals and fulfill their degree requirements. The goals of the Advising and Student Success Office are as follows:

- To provide comprehensive advising support services that supplement college-level advising while guiding students in making informed and effective academic decisions to achieve their academic goals.
- To provide targeted academic support that assists students achieve course-specific objectives and enhance the skills necessary in achieving the learning outcomes of their academic programs.

The office provides students support in two essential areas:

Advising services: These services are designed to provide students with the support needed as they make fundamental decisions about their academic goals, course registration in line with their study plans, understanding their academic standing, and developing strategies that enable students stay on track and

confidently move towards their educational goals. Advisors work closely with students to empower them for informed educational choices.

Success support services: These services focus on assisting students who might be facing academic challenges. Academically at-risk students receive the support needed in four forms: peer-tutoring, writing lab, English language courses, and workshops. Students are given the opportunity to develop their own leadership/mentorship skills, gain practical experience, and develop their soft skills to improve their performance. This student-centric learning process provides a unique learning experience for the students and enables them to actively engage in the learning process.

The Advising and Student Success Office offer a variety of services including:

1. First Year Advising
2. Advising CGPA and attendance at-risk students
3. English language institute
4. Preparatory Program
5. Peer-tutoring
6. Writing lab
7. Workshops

First Year Advising

The Advising and Students Success Office is mainly focused on first-year students to assist them through their academic journey and help them avoid typical first-year pitfalls including low academic performance. The graph below maps the student’s journey in their first year:

Selecting	Selecting courses and registering
Understanding	Understanding University Policies and procedures
Developing	Developing academic, personal, and career goals
Identifying	Identifying values, abilities, responsibilities, and interests
Developing	Developing decision making skills
Utilizing	Utilizing campus resources.
Committing	Committing to continuous personal and academic growth
Understanding	Understanding mission, vision, and core values of the university
Developing	Developing self-advocacy skills

Advising CGPA and Attendance at-risk Students

Advising and Student Success Office is committed to supporting all students in achieving academic success and maintaining satisfactory progress toward graduation. To ensure early intervention and continuous support, the office provides targeted advising services for students identified as at risk due to low Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) or poor attendance.

The Advising and Student Success Office regularly review student academic data to identify emerging risks early in the semester. Through proactive communication, personalized advising, and campus resource referrals, the office aims to empower students to overcome academic and personal challenges, achieve satisfactory academic standing, and progress successfully toward graduation.

1. CGPA-at-Risk Students

Students whose CGPA is 2.0 or below are classified as CGPA-at-risk. These students are required to meet with the Advising and Student Success Office manager to:

- Review their academic progress and identify challenges affecting performance.
- Develop an individualized academic success plan and strategies for improvement.
- Receive guidance on time management, study skills, and course load adjustments.
- Be referred to appropriate academic support services such as tutoring, writing centers, or workshops.

Advisors monitor the progress of at-risk students throughout the semester and conduct follow-up meetings to evaluate their improvement and provide ongoing guidance.

2. Attendance-at-Risk Students

Students whose class attendance falls below the required threshold, as defined in AUE's attendance policy and procedures, are identified as attendance-at-risk. The Advising and Student Success Office collaborate with faculty to:

- Notify students promptly through various communication channels about their attendance status.
- Conduct a one-on-one advising session to address the causes of absenteeism.
- Support the student in developing strategies to improve attendance and engagement.
- Coordinate with relevant university units (such as the Counseling Center or Student Life) if additional support is needed.

English Language Institute

The English Language Institute at the American University in the Emirates (AUE) provides students with the necessary English language support to ensure their academic, professional, and social success. It offers intensive English foundation program for conditionally admitted students, general English language courses for all levels, TOEFL ITP preparation course, and IELTS preparation course.

The communicative language teaching methods, a collection of well-designed activities and highly qualified teachers help students gain confidence in speaking, writing, reading, and listening skills. All students who join the English program must take an English placement test to be placed in the correct level.

English Program Details

1. Develop English language skills and acquire competence in listening, reading, speaking, and writing by engaging the students in a range of communicative tasks and activities.
2. Effectively use strategies to comprehend written and spoken language such as use of previewing, skimming and scanning techniques, contextualizing vocabulary and knowledge of text organization and purpose.
3. Expand students' use of grammatically correct and accurate language in speaking and writing for effective communication in a variety of academic settings and interpersonal situations.
4. Enhance students' academic vocabulary by keeping a vocabulary journal.
5. Develop critical thinking by integrating all language skills.
6. Effectively use test-taking techniques and strategies to pass English proficiency tests such as IELTS and TOEFL ITP.

Teaching Methods

The instructor's role is to facilitate student learning (Learner-centered approach) and maximize the growth of all students by implementing differentiated instruction strategies. Students' critical thinking skills will be developed through integrated skills and content-based curriculum. They will be engaged in individual, pair and group work, discussions, debates, and regular activities. Student learning will be measured through on-going summative and formative assessments.

English Foundation Program

AUE's English foundation program is an educational program that plays an essential role in the growth and development of conditionally admitted students in their communities. It cultivates the culture and networks needed for better students' outcomes. This program focuses on diverse learning dimensions including languages, assessments, and other skill development. The program forges a solid foundation for transformational changes to bolster AUE's role in preparing successful global citizens and leaders through four language courses (CEFR): Level 1 (beginners), level 2 (low intermediate), level 3 (upper intermediate), and level 4 (advanced).

Our Courses Duration: 8 weeks per level.

TOEFL ITP Preparatory Course

Course Description: This course is intended to prepare advanced level learners to take the TOEFL ITP test. It combines skills (reading, writing, speaking, and listening) with language input (vocabulary, grammar, and mechanics). Learners will practice skills and strategies necessary to take the TOEFL ITP test and achieve the desired score. They will build reading and listening strategies with a range of texts and enhance their comprehension skills. By the end of this course, learners will have extended knowledge of grammatical and vocabulary structures.

IELTS Preparatory Course

Course Description: This course is intended to prepare advanced level learners for the IELTS test. It combines skills (reading, writing, speaking, and listening) with language input (vocabulary, grammar, structure). Learners will practice skills and strategies necessary to take the IELTS test and achieve the desired score. They will produce a wide range of written and spoken output in response to a variety of prompts, as well as build reading and listening strategies with a range of texts. By the end of this course, learners will have extended their knowledge of grammatical and vocabulary structures.

BEGINNER English Course

Course Description: This course is designed to help Beginner Level learners develop their English language skills. It combines language skills (reading, listening, speaking, and writing) with language input (vocabulary, grammar, functions). The course will strengthen learners' English language skills while they familiarize themselves with the type of content, questions, and tasks on English proficiency tests. Practice and mastery of these skills will help the learners build confidence to communicate successfully in an academic environment.

INTERMEDIATE English Course

Course Description: This course is designed to help Intermediate Level learners develop their English language skills. It combines language skills (reading, listening, speaking, and writing) with language input (vocabulary, grammar, functions). The course will strengthen learners' English language skills while they familiarize themselves with the type of content, questions, and tasks on English proficiency tests. Practice and mastery of these skills will help the learners build confidence to communicate successfully in an academic and professional environment.

ADVANCED English Course

Course Description: This course is designed to help Advanced Level learners develop their English language skills. It combines language skills (reading, listening, speaking, and writing) with language input (vocabulary, grammar, functions). The course will strengthen learners' English language skills while they familiarize themselves with the type of content, questions, and tasks on English proficiency tests. Practice and mastery of these skills will help the learners build confidence to communicate successfully in an academic and professional environment.

Preparatory Program

The Preparatory Program is an academic support initiative designed for students who have not achieved the required minimum score in the admission placement tests. The program aims to strengthen students' foundational skills and knowledge in specific subject areas before they begin their degree-level coursework.

The Preparatory Program ensures that all admitted students are adequately prepared for university study. It provides essential academic reinforcement to help students meet the required standards for success in their academic programs.

Peer Tutoring

The Peer Tutoring Program at the American University in the Emirates (AUE) is overseen by the Advising and Student Success Office. It is one of the most effective academic support services which are designed to enhance the academic success of all undergraduate students by providing peer-led academic support. The program fosters collaborative learning, builds leadership skills among tutors, and empowers them to achieve their academic goals. It mainly focuses on any general or core courses that might need further clarification in the understanding of the content.

The tutoring program is a completely free of charge service that the Office of Advising and Student Success provide to all undergraduate students at AUE.

Sign up for a tutor:

1. Request a tutor through the student portal.
2. The Advising and Students Success Office will assign you an eligible tutor and arrange a suitable time for both the tutor and tutor to meet.
3. The tutor and tutee meet either virtually via MS Teams or on campus.

The Writing Lab

Location: Lab 7211, second Floor, block 7, American University in the Emirates (AUE), Dubai. **Opening Hours:** Monday- Friday (9:00 am- 5:00 pm)

The Writing Lab is a free service provided by the AUE to enhance students' writing, research and speaking skills. We focus primarily on students' development, and we aim to help the students discern areas for improvement, and to guide them into the next stage of growth.

Purpose of the Writing Lab:

1. Provide comprehensive editing services to help students refine their assignments, projects, and/or written work.
2. Provide individual Consultations on oral, visual, and written projects: Students can book consultations with a consultant at the Lab. Appointments can be up to 50 minutes. Students can book up to two appointments per week. They can consult before they have started their projects (E.g. Brainstorm ideas, discuss the assignment implications), while working on the project, after the project is finished, or after they have received feedback on their project from their professor.
3. Provide Workshops on various aspects of academic writing such as Paraphrasing, summarizing and Quoting in Academic Writing, Mechanics of Academic Writing and Cohesion in Academic Writing.

Workshops

All academic units in the university offer workshops to students and faculty members, but in the office of Advising and Students Success the workshops mainly focus on student life and challenges they might face specially in their first year. As freshmen students, they have many questions that need to be addressed professionally.

Some of the topics the advising office focuses on are:

1. Time Management:

Managing time efficiently could not only improve student productivity but will also help them to achieve a less stressful and more enjoyable way of operating, both within their study life and beyond. This practical and interactive workshop will demonstrate how to improve the way you manage yourself, your colleagues, and your environment to achieve efficiency.

2. The Mid-Semester Check-Up:

It's never too late! Many students fall into a common mistake which is recognizing their bad grades after the first half of the semester. This workshop will help students make a new plan for improving their grades in the second half of the semester by reconsidering and strengthening themselves with skills such as time management, reading, organization, and study strategies.

3. There is too much to read:

One of the main challenges the students face is to have many things to study for their quizzes, midterms or finals and there are easy tips to follow so you can finish studying all the course materials in an efficient way.

4. Final's preparation:

Usually the most stressful time of the academic year for the students is the finals time especially if they have final submission deadlines directly before the final exams. This workshop mainly focuses on how to prepare your final projects as soon as it is announced by the course instructor and then to be ready for the final exam with smart tips to follow

General Education Requirements

General education component is a set of courses that all undergraduate students must complete as part of graduation requirements. General education is an aspect of the curriculum that intends to provide students with critical thinking skills and a broad understanding of the approaches to knowledge such as humanities or arts, social or behavioral science and natural science or mathematics. Participants also acquire a common core of understanding among students (such as in Islamic studies or other cultural studies), and a level of skills appropriate to higher education in mathematics, information literacy, and the application of technology and communications (oral and written).

General Education Competencies:

1. Communication Literacy: Develop effective strategies of communication
2. Quantitative Literacy: Utilize mathematical and other quantitative information to formulate evidence-based conclusions
3. Information Literacy: Interpret information from various print and digital sources while developing research methodologies effectively and ethically
4. Scientific Literacy: Apply scientific methodology and paradigm to contemporary issues.
5. Critical Thinking: Demonstrate critical thinking in problem solving
6. Ethical Reasoning: Apply ethical reasoning when presented in each context
7. Aesthetic and creative comprehension: Express personal reflection in creative works

Each academic program in colleges in AUE requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of General Education courses.

Listing of Faculty Members

College of Business Administration

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Hanan Mohamed Ismail Youssef	Ph.D. in Arab and International Mass Communication (Radio and TV)	Cairo University	Egypt
2	Dr. Khaled Al-Kassimi	Ph.D. in Political Science	McMaster University	Canada
3	Dr. Mona Ali Mohammed Abdelrahman	Ph.D. in Public relations from Cairo University	Cairo University	Egypt
4	Dr. Mohamed Chettah	Ph.D. in Communication and Media	Algiers University	Algeria
5	Dr. Bashar Abdulrahman Ahmed Mutahar	Ph.D. in Mass Communication - Radio and TV	Cairo University	United Kingdom
6	Dr. Elizabeth Daggett Matar	Ph.D. in Media Studies	University of Hamburg	United States of America
7	Dr. Federico Angelo Triolo	Ph.D. in Marketing	RMIT university	Italy
8	Dr. Haya Yousef Jamil Ashour	Ph.D. in Philology - Mass Media and Information and Library Science	RUDN University: Peoples' Friendship University of Russia	Jordan
9	Dr. Sahar Mohammed Ahmed Ali	Ph.D. in Mass Communication	Cairo University	Yemen
10	Dr. Martin Abdel Matin Gansinger	Ph.D. in Journalism and Communication	University of Vienna	Austria
11	Ms. Ibtisam Bakheet Alnahdi	MFA in Web Design & New Media	Academic of Art University	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
12	Ms. Amani Almajali	Masters in Political Sciences	The University of Jordan	Jordan

College of Media and Mass Communication

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Eldar Saljic	Ph.D. in Security	University of Novi Pazar	Serbia
2	Prof. Dusko Tomic	Ph.D. in Political Sciences	University of Belgrade	Serbia
3	Dr. Kleanthis Kyriakidis	Ph.D. in International Relations/ Public Administration Security affairs	University of the Aegean	Greece
4	Dr. Elie Al Hindy	Ph.D. in Government and International Relations	The University of Sydney	Australia
5	Dr. Nahla Abdulkarim Yassine Hamdan	Ph.D. in Political Science	Wayne State University	United States of America
6	Dr. Scott Edward Walker	Ph.D. in Comparative Government and Politics	University of North Texas	United States of America
7	Dr. Abdullah Abbas Abdelrahman Al-Khrabsheh	Ph.D. in Business Management	Universiti Tenaga Nasional	Jordan
8	Dr. Gerasimos Rodotheatos	Ph.D. in Law	Panteion University	Greece
9	Dr. Jessica Kate Simonds	Ph.D. in International Studies	Queen's University of Belfast	United Kingdom
10	Dr. Renny Rueda Castaneda	Ph.D. in Economics and Political Science	University of Hamburg, Germany	Colombia
11	Dr. Emina Sahinovic	Ph.D. in Political Science - International Relations and Diplomacy	University of Sarajevo	Bosnia and Herzegovina
12	Dr. Fatima El Moustauoui	Ph.D. in International Security and Defense	Université Pierre Mendès France	France
13	Dr. Julian Simon Schmid	Ph.D. in Politics and International Studies	University of Warwick	Austria
14	Mr. Charles Duncan Pearson	Masters in Human Rights Law	Queen's University of Belfast	Ireland
15	Dr. Matar Helal Ali Ghaseib Alzahmi	Ph.D. in Disaster Management	University of Salford	United Arab Emirates

College of Security and Global Studies

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Eldar Saljic	Ph.D. in Security	University of Novi Pazar	Serbia
2	Prof. Dusko Tomic	Ph.D. in Political Sciences	University of Belgrade	Serbia
3	Dr. Kleanthis Kyriakidis	Ph.D. in International Relations/ Public Administration Security affairs	University of the Aegean	Greece
4	Dr. Elie Al Hindy	Ph.D. in Government and International Relations	The University of Sydney	Australia
5	Dr. Nahla Abdulkarim Yassine Hamdan	Ph.D. in Political Science	Wayne State University	United States of America
6	Dr. Scott Edward Walker	Ph.D. in Comparative Government and Politics	University of North Texas	United States of America
7	Dr. Abdullah Abbas Ab- delrahman Al-Khrabsheh	Ph.D. in Business Management	Universiti Tenaga Nasional	Jordan
8	Dr. Gerasimos Rodothe- atos	Ph.D. in Law	Panteion University	Greece
9	Dr. Jessica Kate Simonds	Ph.D. in International Studies	Queen's University of Belfast	United Kingdom
10	Dr. Renny Rueda Casta- neda	Ph.D. in Economics and Political Science	University of Hamburg, Germany	Colombia
11	Dr. Emina Sahinovic	Ph.D. in Political Science - Interna- tional Relations and Diplomacy	University of Sarajevo	Bosnia and Herze- govina
12	Dr. Fatima El Moustauoui	Ph.D. in International Security and Defense	Université Pierre Mendès France	France
13	Dr. Julian Simon Schmid	Ph.D. in Politics and International Studies	University of Warwick	Austria
14	Mr. Charles Duncan Pearson	Masters in Human Rights Law	Queen's University of Belfast	Ireland
15	Dr. Matar Helal Ali Ghaseib Alzahmi	Ph.D. in Disaster Management	University of Salford	United Arab Emir- ates

College of Engineering and Technology

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Faruq Abdallah Rasheed Al-Omari	Ph.D. in Computer Engineering	University of Texas at Arlington	Jordan
2	Dr. Abedallah Zaid Ahmad Abualkishik	Ph.D. in Software Engineering	University Putra Malaysia	Jordan
3	Prof. Sameh Hussein Salameh Ghwanmeh	Ph.D. in Computer Science and Engineering	Liverpool John Moores University	Jordan
4	Prof. Gamal Mahmoud Dousoky Ibrahim	Ph.D. in Electrical and Electronic Systems Engineering	Kyushu University	Egypt
5	Dr. Rami Ahmad Abdallah Alshwaiyat	Ph.D. in Computer Science	University Kebangsaan Malaysia	Jordan
6	Dr. Ibrahim Ali Mohammad Alnajjar	Ph.D. in Computer Science/Digital Forensic Cyber Crime Investigation	Universiti Utara Malaysia	Jordan
7	Dr. Alyaa Elsayed Mohamed Abdelfattah Amer	Ph.D. in Computer Science	University of Lincoln	Egypt
8	Dr. Soliman Abdulkarim Al Khatib	Ph.D. in Mathematics from University of Nice Sophia-Antipolis	University of Nice Sophia-Antipolis	Syria
9	Dr. Rania Abdallah Al Abdallah	Ph.D. in Physics	Khalifa University	Palestine

College of Law

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	OBUNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Tarek Mahmoud Abdelsalam Mohamed	Ph.D. in Law	Helwan University	Egypt
2	Prof. Qusay Salman Hilal Alfalahi	Ph.D. in Private Law	Baghdad University	Iraq
3	Prof. Ehab Mohammad Ahmad Alrousan	Ph.D. in Private Law	University of Tunis El Manar	Jordan
4	Prof. Mahir Idris Albana	Ph.D. in Public and Private International Law	University of Nice Sophia-Antipolis	France
5	Prof. Amer Ghassan Sleeman Al-Fakhoury	Ph.D. in International Public Law	University of Reims	Jordan
6	Prof. Ayman Nawwaf Sharif Al-Hawawsheh	Ph.D. in Criminal Law	Institute of Arab Research & Studies	Jordan
7	Dr. Raed S. A. Faqir	Ph.D. in Law	University of Delhi	Jordan
8	Dr. Naser Mohammad Abed Alazeez Al-Shrman	Ph.D. in Commercial Law	Cairo University	Jordan
9	Dr. Luma Ali Faraj Aldaheri	Ph.D. in Constitutional Law	Lebanese University	Iraq
10	Dr. Abdul Hamed Zafarul Hasan Ahmadullah	Ph.D. in Jurisprudence	University of Sharjah	India
11	Dr. Zubaidah Abdulwahab Mohammed Al Dabbagh	Ph.D. in Sports Education	Baghdad University	Iraq

College of Design

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. Taha Duri	Ph.D. in Architecture (History, Theory and Criticism)	University of Pennsylvania	United States of America
2	Dr. Toufic Elias Haidamous	Ph.D. in Design Sciences	Instituto Universitario Academico di Venezia	Lebanon
3	Mr. Wameedh Abd Ali Jameel Al-Tameemi	MFA in Painting & Drawing	Baghdad University	Iraq
4	Dr. Arafat Tahir Abdelaziz Al Naim	Ph.D. in Art History and Fine Arts	National Academy of Arts	Jordan
5	Dr. Luca Donner	Ph.D. in Architecture	Lusiada University of Lisbon	Italy
6	Ms. Ferwa Ibrahim	MFA in Kinetic Imaging (Animation, Video, Sound)	Virginia Commonwealth University	Pakistan
7	Mrs. Mai Magdi Abdelghaffar Zoheir	Masters in Graphic Design - Print Making (MFA)	Helwan University	Egypt
8	Mr. Darren Herbert	Masters in Illustration	Falmouth University	United Kingdom
9	Ms. Laura Londono Victoria	MFA in Interactive Design and Game Development	Savannah College of Art & Design	Colombia
10	Mr. Gaurav Jain	Masters in Architectural Lighting Design	Hochschule wismar University of Technology	India
11	Dr. Ahmad Nizam Bin Othman	Ph.D. in Visual Art & Design (Animation)	Institut Teknologi Bandung	Malaysia
12	Mr. Neven Mihic	Masters in Costume Design	University of Zagreb	Croatia
13	Mrs. Shlagha Agarwal	Masters in Textile & Clothing	University of Delhi	India

College of Education

NO.	NAME	EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION	UNIVERSITY	COUNTRY
1	Prof. William Davis Cornwell III	Ph.D. in Philosophy	University OF Connecticut	United States of America
2	Dr. Michael Lorenzo McIntosh	Ph.D. in Educational Leadership and Cultural Foundations	University of North Carolina at Greensboro	United States of America
3	Dr. Soulaifa Al Khatib	Ph.D. in Educational Management, leadership, & Policies	The British University in Dubai	Lebanon
4	Dr. Hala Abdullah H. Albukhari	Ph.D. in Education	The British University in Dubai	Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
5	Dr. Wael Fadhel Ali	Ph.D. in Psychology Science	Al-Mustansiriya University	Sweden
6	Dr. Ahmed Hussein Mahmood Al-Jumaili	Ph.D. in Islamic sciences	Minia University	Iraq
7	Dr. Mirna Saad	Ph.D. in Geography	Lebanese University	Lebanon
8	Mr. Umer Ibrahim Sarhan Khrati	Masters in Literary and Critical Studies	World Islamic Sciences & Education University	Iraq
9	Mr. Sobhi Khalid Sobhi Yassein	Masters in Diplomacy	American University in the Emirates	Palestine
10	Mr. Michael Patrick Doyle	Masters in Literature	National University of Ireland	Ireland
11	Mr. Tariq Saali	Masters in Mathematics & Computer Science	University Saint-Boniface	Canada
12	Ms. Loyal Ghanim Mahmoud Hmaid	Masters in Psychology	American University of Beirut	Jordan
13	Ms. Karoleen Molaeb	Masters in International Affairs	Lebanese American University	Belarus
14	Ms. Sana Darine Hamdan	Masters in Management - Entrepreneurial Leadership	Babson College	United States of America
15	Ms. Vanazir Hazar Youssef	Masters in Social Science	Damascus University	Syria
16	Mrs. Vin Jivan Ali Aldoski	Masters in Molecular Biotechnology	University of Birmingham	Iraq
17	Mrs. Zahra Mohamed Ibrahim Abdallah	Masters in Botany	University of Khartoum	Sudan
18	Ms. Israa Shaker Ahmed Al-Mukhtar	Masters in Psychology	Baghdad University	Iraq
19	Dr. Iman Merdas	Ph.D. in History	Beirut Arab University	Lebanon
20	Dr. Rabab Benayache	Ph.D. in Fundamentals of Jurisprudence	Al-Kharouba University	Algeria
21	Dr. Seema Jaiswal	Ph.D. in Social History	Panjab Univesity	India
22	Mr. Muhammad Javid	Masters in Philosophy	University Of Punjab	Pakistan

Listing of Senior Administrators

Top Management

- Prof. Muthanna AbdulRazzaq – President
- Prof. William Cornwell – Provost
- Prof. Sameh Ghawnmeh – Vice President for Academic Affairs
- Prof. Asma Salman – Vice President for Research
- Dr. Soulaifa Al Khatib – Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Services
- Ms. Haneen Anbar – Vice President for Administrative and Financial Affairs

College Deans

- Prof. Abhilasha Singh – Dean for the College of Business Administration
- Prof. Faruq Al-Omari – Dean for the College of Engineering and Technology
- Prof. Eldar Saljic - Dean for the College of Security and Global Studies
- Prof. William Davis Cornwell III – Acting Dean for the College of Education
- Prof. Taha Duri – Dean for the College of Design
- Prof. Tarek Abdelsalam Mohamed - Dean for the College of Law
- Prof. Hanan Mohamed Ismail – Dean for the College of Media and Mass Communication
- College Of Health Sciences

Listing of Governing Board and their Affiliations

Governing Board Member	Board Position	Affiliation
Major General Dr. Ahmed Nasser Al Raisi	Chair of the Board of Trustees	The President of Interpol, leading UAE law enforcement officer, General Inspector of the Ministry of Interior, UAE
H.E Mirza Al-Sayegh	Deputy Chair of the Board of Trustees	Borad member of H.H. Sheikh Hamdan Bin Rashid Al Maktoum; Chairman, Al Maktoum College, UAE
Mr. Khalaf Al Qubaisi	Board Member <i>Ex Officio</i>	Chairman, Specialized Investment Group (SIG), UAE
Professor Muthanna G. Abdul Razzaq	Board Member <i>Ex Officio</i>	President and CEO of American University in the Emirates, UAE
Dr. Amin Hussain Al Amiri	Board Member	Asst. Undersecretary for Medical Practice and License Sector in UAE Ministry of Health, and the Chairman of the UAE Supreme National Blood Transfusion Committee.
Professor Jean Keller	Board Member	Professor, University of North Texas, Department of Kinesiology and Public Health, USA
Professor Suzanne Trager Ortega	Board Member	President of the Council of Graduate Schools, USA
Professor Matthew D. Shank	Board Member	President and professor of marketing, Marymount University, USA
Mr. Abdullatif Al Mulla	Board Member	Group Chief Executive Officer, RMB, UAE
Mr. Frank Islam	Board Member	Chairman/ CEO, FI Investment Group (FIIG), USA
Mr. Khalid Al Shamsi	Board Member	Managing Director and Chief Investment Officer of Dubai Group
Mr. Khalid Al Halyan	Board Member	Chief Audit Executive at Dubai Aviation City Corporation (DACC)
Mr. Abdulla Ahmed Mohammed Al Saleh	Board Member	Undersecretary of the Ministry of Economy

College of Business Administration (COBA)

Programs

- 1- Bachelor of Business Administration – Accounting
- 2- Bachelor of Business Administration – Finance
- 3- Bachelor of Business Administration – Business Management
- 4- Bachelor of Business Administration – Human Resource Management
- 5- Bachelor of Business Administration – E-Commerce and marketing
- 6- Bachelor of Business Administration – Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- 7- Bachelor of Business Administration – Hospital and Healthcare Management
- 8- Bachelor of Business Administration – Insurance and Risk Management

Program Goals

- 1- Provide quality and accredited undergraduate business degree programs in the areas of business studies and practices.
- 2- Offer preferred and career oriented undergraduate business curriculum with specialized coursework and practical application to meet national and international job market demand
- 3- Prepare students to become professionals in their chosen fields with the skills needed to meet the demands of a dynamic business environment regionally and internationally.
- 4- Develop critical thinking and reasoning skills to evaluate information, solve problems, and make sound decisions.

Bachelor of Business Administration Program

Program Structure

Requirements	Type	BA- Business Administration	
		No. Of Courses	Cr. Hrs.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core	Compulsory	24	72
Specializations (*)	Compulsory	6	18
Free Elective	Elective	2	6
Total		42	126

(*) 7 specialization courses (21 CH) required for Logistics and Supply Chain Management with total credit hours of 129 CH

Degree Requirements

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Business Administration must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	MAT 90	Mathematics Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

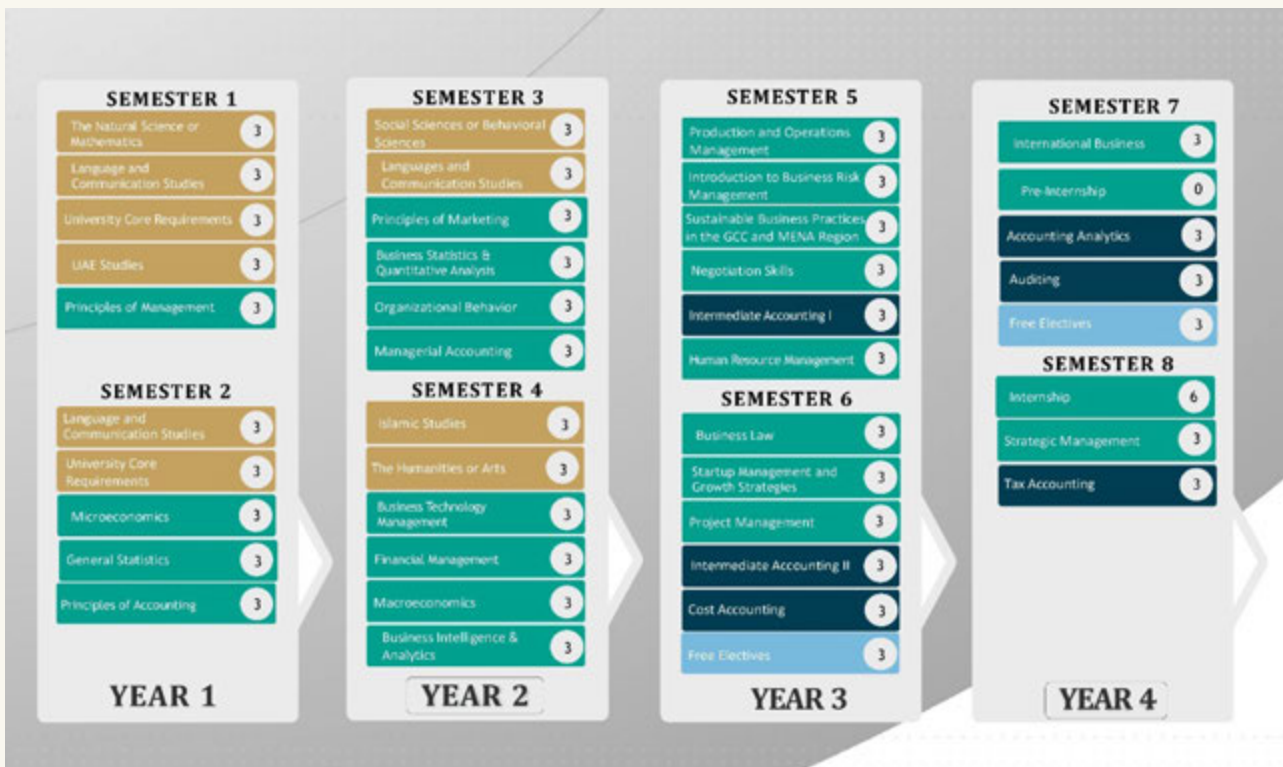
Core Requirements/Business Compulsory courses (26 courses/ 75 CH)

No.	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite	Cr. Hrs.
1	MGT 100	Principles of Management	-	3
2	ASC 205	General Statistics	-	3
3	ACC 100	Principles of Accounting	-	3
4	ACC 105	Managerial Accounting	ACC 100	3
5.	ECO 100	Microeconomics	-	3
6.	MGT 206	Business Technology Management	MGT 100	3
7.	MGT 207	Business Statistics & Quantitative Analysis	ASC 205	3
8.	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	MGT 100	3
9.	FIN 200	Financial Management	ACC 100	3
10.	ECO 200	Macroeconomics	ECO 100	3
11.	MGT 205	Organizational Behavior	ASC 200, MGT 100	3
12.	MGT 300	Production and Operations Management	MGT 100, ASC 205, MGT 207	3
13.	MGT 301	Business Law	MGT 100	3
14.	MGT 316	Business Intelligence & Analytics	MGT 207	3
15.	MGT 208	Introduction to Business Risk Management	MGT 207	
16.	MGT 302	Sustainable Business Practices in the GCC and MENA Region	ASC 208. MGT 100	3

No.	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite	Cr. Hrs.
17	MGT 405	Strategic Management	105 C.H.	3
18.	MGT 400	International Business	MGT 300, MGT 302, MGT 305	3
19.	HRM 300	Human Resource Management	MGT 205	3
20.	MGT 402	Project Management	MGT 207	3
21.	MGT 305	Negotiation Skills	MGT 205	3
22.	MGT 318	Startup Management and Growth Strategies	INV 200	3
23.	INTERN 101	Pre-Internship	90 C.H	0
24.	BBA 430	Internship		6

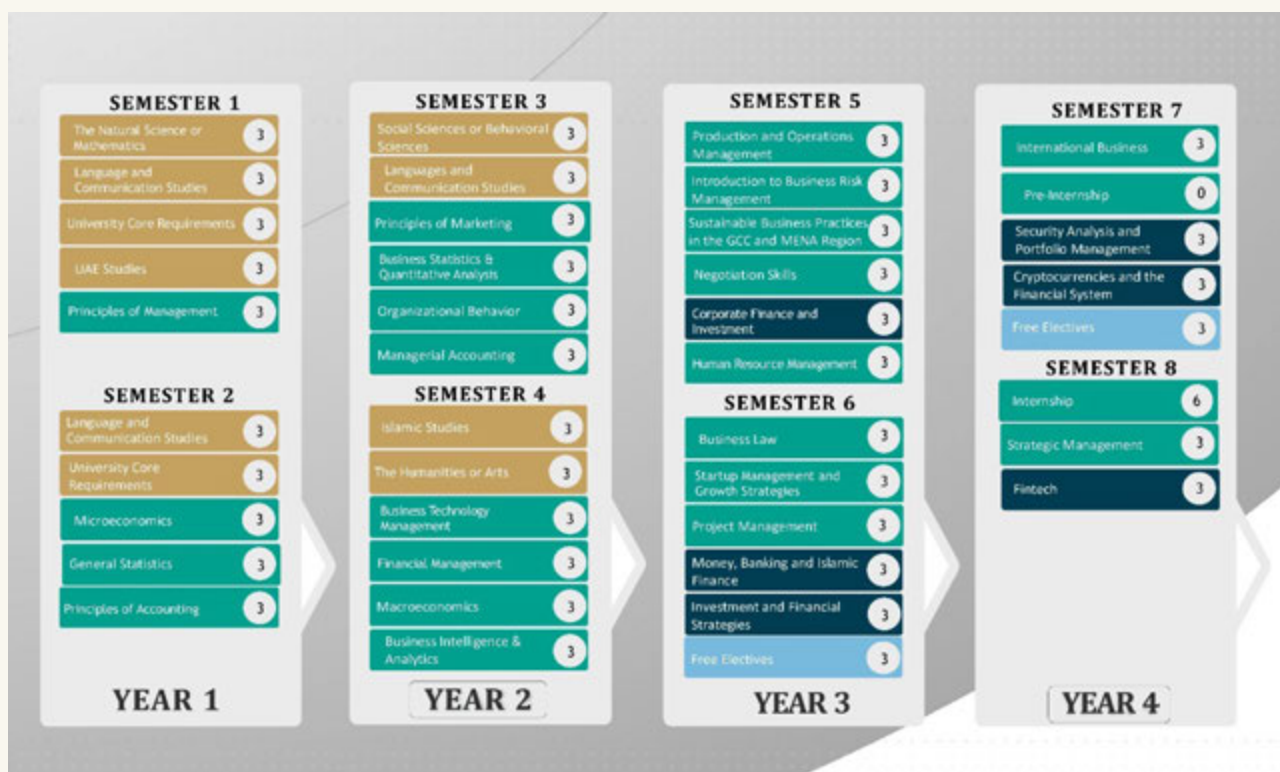
Compulsory courses – Accounting Concentration (6 courses/ 18 CH)

No.	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite	Cr. Hrs.
1	ACC 200	Intermediate Accounting I	ACC 100	3
2	ACC 205	Intermediate Accounting II	ACC 200	3
3	ACC 300	Cost Accounting	ACC 200	3
4	ACC 302	Accounting Analytics	ACC 205, MGT 200	3
5	ACC 400	Auditing	ACC 205	3
6	ACC 403	Tax Accounting	ACC 205	3



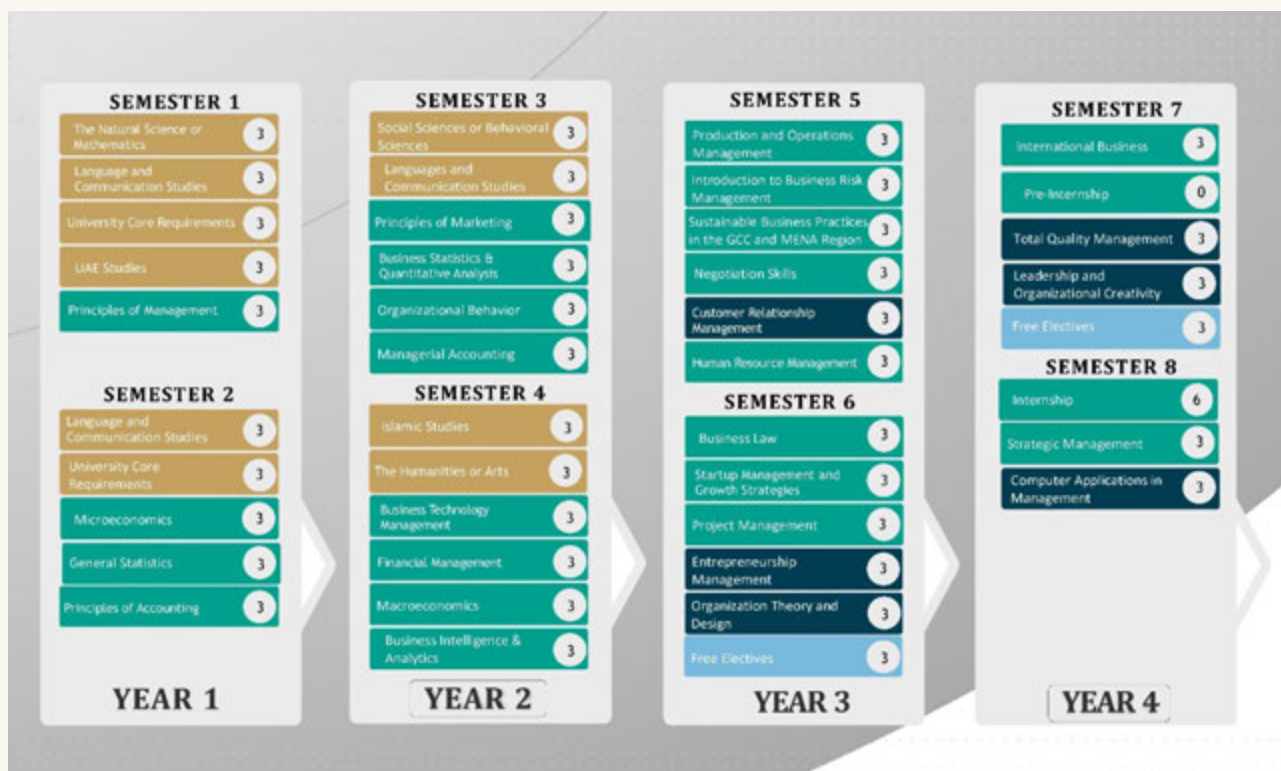
Compulsory courses – Finance Concentration (6 courses/ 18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	FIN 303	Money, Banking and Islamic Finance	FIN 200, ECO 200	3
2	FIN 300	Corporate Finance and Investment	FIN 200	3
3	FIN 401	Investment and Financial Strategies	FIN 300	3
4	FIN 402	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	FIN 401	3
5	FIN 403	Cryptocurrencies and the Financial System	FIN 300	3
6	FIN 405	Fintech	MGT 200, FIN 403	3



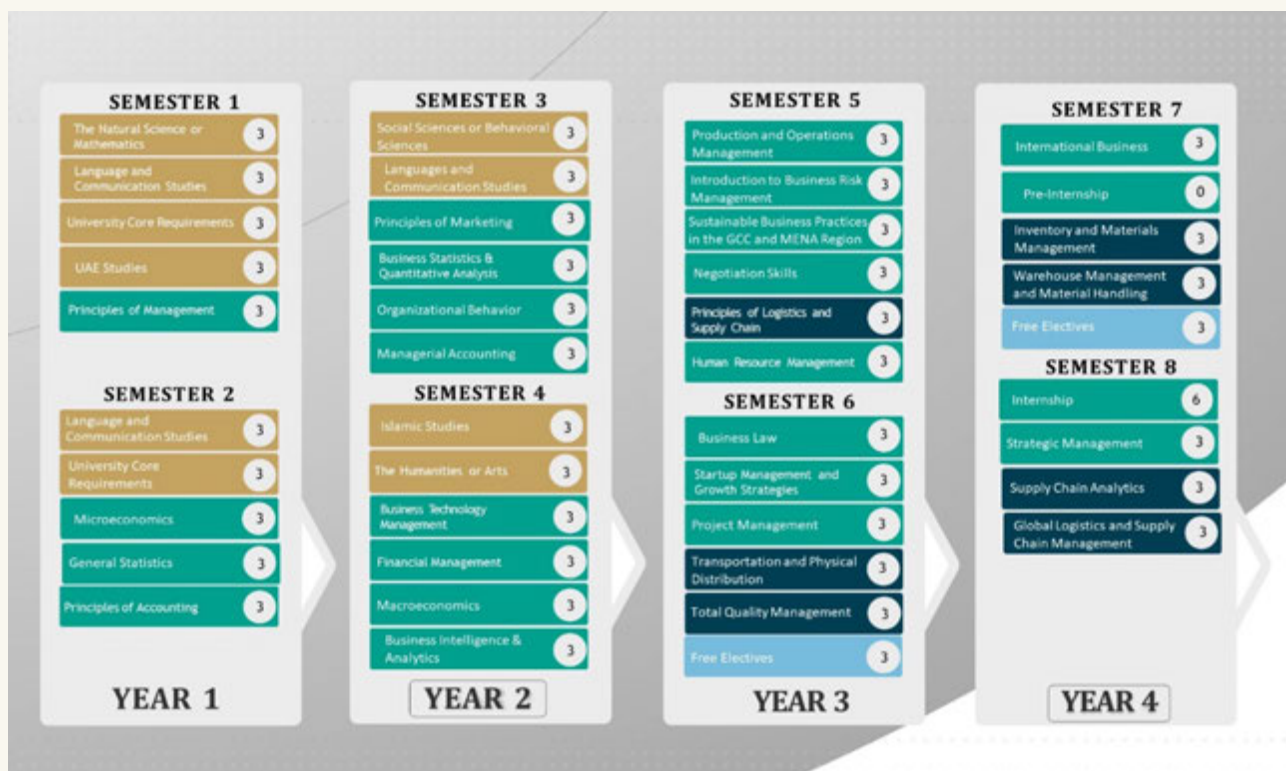
Compulsory courses – Business Management Concentration (6 courses/18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	MGT 308	Customer Relationship Management (New)	MKT 200, MGT 206	
2	MGT 403	Entrepreneurship Management	MGT 318	3
3	MGT 404	Organization Theory and Design	MGT 205, MGT 300	3
4	MGT 406	Total Quality Management	MGT 207, MGT 300	3
5	MGT 408	Leadership and Organizational Creativity	MGT 403	3
6	MGT 410	Computer Applications in Management	MGT 206, MGT 403	3



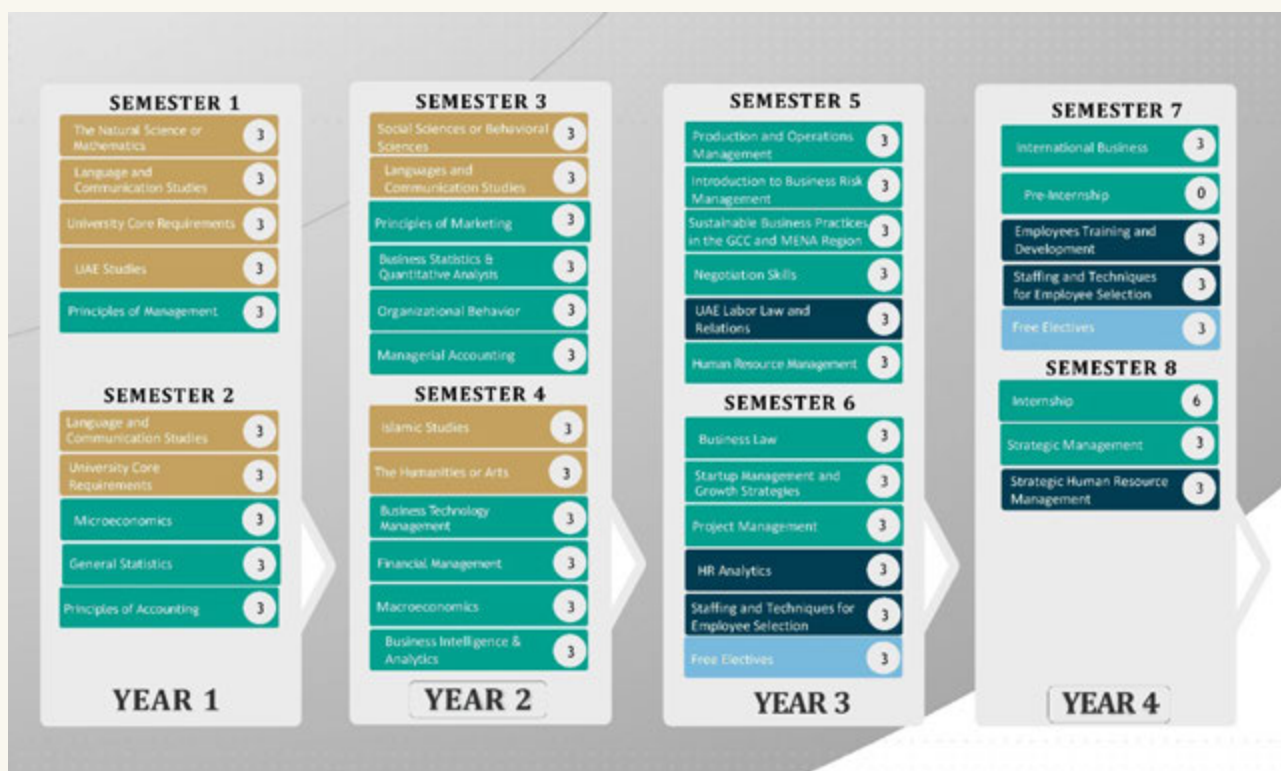
Compulsory courses – Logistics and Supply Chain Management Concentration (7 courses/21 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	LSC 201	Principles of Logistics and Supply Chain	MGT 100	
2	LSC 300	Transportation and Physical Distribution	LSC 201	3
3	LSC 400	Inventory and Materials Management	LSC 300	3
4	LSC 402	Warehouse Management and Material Handling	LSC 300	3
5	LSC 406	Supply Chain Analytics	MGT 316, LSC 300	3
6	LSC 405	Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management	LSC 300	3
7	MGT 406	Total Quality Management	MGT 207, MGT 300	3



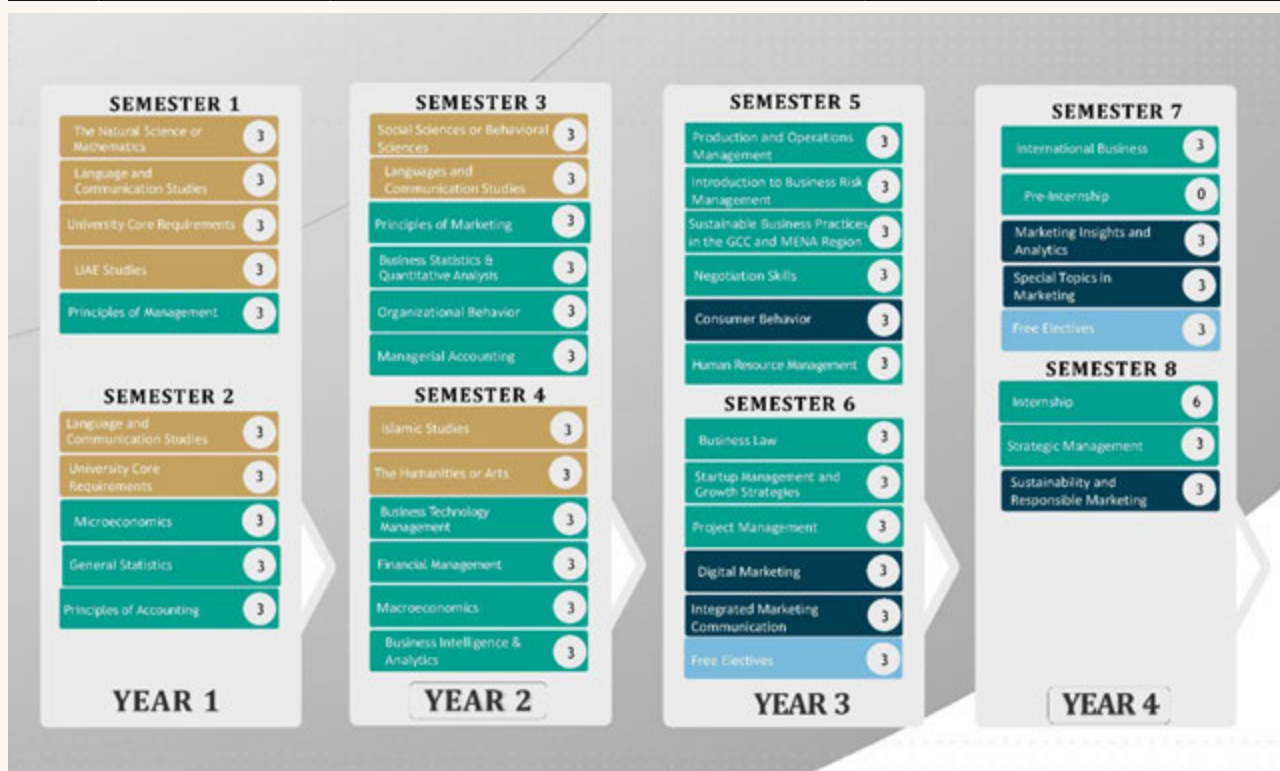
Compulsory courses – Human Resource Management Concentration (6 courses/18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	HRM 205	UAE Labor Law and Relations	ASC 208, MGT 100	3
2	HRM 303	HR Analytics	MGT 206	3
3	HRM 400	Staffing and Techniques for Employee Selection	HRM 300	3
4	HRM 401	Employees Training and Development	HRM 300	3
5	HRM 402	Compensation and Benefits Management	HRM 400	3
6	HRM 405	Strategic Human Resource Management	HRM 400	3



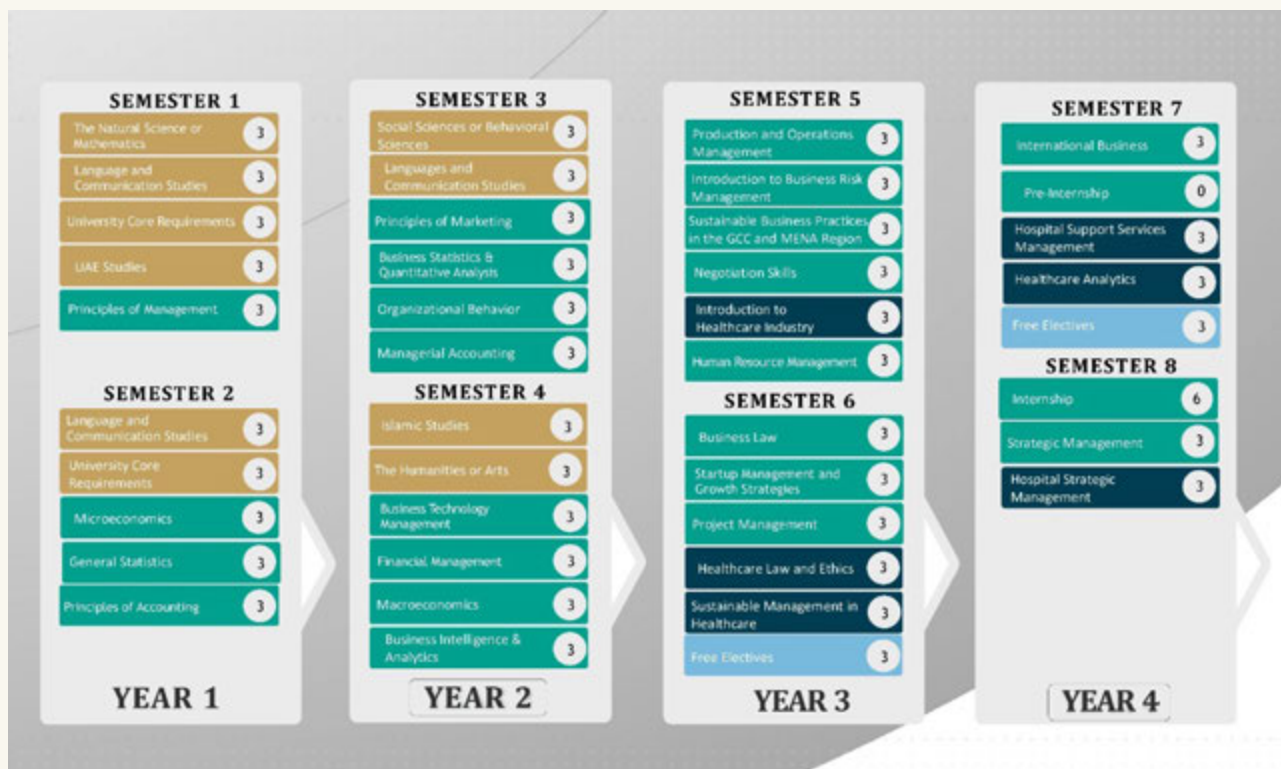
Compulsory courses – E-Commerce and Marketing Concentration (6 courses/18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	MKT 202	Consumer Behavior	ASC 200, MKT 200	3
2	MKT 302	Digital Marketing	MKT 202	3
3	MKT 305	Integrated Marketing Communication	MKT 202	3
4	MKT 408	Marketing Insights and Analytics	MGT 316, MKT 302	3
5	MKT 404	Special Topics in Marketing	MKT 305	3
6	MKT 406	Sustainability and Responsible Marketing	MKT 305	3



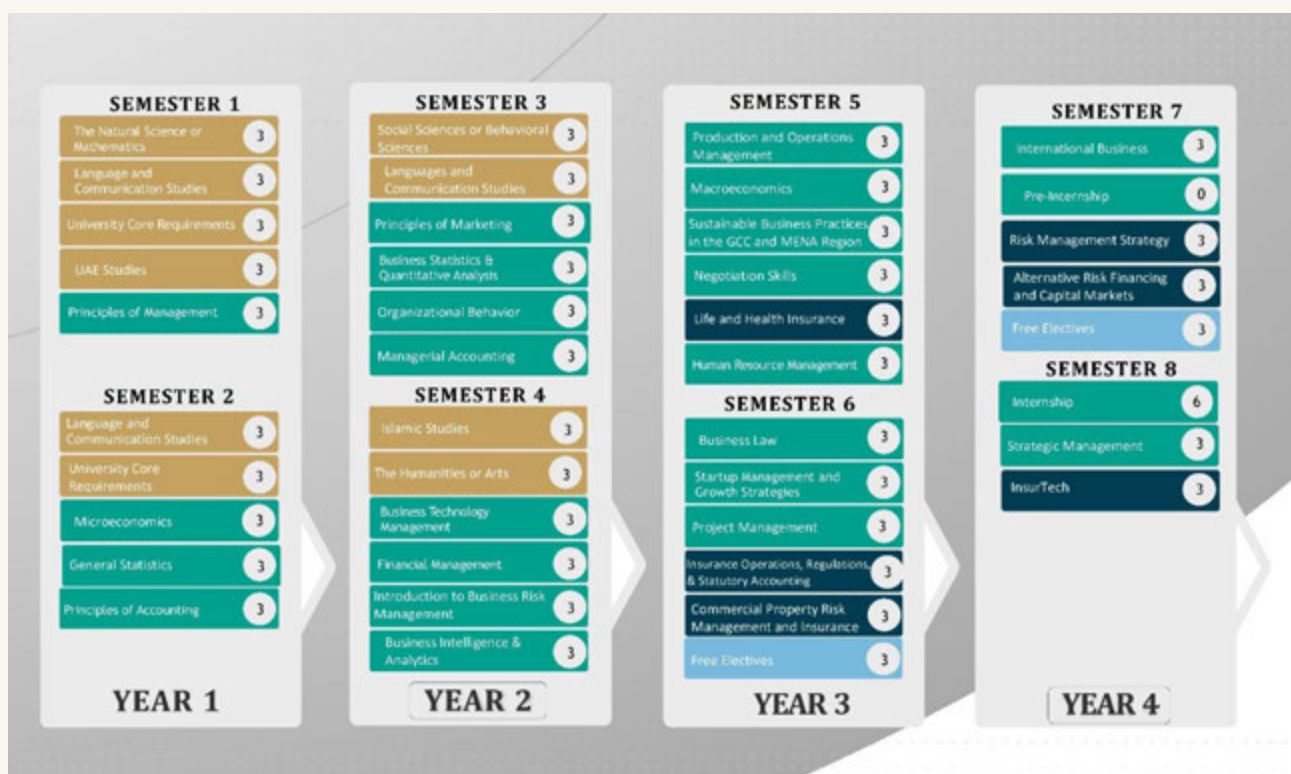
Compulsory courses – Hospital and Healthcare Management Concentration (6 courses/18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	HHM 200	Introduction to Healthcare Industry	MGT 100	
2	HHM 304	Healthcare Law and Ethics	HHM 200	3
3	HHM 305	Sustainable Management in Healthcare	HHM 200	3
4	HHM 402	Hospital Support Services Management	HHM 305	3
5	HHM 403	Healthcare Analytics	MGT 316, HHM 200	3
6	HHM 404	Hospital Strategic Management	HHM 305	3



Compulsory courses – Insurance and Risk Management Concentration (6 courses/18 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	IRM 302	Life and Health Insurance	FIN 200, MGT 208, MGT 100	3
2	IRM 400	Insurance Operations, Regulations, and Statutory Accounting	MGT 208, MGT 100	3
3	IRM 401	Commercial Property Risk Management and Insurance	ACC 100, FIN 200, MGT 208, MGT 100	3
4	IRM 404	Alternative Risk Financing and Capital Markets	FIN 200, MGT 20, IRM 302, MGT 100	3
5	IRM 405	Risk Management Strategy	IRM 200, MGT 100, MGT 202	3
6	IRM 406	InsurTech	MGT 208, IRM 400	3



Course Description

General Education Courses: University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

MGT 100 Principles of Management (3CH): This course marks students' first journey into the discipline of management. The focus of this course is to expose students to the fundamentals of the four functions of management of planning, organizing, leading and controlling. Within each function students are introduced to a multitude of managerial areas of focus including decision-making, organizational structure, power and politics, leadership, teams, motivation, and communication.

ASC 205 General Statistics (3CH): The General Statistics, an introductory course in statistics, discusses the following topics: an introduction to statistical methods; descriptive statistics; the normal distribution; basic techniques of statistical inference; confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for population means and proportions, a comprehensive introduction to probability, probability distributions and sampling. The course uses software SPSS during laboratory sessions.

ACC 100 Principles of Accounting (3CH): This principle level course introduces students with the fundamentals of accounting terms, rules, concepts, procedures, and systems. Topics covered include the art of recording, classifying and analyzing the data into useful information for both the internal and external users. Students are introduced to the double entry accounting concepts, general journals

and the accounting cycle.

ACC 105 Managerial Accounting (3CH): This is an introductory level course and introduces the concepts of management accounting. It involves accounting as a tool for planning and managing; students are acquainted with techniques and understand how relevant accounting information is used for effective operational planning and decision-making.

ECO 100 Microeconomics (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to basic microeconomics concepts relating to individual decision-making. The course exposes students to the meaning, nature, and methods of studying Microeconomics. The concepts of supply, demand, and elasticity are used to analyze the behaviors of consumers and firms in different types of markets. Main topics covered include: consumer behavior, firm production costs, Pure Competition, Monopolistic Competition, Monopoly, and Oligopoly.

MGT 206 Business Technology Management (3CH): This course offers a strategic exploration of the relationship between business and technology, emphasizing the non-technical aspects. Students will gain insights into aligning technology strategies with business goals, evaluating emerging technologies, and understanding their impact on various business functions. Through practical case studies, the course illustrates how successful organizations integrate technology, adapting to market dynamics and gaining a competitive edge. Strategic management of IT resources is a focal point, emphasizing technology's role in optimizing efficiency, enhancing customer experiences, and fostering overall business growth. Students will possess the knowledge and skills to make informed decisions about technology investments, align technology initiatives with business objectives, and contribute effectively to the success of technology-driven business.

MGT 207 Business Statistics & Quantitative Analysis (3CH): This course is designed to provide a foundational understanding of key statistics and quantitative techniques essential for effective business analysis and decision-making. Students will acquire the skills necessary to analyze a range of business challenges and make informed decisions using business statistics techniques and quantitative models. The primary aim of the course is to develop a solid grasp of management science models and their application in resolving real-world business issues. By the end of the course, students will be well-equipped with the knowledge and practical abilities required to apply various statistical techniques and quantitative methods needed for effective decision-making in business.

MKT 200 Principles of Marketing (3CH): This course familiarizes the students with the scope, terminology, topics, and procedures of marketing in a modern company. It introduces the principles of marketing with providing a comprehensive overview of the marketing process from marketing research and analysis up to capturing customer value. Marketing channels, developing marketing strategies, consumer behavior, societal marketing, and new product planning are also discussed.

FIN 200 Financial Management (3CH): This course examines the financial strategic and operational decisions in organizations. It aims to provide the decision maker with the financial theory, concepts, and tools necessary to make better financial managerial decisions as well as enable the student to make sound decisions regarding financial analyses and judgments performed by others.

ECO 200 Macroeconomics (3CH): This course is concerned with the study of the behaviour of the economy as a whole. It analyses how the overall level of output, employment and prices are determined and how these in turn are affected by fiscal and monetary policies. Issues to be covered include Keynesian Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply and Macroeconomic Equilibrium, GDP determination, the use of fiscal and monetary policies in stabilizing the economy and the role of government policy in promoting long-term economic growth.

MGT 205 Organizational Behavior (3CH): Organizational behavior studies the influence of individuals, groups, and work culture on behavior within organizations; its chief goal is to improve an organization's effectiveness. This course introduces students to the core concepts of organizational behavior including attitudes, emotions, and moods; communication; conflict and negotiation; diversity; group behavior and work teams; individual decision making; leadership and power; motivation; organization culture and structure; organizational change; and personality and values.

MGT 300 Production and Operations Management (3CH): The course aims to interpret the basic theories and the practices in production and operations management. The course equips the students with the necessary skills, and utilization of tools and techniques for effective and efficient management of operations. It further provides skills to the students for better decision-making and problem solving in any industrial scenario.

MGT 301 Business Law (3CH): This course familiarizes students with the concept of the rule of law as a mechanism for ordering people's (and companies') behavior, and for providing predictability and certainty in planning business transactions. Students will consider the legal issues inherent in business, considered from the standpoint of various business roles such as business owner, corporate officer, board member, shareholder, partner, officer, manager, employer and employee, customer and client. It aims to have students anticipate potential legal issues in business transactions so that they can plan to avoid legal problems and, when they do occur, formulate solutions.

MGT 316 Business Intelligence & Analytics (3CH): This course introduces the students to the fundamental principles of Business Intelligence (BI) and Business Analytics within the dynamic landscape of modern business. The course covers the essential concepts and applications of BI, emphasizing its strategic importance in decision-making processes. Covering important concepts like artificial intelligence techniques, data warehousing, data modeling, reporting, and analytics, the course aims to provide students a well-rounded understanding of how BI plays a crucial role in today's business strategies.

MGT 208 Introduction to Business Risk Management (3CH): Introduction to Business Risk Management" is a foundational course offering students a comprehensive understanding of key principles in risk management within a business context. The curriculum focuses on crucial aspects, including the identification, assessment, mitigation, and ongoing monitoring of risks. What sets this course apart is its practical orientation, integrating real-world applications and insightful case studies to provide students with valuable insights. By involving students in scenarios, the course offers theoretical knowledge and a practical understanding of applying risk management strategies. Enriched with dynamic learning experiences, this course equips students to make informed decisions and contribute to effective risk mitigation strategies upon completion, preparing them for the challenges of the evolving business landscape.

MGT 302 Sustainable Business Practices in the GCC and MENA Region (3CH): The course aims to interpret the basic theories and the practices of sustainability in business. It equips the students with insight into how new technologies can be used to solve sustainability issues. The course further creates solutions for effective and efficient management of operations by providing an understanding of how to navigate the tensions between pursuing sustainability initiatives and optimizing business performance.

MGT 405 Strategic Management (3CH): This course captures the complexity of current business environment and offers contemporary concepts and skills which enables the students to design cutting-edge strategy through skills building exercises. Furthermore, it benefits attendees to gain necessary knowledge to manage consistent higher organizational performance by reading, analyzing and designing suitable working environment. Different models and tools in the course are practically applicable to find out strengths, weakness of the organizations, this analysis finally helps students to design the effective strategies and strategic plan for the business.

MGT 400 International Business (3CH): The course in International Business provides emphasis to the global business scenario, analyze interrelation between governments and business across borders. Further it studies the economic dynamics between countries/

regions. The course provides a detailed insight into the international monetary system, international trade and foreign direct investment. The basic objective of the course is to provide an understanding of the global economy to gain the best understanding of the subject with the major issues related to the business environment. This course is generally "macro" in its composition, which is developed to provide intellectual focus with emphasis on the impact and overriding theories best describing the International Business scenario.

HRM 302 Human Resource Management (3CH): This is an introductory course for HRM specialization that will help students to acquaint with the roles and the functions of the HRM. Students will analyze different HR trends and challenges from both an employee's point of view and an employer's point of view. This course challenges the students to recognize, understand, and apply HRM concepts and functions. Further, it helps students to enhance their HR skills through use of case studies, in-class assignments, projects discussions, and develop the necessary analytical and critical thinking required to understand problems that HR managers face and to handle them responsibly.

MGT 402 Project Management (3CH): This course provides intensive coverage of management in a wide range of project applications from theory and concepts through operations. Defining project management and its typical structure and project team roles; the project cycle; methods for project selection; and activities such as planning; budgeting; monitoring and controlling; stakeholder management and risk management are principal areas covered in this course.

MGT 305 Negotiation Skills (3CH): Negotiation is an interactive process between two or more parties working together to determine a mutually agreeable solution to an issue of shared interest or mutual dispute. Negotiation plays a vital role in public and private sector organizations for better and smooth functioning. In business, effective negotiation can ensure success, but ineffective negotiation can cripple a company. This course introduces students to best practices and core concepts of negotiation including coalitions; communication; distributive bargaining; ethics, strategy, and planning; integrative negotiation; international and cross-cultural negotiation; difficult negotiations; perception, cognition, and emotion; power and influence; relationships and roles. Students will work individually and in groups on assessments including case studies, discussions, in-class exercises, and presentations to increase their understanding of the curriculum in an academic and practical context.

MGT 318 Startup Management and Growth Strategies (3CH): This course is designed to develop essential skills for effective startup management, with a specific emphasis on managing and expanding startup ventures using growth strategies. This course revolves around the pillars of startup management, strategic growth planning, and the application of entrepreneurial principles. Engaging with real-world case studies, hands-on applications, and interactive exercises, students will acquire valuable insights into fostering innovation, resolving challenges, and strategically steering the development of startups in various business landscapes. By the end of the course, students will be well-equipped with the knowledge and practical abilities required to navigate the complexities of startup management and implement growth strategies effectively within the broader business context.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is a zero (0) credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

Business Management Concentration Courses:

MGT 308 Customer Relationship Management (3CH): This course offers an in-depth exploration of customer-centric strategies, emphasizing Customer Relationship Management (CRM). It covers CRM's definitions, objectives, various viewpoints, and integration with Supply Chain Management. Participants will learn about the fundamentals of CRM, its advantages, and practical applications. This course also highlights effective strategies for deriving maximum value from crucial and strategic customers, allocating resources efficiently to impact the organization significantly, and prioritizing the most valuable customers. It provides a comprehensive, transparent, and practical framework for CRM, presenting guidelines for developing a successful supply chain strategy.

MGT 403 Entrepreneurship Management (3CH): This course marks students' entry into the world of entrepreneurship. As they navigate the course, students will explore the ways in which entrepreneurship has evolved as a discipline, the fundamentals of opportunity recognition and creation, and the tools with which to turn opportunities into new ventures. The course enables students to innovate and pursue entrepreneurial opportunities from the idea development stage, formulating the business plan, and operationalizing a venture from a multilayered perspective including finance, marketing, and management decisions with an emphasis on navigating a venture regionally and in a globalized context.

MGT 404 Organizational Theory and Design (3CH): Organization Theory and Design marks students' journey into understanding the mechanisms of organization business processes and the fundamentals of building organizational capabilities. The course enables students to explore the essentials of organization structure and design, its impact on an organization's internal and external capabilities, organizational culture, power and politics, and the ways in which these are utilized for effective change management and strategic planning. Students are also exposed to the multilayered relationship between these elements and an organization's ability to navigate the challenges of operating regionally and in a global context.

MGT 406 Total Quality Management (3CH): The course is aimed to provide a wider and much better knowledge of business excellence based on continuous improvement philosophy. The course further invites attention of the students in better understanding the importance of quality concerns and best practices to be followed in both service and manufacturing sectors. The course provides a better understanding of the importance of customers needs and expectations. The course provides a better understanding of the quality measurement standards, methods tools and techniques to the students.

MGT 408 Leadership and Organizational Creativity (3CH): This course examines the importance of leadership and creativity in organizations and explains the role of leadership in time of change. The course objective is to provide balance of theory and practice as it combines traditional theory with cutting-edge leadership topics. Students will examine emerging issues, such as enhancement of emotional intelligence and leadership of virtual teams and they will connect those issues with events including ethical scandals, leader successes and mistakes, social turmoil, etc. The course will also help in challenging students to think critically and to make decisions by considering the courses and nature of change, cultural and political context for change and how to lead change. Students will be put into leadership role, engaged in applying the concepts and handling leadership function. Topics covered include empowerment and motivation of employees, team development, shaping culture and values in an organization and designing creative working environment.

MGT 410 Computer Applications in Management (3CH): Computer applications in management is a course with the blend of the theoretical and applied aspects. The course is developed with the emphasis to provide adequate exposure to the students in the computer applications in diversified areas of management functions. The course emphasizes on the various management processes to guide and assist managers, executives and other professionals to succeed in the tech-driven business world. The course equips the students with the necessary skills required to function effectively utilizing modern technologies.

Accounting Concentration Courses:

ACC 200 Intermediate Accounting I (3CH): Intermediate Accounting I is the first course in a two-course sequence with a focus on the continued study of the accounting and reporting processes within the framework of accounting theory. Main topics include in-depth analysis of IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards), accounting theory, and requirements for publicly owned corporations. The course is targeted towards undergraduate accounting and finance specializations and focuses on the importance of preparing, analyzing, and communicating business information in ways that are relevant and useful to the end users of financial reports. This course builds upon the theories, principles and practices surveyed in ACC 100 (Principles of Accounting) and incorporates the examination of current real-world issues in financial reporting and analysis.

ACC 205 Intermediate Accounting II (3CH): Accounting objectives are ever changing. Students must know how to generate financial information for interested parties and to provide managers with useful information, "Accountants must act as well as think". The course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting I and focuses on financial reporting requirements for public corporations. Core elements of accounting and financial statements including determining shareholder equity and long-term liabilities, income and cash flow reporting, and income tax and inflation accounting will be examined in the context of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

ACC 300 Cost Accounting (3CH): This course introduces students with the techniques used by cost accountants in the organizations. Approaches include cost control and product costing which assists in managerial decision making. Topics include cost accounting concepts, procedures, methods and techniques used for personnel, production, factory overhead costs, inventory, work-in-progress, costs allocation of service department, job orders, process, joint and by-product costing, cost control, and standard costing.

ACC 302 Accounting Analytics (3CH): As organizations deal with massive amount of different types of data, the accountants need to use analytics to generate and communicate insights and recommendations that are data-driven to the decision makers. The accounting system should be able to identify the decision being made and the data required to create alternative solutions. The accounting analytics course is intended to prepare the students to be familiar with the advances in the field of the accounting in terms data analytics, enabling them to critically think how to utilize the financial accounting and auditing data for decision making. The course will cover the following main areas in data analytics: Transforming data to into workable data set, using data visualization in data analysis, and communication of analysis results.

ACC 400 Auditing (3CH): This course aims at introducing the basic concepts, standards and procedures necessary for carrying out an external audit. Emphasis is laid on the Audit of the Financial Statements, the resulting outcome and how to form an opinion based on ethical and legal aspects

ACC 403 Tax Accounting (3CH): It is necessary for accounting students to understand tax concepts and tax issues. This course is intended to determine the difference between financial and tax accounting, introduce students to taxes, objectives, characteristics and its importance to economic developments in different countries and in UAE as well. Additionally, the course provides an understanding of tax filing status, deductions, and taxable income computation. It also provides the students with the knowledge and skills needed to apply Value Added Tax (VAT) in practice, rules, and computations in different countries and UAE.

Moreover, this course will equip the students with principles & standards used for taxation systems. Upon completing this course, students are expected to use to tax issues treatments that is crucial for their career skills. Furthermore, covering in-depth both individual taxation and business taxation, is expected to enhance students with knowledge, and provides them with a strong foundation. Finally, the contents of this course are designed to provide students with technical and practical details needed in their work field.

Finance Concentration Courses:

FIN 302 Money, Banking and Islamic Finance (3CH): The course enriches the knowledge of finance students about the difference between the conventional and Islamic banking system. The goal of the course is to equip students with the knowledge of banking activities that are consistent with the Shariah principles and its application as well as developing moral and ethical financial values for implementation.

FIN 300 Corporate Finance and Investment (3CH): This finance course advances the preliminary concepts covered at the introductory level and applies them to fundamental activities of financing, investing and valuation of corporations. This involves allocation and acquisition of resources, leveraging the capital structure of the firms and analysis of corporate transactions. This course aims at determining the best methodology to achieve wealth maximization for shareholders. It acquaints the students with valuation of financial assets, financial investing decisions, capital budgeting, and dividend payout policies, with emphasis on both short-term and long-term managerial policies.

FIN 401 Investment and Financial Strategies (3CH): This course provides important insights of basic investment concepts, strategies, and theories in the contemporary financial environment. It introduces students to various investing strategies and focuses on the application and the implementation of these strategies. Topics covered include the determinants of stock prices, dividend growth models, fund management and investment strategic policy. The course introduces students to the analytical approach of how investors identify critical success factors, and explain how effective investors and fund managers plan and implement strategies related to portfolio management and international investment.

FIN 402 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (3CH): This course aims at introducing concepts of security analysis and designing strategies for creating stock portfolios. It covers the market structure theories, risk mechanisms and analysis of different valuation approaches for sound investing decisions. Students will be introduced to hedge management strategies and the emerging field of behavioral finance will be discussed throughout the course.

FIN 403 Cryptocurrencies and the Financial System (3CH): Finance gurus and economists alike have embraced the evolution in finance, the cryptocurrency financial system and related financial innovative products. This course enables the students to distinguish between a crypto driven system and the traditional financial system. As the transitional phase is underway, it paves ways for countless opportunities but also calls for emerging threats. This course compares the Financial Intermediation in Cryptocurrency Markets, its Regulation and identifies gaps to obtain solutions. Topics include; Global Financial Institutions, Financial Inclusion and Micro Finance Institutions, Big Data, Smart Data and Data Technology..

FIN 405 Fintech (3CH): The world has changed the way we use the financial products and services. Financial technology or FinTech has created a ripple effect in the economy, thus generating both opportunities and threats in the traditional economy while transitioning its way to the future. Banks, Insurers, Financial institutions and start-ups all have become avid users of financial technology, popularly known as fintech. Students will gain understanding of how the fintech ecosystem is gaining a worldwide acceptance due to lower costs and increased completion and at the same time ensuring a smooth payment mechanism. Global fintech investment grew by 75% in 2015 thus clearly directing the future of the ecosystem and the Future of Digital Advice; the Robo Advisors.

Human Resources Management Concentration Courses:

HRM 205 UAE Labor Law and Relations (3CH): This course introduces HR students to professional legal requirements in Human Resource Management. It teaches students how to comply with the UAE legal and regulatory framework to minimize legal risks and avoid lawsuits, fines, and legal. The course introduces students to workplace and employment laws that govern safety and responsibility and protect employee rights. Through case, and practical exercises students will gain knowledge about the UAE laws regulating hiring and firing; workplace safety; fair pay; family and medical leave; protecting employees from discriminatory practices and harassment; and other legal issues that affect the workplace.

HRM 303 HR Analytics (3CH): This course provides students with an introduction to practical applications in HR analytics. The course is focused on new practices and techniques used to collect and analyze HR data, and predict and solve the questions and challenges facing businesses. The course will provide students with knowledge and skills needed to successfully measure human capital and other HR metrics, while focusing on both basic analytical study methods and predictive HR analytics. Upon completion of the course students will be able to successfully capture and analyze an HR business case using advanced analytical and visualization tools to successfully create HR analytical reports.

HRM 400 Staffing and Techniques of Employee Selection (3CH): This course deals with an in-depth analysis of recruitment strategies, legal and regulatory factors, equal employment opportunity, selection methods, career planning and organizational exit. Topics such as Strategic staffing gives a deeper understanding to the students on how they should well in advance plan on recruitment of employees in an organization. Moreover, the topic of staffing is essential for the crucial understanding of how to hire the right people for the right position and whether it should be internal or external. The emphasis of this course is on the formal expression of plans, goals, and objectives of managing staffing that covers an amalgamation of the first and most critical HRM activity. Furthermore, course helps in developing skills for conducting effective interviews to make the best selection of employees. Students will identify the effective staffing techniques, design job interview questions and conduct job interviews

HRM 401 Employees Training and Development (3CH): Training and Development is the base for any organization to grow effectively and efficiently. In this course, the students will be introduced to employees training and development strategies and to identify the underlying challenges that occur while creating, executing, implementing and evaluating different training sessions in the company. Students will comprehend reasons behind the incorporation of different strategies used while conducting the training and designing it. An in-depth analysis of the history of training is also discussed to understand the evolution of this course. Unique topics like E-Learning and Special Challenges in Career Management will enable students to get a more practical learning on the potential pitfalls that could arise when encountering different training strategies.

HRM 402 Compensation and Benefits Management (3CH): This course gives in-depth analysis of the broad field of compensation and benefit management. It refers to the use of both intangible and tangible forms of compensations and how HR can use them to motivate employees and reward their performance. The course analysis job analysis, description and evaluation from the point of view of compensable factors. Moreover, it focuses on designing equitable pay structure. The course covers the compensation issues for both hourly workers and managerial employees. The course covers some of the following topics: internal and external pay equity, merit pay, incentive pay and variable pay, employee benefits, etc.

HRM 405 Strategic Human Resource Management (3CH): This course is designed in the way that students can comprehend the strategic role of Human Resource Management in providing a sustainable competitive advantage significant to the success of the organization. The course examines the employees and team members' involvement in appraising of colleagues and how line managers employ and develop efficient and effective HR practices to enhance the strategic objectives of their departments and an overall organization. Strategic Human Resource Management course outlines the various spectrums of the field of HRM but from a different point of view and from many additional perspectives such as understanding the importance of having various strategic partnerships, the external and organizational environments, performance management, employee separation and retention, etc. These topics are the backbone of planning and executing a company's business.

Logistics and Supply Chain Management Concentration Courses:

LSC 200 Principles of Logistics and Supply Chain (3CH): This course provides a comprehensive overview of Supply Chain and logistics principles and the essential components of supply chain and logistics management. Students will learn to differentiate and integrate various functions such as purchasing, inventory control, warehousing, and transportation. Through critical evaluation and practical applications, students will assess logistics strategies' effectiveness in achieving organizational objectives and apply modern techniques to enhance operational efficiency. By the course's conclusion, students will be equipped with the skills to manage supply chain operations and drive organizational success.

LSC 300 Transportation and Distribution (3CH): Globalization is opened doors for companies to operate internationally leaving national boundaries, which lead to the need of having a strong transportation network for the smooth flow of goods and services from one end to another. This demand creates many logistics issues and call for an efficient and smooth network and modes for transportation for effective and efficient management in supply chain department of organizations. This course gives students required knowledge and in-depth analysis of transportation and distribution management with its opportunities and challenges. It equips the students in creating decision making skills in various factors of transportation such as various models of transportation, its cost and time factor, insurance factor, efficiency and modernization, technology and various documentation need while shipping goods internationally. It also gives insights about the various distribution models and the managerial functions of distribution.

LSC 400 Inventory and Materials Management (3CH): The course discusses the different forms of inventory in supply chains whether its raw material, work in process or finished product. Also, applications of the different inventory management techniques that optimizes demand of products under certainty and under uncertainty. This focuses on making good inventory decisions in logistics and supply chains. This course addresses the key operations and supply chain issues that have strategic and tactical implications.

LSC 402 Warehouse Management & Material Handling (3CH): The course elaborates on the main factions of warehousing systems, as staging, picking, sorting, storing and shipping. The course as well illustrates the various layout and the preferred industry for each layout, the management information systems used insider the warehouse and finally the role of warehousing in inbound transportation and physical distribution.

LSC 406 Supply Chain Analytics (3CH): This course provides students with more knowledge to understand the analytical methods and approaches used in optimization and simulation, which are critical for the design and management of supply chains. This course supports students in understanding the main challenges and performance drivers in supply chain analytics and introduces students to various techniques and strategies essential for optimizing supply chain operations and for understanding or predicting supply chain trends. Students will learn detailed insights into four key domains of Supply Chain Management: Data-Driven Decision Making, Real-World Problem Solving, Implementation of Scalable Technologies, and Familiarity with Current Industry Best Practices.

LSC 405 Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management (3CH): This course delivers the concepts and knowledge of the global logistics strategy; it links between competitive strategy and supply chain strategy. The course explains the global facility location, capacity planning, designing and managing global supply networks. The impact of risk management in global supply chains, global

sourcing and distributions strategies are covered in this course.

MGT 406 Total Quality Management (3CH): The course is aimed to provide a wider and much better knowledge of business excellence based on continuous improvement philosophy. The course further invites attention of the students in better understanding the importance of quality concerns and best practices to be followed in both service and manufacturing sectors. The course provides a better understanding of the importance of customers' needs and expectations. The course provides a better understanding of the quality measurement standards, methods tools and techniques to the students.

E-Commerce and Marketing Concentration Courses:

MKT 202 Consumer Behavior (3CH): This course will provide students with introduction to the consumer behavior and related consumer insights. An overview of the psychological process influencing consumer behavior and purchase decision-making will be provided with an emphasis on consumer attitudes and motivation. The course will specifically discuss consumer segmentation and targeting, psychographic profiling and family, social, and cultural influences that affect buying decisions.

MKT 302 Digital Marketing (3CH): This course provides an overview of contemporary trends in digital marketing and e-business. Students will learn about major trends in digital marketing, the Internet audience and online consumer behavior, digital media, digital marketplace analysis and digital channels. Additionally, students will engage in analysis of digital marketing strategies, learn to prepare digital marketing plan, develop digital presence, and use web and social media tools to promote and sell products and services online.

MKT 305 Integrated Marketing Communication (3CH): Integrated Marketing Communications course allows students to understand the basis of marketing communication model, consumer behavior and buyer persona decision-making process, underlying effective advertising and promotion activities. At the same time knowledge, supported with numerous practical examples allows students to understand how the above-mentioned variables interact for constituting a coherent, integrated and synergic impact and final impact easily translated into profits.

MKT 408 Marketing Insights and Analytics (3CH): This course will equip students with the skills to plan, conduct, and apply marketing and consumer research for informed business decision-making and effective problem-solving. Emphasizing practical training, the course delves into qualitative and quantitative research methods, offering students hands-on experience in conducting marketing research. The course also provides a comprehensive understanding of contemporary marketing analytics solutions and introduces the latest methods, approaches, and essential terminology and tools in marketing analytics. Practical activities are designed to enable students to proficiently use and apply the main analytical and marketing insights tools and techniques, aligning their skills with current market demands.

MKT 404 Special Topics in Marketing (3CH): Course aims at presenting contemporary topics in marketing, follows the most current trends in the sector as well includes the specificity of GCC and UAE markets. Equally in relation to presence of guest speakers, it will provide students with numerous networking opportunities. Course outline is designed to be determined by the course's instructor however a suggested outline is provided in the Syllabus.

MKT 406 Sustainability and Responsible Marketing (3CH): This course will explore, examine and inform how the marketing function of business activity engages in responsibility and sustainability issues. Specific topics such as value analysis, sustainable branding and sustainable decision making will cover how these issues are influenced by consumer trends and how they are communicated to consumers. In the end of the course students will be able to examine marketing problems found in the non-profit, for-profit and public sectors. Guest speakers, case studies, class discussions and a real-world group project will help students build knowledge and develop capacity to be a positive social change agent through ethical reasoning in marketing management.

Hospital and Healthcare Management Concentration Courses:

HHM 200 Introduction to Health Care Industry (3CH): This course outlines and examines health care environments in the global and regional context, explaining healthcare venues, systems, need, public health, contemporary issues, and opportunities. The course also discusses topics concerning health care access, funding, services delivered, careers opportunities, and exposes the students to the historical background of the hospitals and their functions development. This course is also an opportunity to provide the students with knowledge through real case studies of the alternate and non-traditional health care delivery, with related settings and functions.

HHM 304 Ethics and Fraud in Healthcare (3CH): This course examines current and historical legal and ethical issues impacting health administration. These include professional ethics, ethical theories, fraud and abuse, privacy and confidentiality, professional standards and institutional ethics. It will also address topics such as quality review, the ethics of distribution, and public health. Students will explore and inspect ethical dilemmas related to clinical issues faced by health professionals such as the end of life, test and screening, transplant, and biomedical research. By the end of this course, students will also have obtained comprehensive theoretical and practical knowledge of data protection and cyber security standards in management of sensitive health information, using practical case studies to explore ethical questions and options.

HHM 305 Sustainable Management in Healthcare (3CH): The course provides an overview of the management functions and the role of managers in healthcare organizations. Students will acquire enough understanding of the overall health system, healthcare settings, and the level of healthcare services. This course also exposes the students to different managerial and operational topics, and equips with the necessary applicable knowledge to follow in the life. The course handles the overall approach and management of human resources, information technology, financial management, and managing cost and revenue. In addition to equipping them with necessary theories and practical skills related to healthcare marketing, and event management. Moreover, it provides the real concept of quality assurance, its elements, approaches and improvement tools, in addition to addressing the methods, approaches, tools and techniques used to control and measure organizational performance. Finally, the students will go through special topics related to the emerging issues such as reemerging of outbreaks, consumer directed healthcare, medical tourism and others.

HHM 402 Hospital Support Services Management (3CH): This course provides full understanding and comprehension of all support services related to hospitals, definitions, design, location, roles and functions, it also examines the principles of planning a new healthcare facility, financial planning, along with the policies and procedures required to set up the hospitals. The students will explore the special requirements of the support services, in terms of structure, equipment, technology and human resource. The students will also be exposed to the importance of sanitary and workplace safety to protect patients and health workers and keep them away from physical or chemical hazards. This course will also provide effective tools to monitor and evaluate the quality of hospital support services, besides discussing the challenges and solutions faced by hospital support services management.

HHM 403 Healthcare Analytics (3CH): This course provides an overview of the need of health information in healthcare facilities, to be used for clinical and administrative issues. It also explains the process of selecting and implementing health information system within a hospital. The course also addresses the most important applications; hardware, software, and generic applications; and also, focuses on property management systems for various functions and departments; features of computerized management systems; the selection and implementation of computer systems; the impact of the Internet and private intranets on the hospital and healthcare. Uses of software such as word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation applications are also examined.

HHM 404 Hospital Strategic Management (3CH): This course provides the students with required conceptual knowledge about general healthcare environment. It introduces comprehensive definition about the nature, value, process, and needs of strategic management in hospital settings. The students will examine formulation of hospital strategic management, as well as analyze and reflect on the effect of both external and internal environment, and their competitive advantages or disadvantages, the student will evaluate and develop directional strategies and strategic alternatives using the effective leadership skills, quality performance measurements, as long as learning and reflecting on joint ventures, strategic alliances, strategic analysis, and strategic surveillance. Students will analyze and critical appraise the role of the management of human resources, advertising, marketing and sales in healthcare facilities, and also recognize the process of decision-making regarding culture, structure and strategic resources, that needs to be maintained or changed.

Insurance and Risk Management Concentration Courses:

IRM 302 Life and Health Insurance (3CH): This unique course builds on the concepts of insurance with the introduction and evaluation of life and health insurance contracts. Within the financial services and the insurance industry; life and health insurance continues to grow and change rapidly. Students are acquainted with concepts from all perspectives, either as an insurance buyer or an insurance financial advisor.

IRM 400 Insurance Operations, Regulation and Statutory Accounting (3CH): This course will give the student an understanding about the operations and regulations of the insurance companies. Topics include claim functions, liability claims, adjustments and reinsurance regulations in times of calamities. It includes detailed analysis of financial statements from the insurance perspectives.

IRM 401 Commercial Property Risk Management and Insurance (3CH): This course introduces students to the main concepts of Commercial Property Insurance and different types of coverage. Topics include insurance plans for property, buildings, commercial property, marine and ocean cargo insurance as well as the factors leading up to crime insurance. Students analyze the income and expenses for these various business insurance coverages and provide options to the diverse business organizations.

IRM 404 Alternative Risk Financing and Capital Markets (3CH): This course introduces students to the main concepts of Alternative Risk Financing and Capital Markets. The globalization of financial markets and the increased risks are pushing business towards innovations in raising capital, transferring risk and addressing the futuristic market demands. Topics include drivers for risk transfer, traditional and alternative risk transfer techniques, market nature and key participants.

IRM 405 Risk Management Strategy (3CH): This course examines the importance of risk management and its strategy. The course review methods and contracts to change the risk profile and managing the risk strategy and the impact on the firm's valuation. It also measures the exposure on the risk and the value that is created by undertaking the risk strategies through capital adjustments and other financial policies. The course analyses various risk metrics to measure the risk management strategies and its impact on risk exposure.

IRM 406 InsurTech (3CH): This course introduces students to the relatively new concept of Insurtech. This can be described as the innovative use of technology in insurance. In this course the students will learn about how the business of insurance is transforming driven by technological advancements and socio-economic trends. The topics of the course will include examples of recent applications of technology in the different lines of insurance business.

College of Media and Mass Communication (CMMC)

Program

1. Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication – International Relations
2. Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication – Public Relations
3. Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication – Integrated Marketing Communication
4. Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication – Radio and Television
5. Bachelor of Public Relations (Arabic)

Program Goals:

Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication

1. Equip students with the skills, knowledge and competency to be professional practitioners in the field of communication.
2. Equip students with comprehensive media understanding and involve them in the community events to achieve social responsibility.
3. Create a platform for research development to enable students to pursue life-long learning and advanced studies in mass communications related disciplines.
4. Provide students with the current industrial standards of their disciplines to meet market demand.

Bachelor of Public Relations (Arabic)

1. Provide the United Arab Emirates, Gulf countries and the Arab region with public relations specialists and practitioners for the purpose of contributing in the development of the public relation sector.
2. Enrich the industry with graduates who are able to adapt and understand the public relation sector.
3. Allow graduates to interact with practitioners and community professionals to preserve and develop the nation, and its public and private sectors.
4. Strengthen the relation with relevant entities to recognize the required needs from graduates and to conduct research and consulting.
5. Continuously communicate and collaborate with external stakeholders from the industry to assess the quality of the program in order to ensure its compatibility with the present needs and future changes.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication

Requirements	Type	BMMC	
		NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education Courses	Compulsory	18	54
Core Courses	Compulsory	9	24
Specialization Courses	Compulsory	11	30
Free Elective Courses	Elective	5	15
Total		44	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Arts in Media and Mass Communication must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 18 Courses - 54 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 6 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 18 credit hours (6 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	Mandatory

2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	Mandatory
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	Mandatory
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	Mandatory

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 12 credit hours (4 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 203	World History	3	Mandatory
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	Mandatory
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	Mandatory

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

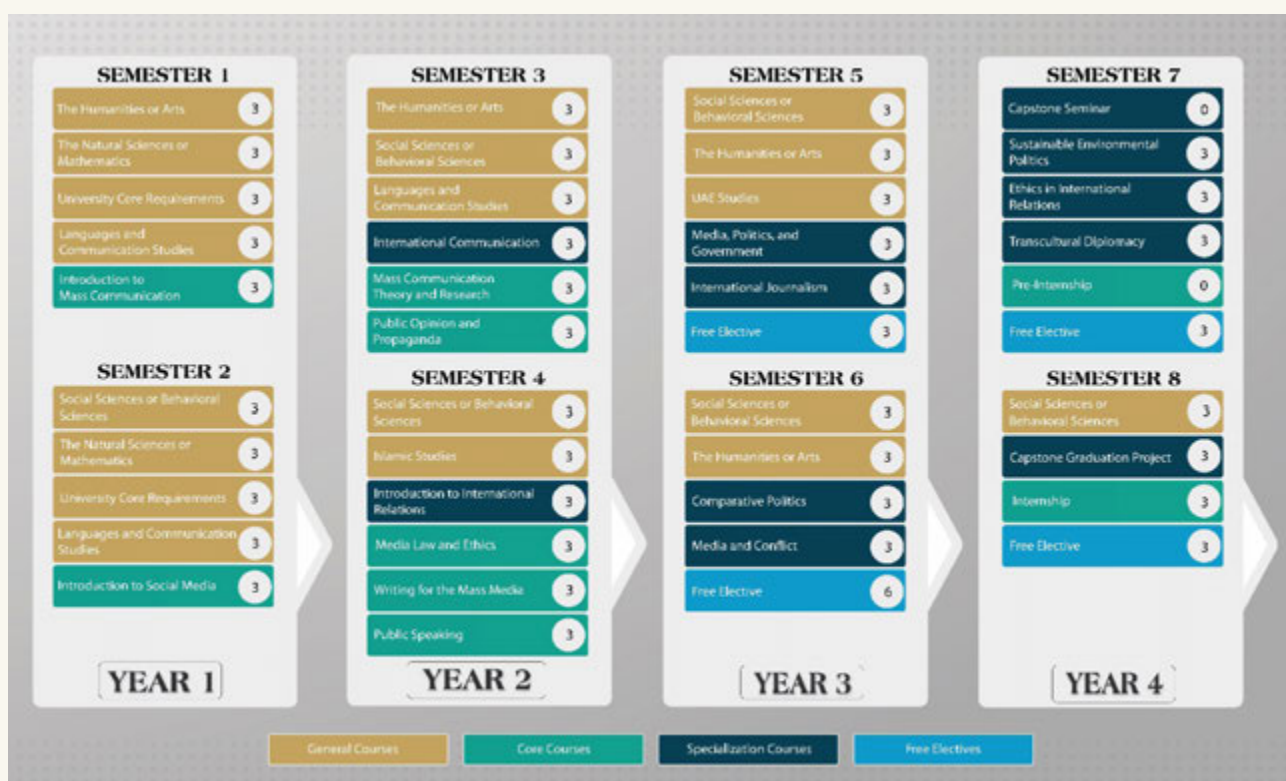
#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	Mandatory

Core requirements/ Compulsory courses (9 courses/24 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	MMC 200	Introduction to Mass Communication	-	3
2	PRE 300	Public Speaking	ENG 101	3
3	MMC 206	Introduction to Social Media	-	3
4	MMC 303	Writing for the Mass Media	MMC 200, ENG 101	3
5	INTERN 101	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
6	MMC 305	Internship	INTERN 101	3
7	MMC 302	Public Opinion and Propaganda	MMC 200	3
8	MMC 400	Mass Communication Theory and Research	MMC 200	3
9	MMC 404	Media Law and Ethics	MMC 200, MMC 206	3

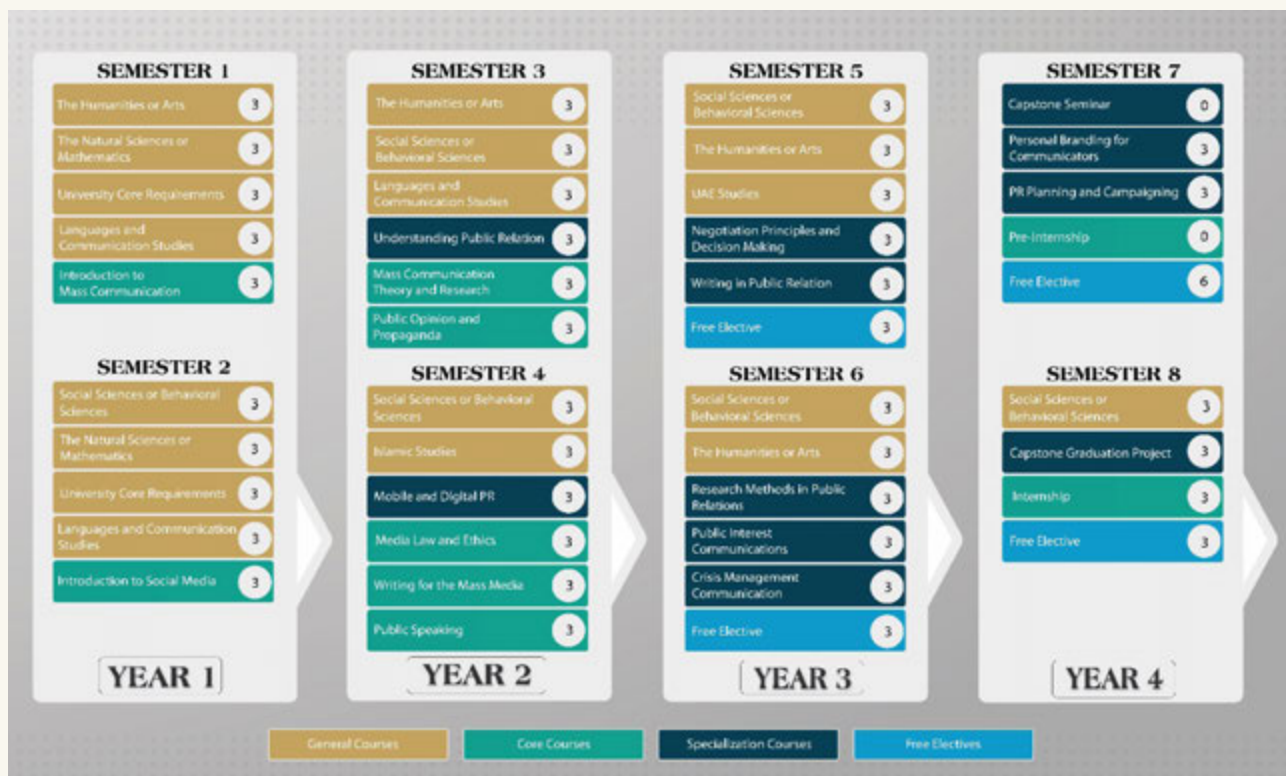
Compulsory courses – International Relations Specialization (11 courses/30 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	IRE 201	International Communication	MMC 200	3
2	IRE 300	Introduction to International Relations	IRE 201	3
3	IRE 303	International Journalism	MMC 200, MMC 303	3
4	IRE 304	Media, Politics, and Government	IRE 300	3
5	IRE 401	Media and Conflict	IRE 300, IRE 304	3
6	IRE 403	Comparative Politics	IRE 300, IRE 304	
7	IRE 404	Ethics in International Relations	MMC 404, IRE 401	3
8	IRE 406	Sustainable Environmental Politics	IRE 401, IRE 403	3
9	IRE 407	Transcultural Diplomacy	IRE 303, IRE 401	3
10	IRE 310	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	0
11	IRE 405	Capstone Graduation Project	IRE 301	3



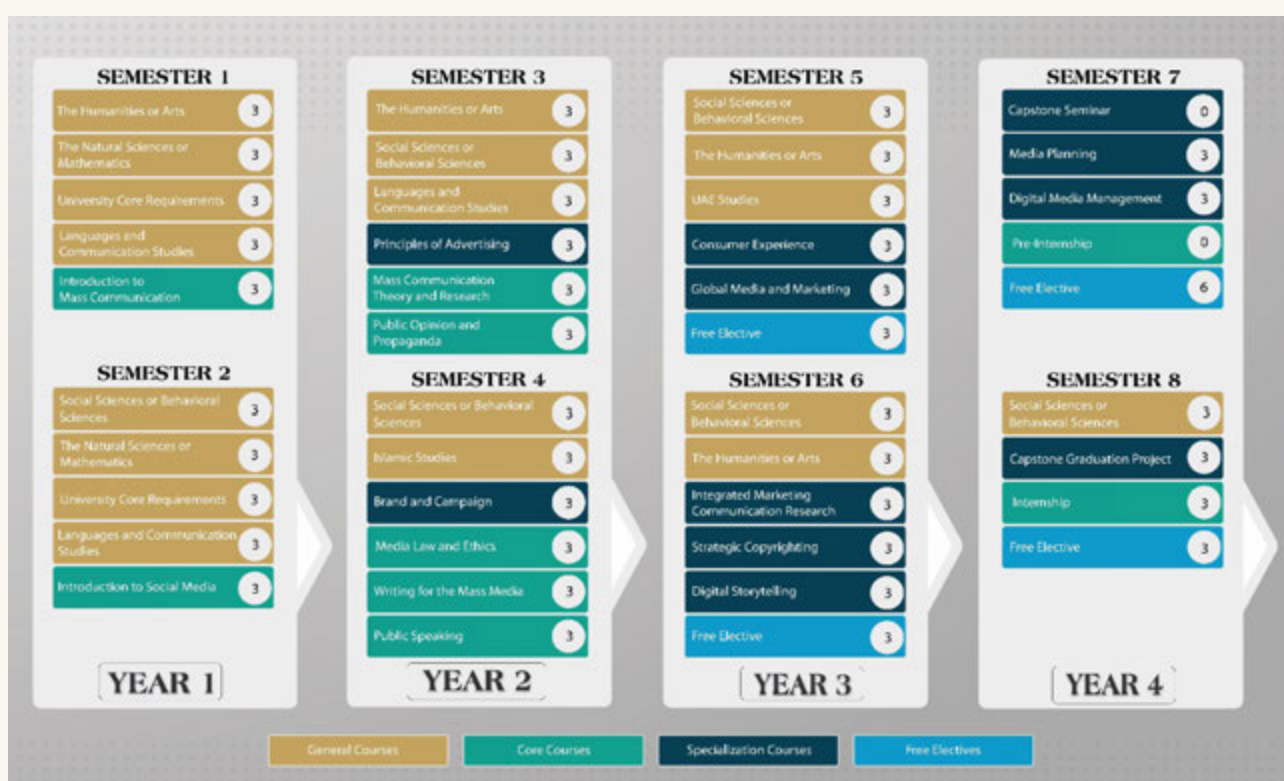
Compulsory courses –Public Relations Specialization (11 courses/30 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	PRE 201	Understanding Public Relation	MMC 200	3
2	PRE 302	Writing for Public Relations	MMC 303, PRE 201	3
3	PRE 303	Mobile and Digital PR	PRE 201	3
4	PRE 304	Negotiation Principles and Decision Making	PRE 201	3
5	PRE 305	Personal Branding for Communicators	PRE 201	3
6	PRE 401	PR Planning and Campaigning	PRE 302	3
7	PRE 402	Crisis Management Communication	PRE 302, PRE 304	3
8	PRE 403	Public Interest Communications	PRE 302, PRE 303	3
9	PRE 404	Research Methods in Public Relations	PRE 302	3
10	PRE 310	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	0
11	PRE 405	Capstone Graduation Project	PRE 405	3



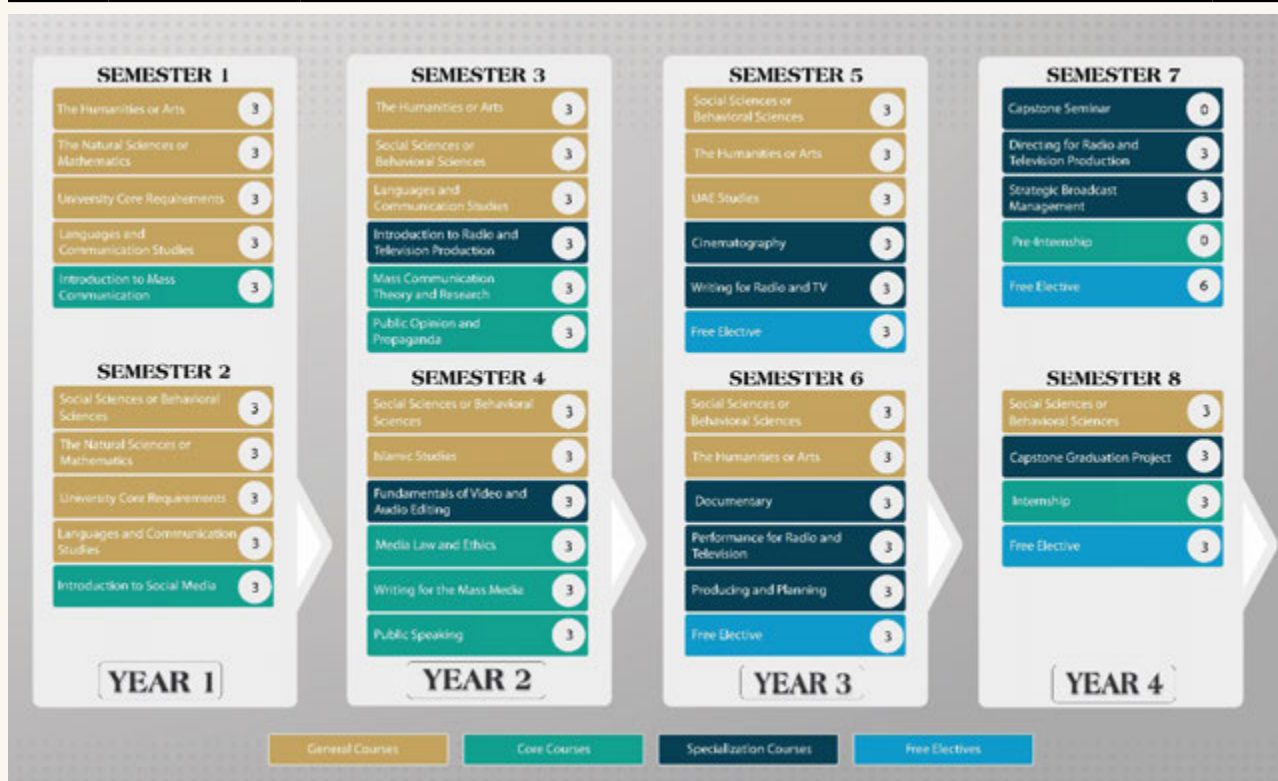
Compulsory courses –Integrated Marketing Communication Specialization (11 courses/30 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	IMC 300	Principles of Advertising	-	3
2	IMC 301	Brand and Campaign Management	IMC 300	3
3	IMC 302	Global Media and Marketing	IMC 300	3
4	IMC 303	Consumer Experience	IMC 300	3
5	IMC 304	Digital Storytelling	MMC 200	3
6	IMC 400	Digital Media Management	IMC 300, IMC 302, IMC 303	3
7	IMC 401	Strategic Copywriting	MMC 300, IMC 301	3
8	IMC 402	Media Planning	IMC 300, IMC 303	3
9	IMC 403	Integrated Marketing Communication Research	IMC 300, IMC 302, IMC 303	3
10	IMC 310	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	0
11	IMC 405	Capstone Graduation Project	IMC 301	3



Compulsory courses –Radio and Television Specialization (11 courses/30 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	RTV 201	Introduction to Radio and Television Production	MMC 200	3
2	RTV 204	Cinematography	RTV 201	3
3	RTV 205	Fundamentals of Video and Audio Editing	RTV 201	3
4	RTV 300	Writing for Radio and Television	MMC 303	3
5	RTV 303	Performance for Radio and Television	RTV 201	3
6	RTV 302	Producing and Planning	RTV 300	3
7	RTV 304	Documentary	RTV 203, RTV 300	3
8	RTV 404	Strategic Broadcast Management	RTV 301	3
9	RTV 406	Directing for Radio and Television Production	RTV 300, RTV 301	3
10	RTV 310	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	0
11	RTV 405	Capstone Graduation Project	RTV 310	3



Free Electives courses (5 courses/15 CH)

15 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.

Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH):

This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH):

This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings

throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principal tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

Emirates Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

MMC 200 Introduction to Mass Communication (3CH): This course is a fully developed introduction to the fundamentals of the theories that define the communication discipline and professions. This being journalism, public relations, multimedia productions, and organizational communications. Covering the main questions and theories emphasizing the emergence of mass communication in the UAE and the Gulf States (GCC) at large.

MMC 206 Introduction to Social Media (3CH): Social media are constantly changing the ways masses communicate with each other and the business. Students comprehend different types of social mediums, tactics, and how social media changed the way we interconnect and collaborate with the world, professionally and in personal lives. Students will be required to apply their insight about the subject by contributing on available social mediums and platforms through intuitive course projects. The course will investigate the connection between media and human conduct and will examine how corporations are capitalizing through social mediums.

MMC 303 Writing for the Mass Media (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of writing for the Mass Media. The students are expected to understand the basic principles of writing for the mass media.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0 CH): Pre-Internship is designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, teamwork skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

MMC 305 Internship (3CH): Internship is an experience external to the University for a student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between AUE/the Training and Continuing Education Centre and MMC Firms. AUE internship course provides experience related to each student's academic specialization and the opportunity is open to all MMC students who have completed 90 Credit Hours, and who have a GPA of at least 2.00. The internship course is an ongoing seminar between the student, the faculty member, and the workplace/ employment supervisor at the end of which, each student presents his/her project to his/her class and the MMC faculty summarizing the internship experience and how it has influenced their education and career objectives.

MMC 302 Public Opinion and Propaganda (3CH): This course provides the students with the basic knowledge base of public opinion and propaganda. Covering the discourse of Public knowledge, public policies and diplomacy. The main skills attained will enclose negotiation, critical analysis and knowledge in the public domain. Principally, the major components are the political and social aspect of public opinion and propaganda.

MMC 400 Mass Communication Theory and Research (3CH): This course examines the role of the mass media in modern society and the influence of media institutions and messages on individuals, communities, and society. The course includes an overview of the basic methods associated with media research. Students will be asked to integrate theoretical knowledge into media research areas relevant to communication professionals today.

MMC 404 Media Law and Ethics (3CH): The Media Law and Ethics is a course which teaches the ethical and judicial issues in mass communication. Regulations concerning advertising, PR and journalism including the social media are also topical in this course. Issues such as censorship, libel, personal privacy, ownership of information will be leaned in a basic sense.

PRE 300 Public Speaking (3CH): A course designed for the student interested in developing speaking skills. Emphasis will be placed on organization, supporting material, delivery, and audience analysis. Further attention is given to the study of social relationships and the communication process.

International Relations Specialization Courses:

IRE 201 International Communication (3CH): Students in International Communication will build personal understanding of relevant areas of 1) communication, 2) strategic messaging, 3) international health communication, and finally, 4) international relations including its relation to cultural studies of global media. This intensive course critically engages with key areas such as: global communication, international politics, transnationalism, security, stakeholders, social movements. Students observe contemporary developments in the realm of global and transnational media. Examples include East/West relations, global online communities, global/local interactions, transnational media and media flows, role of technology, models of mass communication, cultural production of global media, hybridity, etc. Students gain an appreciation for the scale and scope of global communication across borders and how new subcultures form through surprising interfaces between peoples and nations.

IRE 300 Introduction to International Relations (3CH): This is an introductory Level III course on International Relations (IR) which is foundational for all students who seek to become familiar with the theoretical and conceptual language of IR as a subset of political science and its influence on media communication. The course will begin by informing students about the history of International Relations as a discipline that was born out of WWI and WWII with the London and Washington being its leading "cultural and ideological architects". This will be followed by highlighting to students the two dominant approaches of International Relations – Realism and Liberalism. It will then analyze and present critical approaches to realism and liberalism and elaborate on how these approaches influence our understanding of politics in the East and the West. Finally, from week six onwards, the discussion will shift to themes, issues, and structures shaping current world politics. This will include discussing structures such as International Law and the Global Political Economy which is then followed by discussing dominant issues structuring world politics including race, gender, human rights, the environment, and forced displacement. By moving beyond realism and liberalism, the course endeavors to equip students with theories and a conceptual framework that would allow them to move beyond the "mainstream" perception of culture and politics thereby familiarizing themselves with how a "critical" approach reveals the limit of a mainstream communicated narrative in appreciating cultural and civilizational differences.

IRE 303 International Journalism (3CH): International Journalism focuses on the origins, development, export and modern Western journalistic practice. Beginning with the origins of the field in the age of mercantilism, this course traces the rise of newspapers in the 19th and 20th centuries and the rise of what Jurgen Habermas called the "public sphere." As such, important parallels are drawn with the functioning of contemporary democracies and the export of the Western "free press" model of journalism. The course incorporates consideration of comparative media systems, including Western ("free" or "public service"), developing, revolutionary and authoritarian (formerly, Soviet), and the impact of current events such as political turmoil, climate change, COVID-19, etc., on the Western and developing models. Students in the course will gain expanded knowledge of the history and origins of journalism and will refine skills that allow them to meaningfully critique journalism and compare and contrast among existing media systems. Students should also gain exposure to work of professionals in the field, e.g., celebrated journalists, international correspondents, etc. Students should gain an opportunity to better understand the profession of international reporting and read some classic examples of journalism by international reporters, while being inspired to produce their own work.

IRE 304 Media, Politics, and Government (3CH): This course introduces students to Critical Media Studies (CMS) by utilizing Critical Security Studies (CSS) thereby further analyzing the links between communication, political sociology, and government. Traditionally, mainstream security studies structuring International Relations (IR) literature focuses on state security and the state as the main referent object thereby reifying a (neo)-realist and/or (neo)-liberal lenses to communicate and frame political issues informing world events. This course is divided into 3 parts. The first part will introduce students to the evolution of media in the Arab world. The second section will introduce students to a variety of critical approaches and/or frameworks to further deconstruct the effects and relations linking media, politics, and government. These include Critical Theory, Discourse Analysis, Postcolonialism, Post-Structuralism, and Securitization Theory. The themes this course will analyze and debate using the aforementioned approaches include: the Environment, Gender, Modernity, Civilization, Migration, Border Security, and finally, Terrorism. In short, our goal is to use a CMS and CSS approach to broaden our intellectual horizon thereby interpreting, communicating, and explaining contemporary issues by navigating inter-disciplinary approaches accentuating politics, media, and government.

IRE 401 Media and Conflict (3CH): Media and conflict course is an important course that allow the students to develop an understanding of how media deals with the critical issues like war, security, and conflicts in national and international contexts. The course will provide a cross-disciplinary approach considering both cultural and political dimensions relating to media responses. The course will

focus on some several thematic issues like a) public diplomacy and soft power, b) the role of new media in perceptions of conflict, circulation, and reception of imagery of conflict, and finally, c) the effects of news reporting on government policy and NGO activity.

IRE 403 Comparative Politics (3CH): This Level 4 course seeks to extend students with a multi-disciplinary and critical understanding of the complex ways in which peoples conduct politics in the Arab and non-Arab world. It addresses the questions of Why, what, and how to study and compare different political and economic systems. From a Comparative Political perspective going beyond a problem-solving approach in tandem with the use of a critical political sociology approach, the course examines the historical, economic, social, and cultural factors that have shaped politics across the East (i.e., Orient) and the West (i.e., Occident) during the 20th and 21st century. It aims to make students cognizant of historically contingent concepts and/or theoretical frameworks, such as the Nation-State and the Ummah, Modernization theories and the Dependency School, Religion and Secularism, and finally, Globalization and Social Movements, thereby equipping students with conceptual tools helping them compare different societies and explain their failure and/or success in developing political-economic system. Themes this course will navigate include gender and politics, social movements, and the Arab uprising, "civil society" and globalization, and finally, the global political economy, are examined in order to illustrate the changing and differing nature of politics in the Arab and non-Arab world in recent years.

IRE 404 Ethics in International Relations (3CH): What does it mean to think, and act, ethically and morally in the world? What is the relationship between ethics, politics, and power? The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the necessary theoretical, philosophical, and historical perspectives allowing them to think critically about theories and issues related to relation between ethics and politics. International ethics is a rapidly expanding field within the discipline of International Relations because of the clear moral and unethical posture of many recent global problems occurring, and concepts accenting, the 20th and 21st century. In relation to events these include exponential poverty and inequality, climate change, universalizing/globalizing a particular philosophical worldview, internal/external displacement, and pre-emptive war(s). In relation to concepts these include the nation-state and ummah, religion and secularism, reason and revelation, free-trade and fair-trade, human and citizen. This course will examine mainstream International Relations theoretical perspectives (i.e., neo-realism and neo-liberalism) and will then move on to discuss the incorporation of different/critical theoretical perspectives. These approaches are necessary to examine ethical issues, including the ethics of war and the global war on terror, the political economy, the recent refugee crisis, and humanitarian interventions. By the conclusion of the course students should have familiarized themselves with the limit of mainstream approaches to IR and use critical approaches aiding them to analyze issues thereby making global political relations more ethical.

IRE 406 Sustainable Environmental Politics (3CH): With our planet's population now more urban than rural, a visible pyroxyene, more than 30 years of above average global surface temperatures, changing geopolitical relationships that shape migration, military engagement, and markets, the world is in constant turmoil. But beyond the fact of flux – which is a natural human phenomenon – what are the politics of these ecological and social challenges? Some transformations generate environmental and social harm, while others promote a shift to greater equity and sustainability. In light of these sociological tensions, this course on sustainable environmental politics takes as its focus the politics of reconstruction and transformation. Our main framing question is the following: how and with what consequences are humans transforming our planet? As a Level 4 course, the students will be exposed to multiple perspectives to answer this question. Throughout this course, with an international relations lens, we will investigate the nature of – and responses to – global environmental challenges and changes, considering a critical approach to questions and assumptions examining a number of key areas such as global environmental politics, including transnational governance, political economy, and environmental justice.

IRE 407 Transcultural Diplomacy (3CH): This Level 4 course is designed to provide students with a thorough understanding of the relation between cultural diplomacy (i.e., soft power or smart power) and International Relations. A foreign policy and its transcultural relations can succeed or fail depending on the cultural traits embodying and communicated between two or more countries. Cultural diplomacy – as an (re)emerging type of public diplomacy – is one of the main instruments of political power and in many contexts is more effective than the application of coercion and declaration of war by a state. In fact, many of the global issues facing the world today are incapable of a military solution, thereby lending themselves instead to (cultural) diplomacy to address. This course delves into the history of diplomacy and the role of "culture" in mitigating or faltering diplomatic relations by providing students with a "cultural understanding" of the institution of diplomacy and how it has evolved in the 20th and 21st century. The multiple diplomatic vehicles navigated throughout this course emphasizing the practice of cultural diplomacy include: Gastronomy, Sports, Artistic Sites (i.e., museums, movies, festivals), and Educational Exchange Programs. While a realist approach to international relations considers diplomacy – therefore culture – as trivial since it is interests rather than principles that inform such worldview, this course seeks to emphasize why and how an international relations based on civilizational homogeneity rather than cultural heterogeneity complicates cooperation between different cultural backgrounds. Since the course is divided into 3 sections, by the end of the course, students will be able to understand the conceptual foundations of cultural diplomacy as a field as well as to analyze a variety of past and current examples of successes and failures in diplomacy such as the lack of inter-religious dialogue or the lack of dialogue that exists between certain cultures and societies of the world.

IRE 310 Capstone Seminar (0CH): The capstone seminar course is designed to prepare students for advanced research and analysis in international relations. Students will engage in the critical planning and development of research projects, focusing on global issues and foreign policy. They will follow specific methodologies in their research process, identifying and presenting their research questions, theoretical frameworks, and analytical approaches. The course will provide students with comprehensive knowledge on how to write capstone proposals, reports, and presentations, and how to effectively communicate their findings in the field of international relations.

IRE 405 Capstone-Graduation Project (3CH): Students in Media and Mass Communication are expected to complete a 3 credit-hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project (CGP). To graduate, students are required to demonstrate that they have developed capability and proficiency in the core knowledge of their specialization and are capable in learning aptitudes in the four specializations. While it will be a challenging and thorough adventure, the reward for undertaking a significant experience is enormous and will without a expand their vocational choices in the future. Moreover, English dialect and innovation capability should likewise be illustrated. The Capstone Graduation Projects ought to be as field-based contextual analyses. The CGP is intended to extend students a helpful working comprehension of the requirements and desires expected to move on from AUE.

Public Relations Specialization Courses:

PRE 201 Understanding Public Relation (3CH): This course provides an introduction and overview of public relations including history, public relations models and communication theories along with legal and ethical aspects in public relations work. The course tackles the PR strategies in conflict and crisis management, the PR activity in governmental and private organizations, as well as PR strategies and tactics within different situations.

PRE 303 Mobile and Digital PR (3CH): The course focuses on theory and principles of digital communications by developing a) digital strategies, b) conducting analytic audience research, c) design messages and drive behavior, and finally, d) selecting from a multitude

of social media platforms to achieve their goals as digital communication consultants. The course will enable students to demonstrate a fundamental understanding in grasping digital communication principles and data-driven audience insight thereby increasing their positive sentiment by creating innovative social media programs.

PRE 302 Writing in Public Relations (3CH): Writing in public relations is designed to provide students with diverse professional strategies of writing in public, relations with a particular focus on communication objectives, techniques, strategies, styles, and mechanics. Building on students' knowledge of the principles of public relations, the course provides practical, real-world writing experience within different formats for a wide range of audiences. The student's critical thinking and writing skill are predicted to improve over their study.

PRE 304 Negotiation Principles and Decision Making (3CH):

This course focuses on the negotiation principles of communication, the significance of decision making in the age of digital and interactive media. Considerable attention will be placed on the role of negotiations in different public relations practices and the importance of decision-making in the different social contexts.

PRE 305 Personal Branding for Communicators (3CH): This course will focus on the important issues elaborate in creating and building the best personal brand. An inclusive overview of strategies and tactics implemented in building personal brand even-handedness and successful communication skills socially. The course will provide students with solid knowledge of the mechanisms adaptable the marketing as well as the competitive, and the challenging work environments. The course is designed to provide an understanding of the art of personal branding; individual soft skills such as leadership style, communication skills, and organization skills will be introduced in this course to prepare students to successfully complete this essential course.

PRE 401 PR Planning and Campaigning (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to concepts and methods of strategic campaign planning, and to improve their knowledge of how strategic communication planning fits within the wider scope of organizational goals. This course is designed to provide students with solid work knowledge and experience in PR campaign practice and improve their overall skills in research, planning, organizing, managing time, and evaluation, as well as communicating with clients and colleagues in written form and in person. This course extends upon the study of public relations, by creating, evaluating, and critiquing public relations campaigns. Students will grow upon skills developed in basics and Principles of Public Relations and Communication to enhance their knowledge of the processes of planning, accomplishing, and evaluating strategic campaigns.

PRE 402 Crisis Management Communication (3CH): Focuses on crisis management communication, the significance of crisis management in the age of digital and interactive media, crisis management stages and processes, crisis management team. Considerable attention will be placed on: Crisis communication preparation, developing a crisis management plan, crisis response strategies and role of social media during crisis.

PRE 403 Public Interest Communications (3CH): Social change requires passion and engagement. The greatest ideas involve the right people in those efforts, and this is a form of strategic communication that will have a benefit to society. Thus, those who work in Public Interest Communications must be trained as professional public relations practitioners. In fact, Public Interest Communication will take the well-being of a community or population into consideration when developing PR Strategies and Tactics. In this course, students will learn effective communication as regards Public Interest Communication, such as those organizations that take on the particular cause of Public Interest Communication. The idea is to elevate the discourse of Public Relations above the monetary gain of the individual organizations and practitioners, for the betterment of society and all humanity. Students will gain knowledge and skills allowing them to become savvy practitioners in the development of Public Interest Communications, transcending the interests of a single individual. Course involves consideration of Public Health and Safety, Crisis Communication, Environmentalism, Climate, Media Accountability, and Security, etc., among others.

PRE 404 Research Methods in PR (3CH): Research Methods in PR and Digital Communication is a course designed to engage students in strategic thinking, especially as it relates to the HWW (how, why, whom) of digital media interaction. As this course progresses, students should possess a working knowledge of fundamental research tools that are key to planning and evaluating communications for effectiveness. Students will increase their proficiency by understanding and using a multitude of social media and web tools. Students will also be able to utilize these principles to establish, monitor, and finally, evaluate communications programs. This course also focuses on a) research planning, b) theory, c) designing, d) sampling, e) surveying, f) experiments, g) focus groups, h) content analysis, and i) participant observation. Additionally, the course will focus on qualitative and statistical analysis, including the reporting of research with advanced technologies. During this course, students will use an existing company as a case study to deconstruct its communication mechanism to identify which areas can be improved upon and what benefits the company could reap changing its PR strategy.

PRE 310 Capstone Seminar (0CH): The capstone seminar course is designed to prepare students for the strategic planning and execution of public relations campaigns. Students will go through the key stages of campaign development, focusing on crafting and presenting their ideas, strategies, and methodologies. The course will equip students with comprehensive knowledge on writing capstone proposals, reports, and presentations, as well as designing and implementing effective PR campaigns.

PRE 405 Capstone-Graduation Project (3CH): Media and Mass Communication students are expected to complete a three-credit hour course on the Graduation Project. To be graduated, students must demonstrate that they have developed capability and proficiency in the core knowledge of their specialization and can show capability in learning aptitudes in the four specializations. It will be a challenging and thorough adventure however the reward for undertaking a significant experience is enormous and will without a doubt give AUE graduates a capable begin in vocation they may pick. Moreover, English dialect and innovation capability should likewise be illustrated. The Capstone is ought to be as field-based contextual analyses. The Capstone Graduation Project is intended to give students a helpful working comprehension of the requirements and desires expected to move on from AUE.

Integrated Marketing Communication

Specialization Courses:

IMC 300 Principles of Advertising (3CH): This course exposes students to the principles and practices of advertising. It examines the advertising industry from the client's perspective the professionals who craft ad messages, to the salient effects of advertising on society. This course will focus on important topics related to advertising such as advertising ethics, media strategies, global advertising, communication, and social change.

IMC 301 Brand and Campaign Management (3CH): This course provides the students with a thorough understanding of branding, and the culturally responsive advertising process, how to develop and implement a culturally responsive advertising campaign for a product or service, with an emphasis on the situation analysis, market research, target audience, marketing, and advertising strategies and message creation for traditional and new media. Students will learn to conduct a full culturally responsive campaign in practice

IMC 302 Global Media and Marketing (3CH): This course examines the intersection of the mass media and marketing across international and cultural divides. Anchored on the [cultural] theories of globalization, i.e., heterogeneity, hybridization, and homogenization, the course focuses on how the contemporary media shape, and mediate, emerging techniques that marketing employs to present products and services in other economic terrains. The course also explores how, through the media, the local culture influences marketing narratives, on concepts, such as promotion, price, place, products, etc., across the globe.

IMC 303 Consumer Experience (3CH): This course presents an introduction to consumer experience and its importance, focusing on the understanding of the theoretical and methodical approaches and the psychological processes that affect consumer experience—applying knowledge from areas of psychology, sociology, anthropology, and culture. This course explains how and why people make purchases, the external and the internal factors that influence consumer's decisions.

IMC 304 Digital Storytelling (3CH): This course focuses on examining on the principles of storytelling across a range of digital media formats, with attention to techniques for creating story-rich projects. Explores the role of agency, interactivity, story structure, and narrative, as well as the opportunities and challenges raised by emerging interactive and transmedia approaches to story-rich projects. The students explore and develop their sense of narrative through key theories of visual narrative and look at a broad range of examples from within the integrated strategic communications. Narrative perspectives of the maker, the audience, and visual form itself will be examined to design campaigns and promotional materials for changing attitudes and behaviors, as well as to promote products, ideas, and services for marketing.

IMC 400 Digital Media Management (3CH): This course gives a precise prologue to digital media management by concentrating on the focused technique and operations of media enterprises. The course prepares the students for leadership and management roles and additionally entrepreneurial exercises in interactive and digital communications. Particular consideration is given to the creation and management of competitive advantage, media division, and the management of advancement. Ideologies are applied to exercise through the use of real-world case studies.

IMC 401 Strategic Copywriting (3CH): This course exposes students to creative theory and practices through the art of writing persuasive copy. Students will learn the craft of copywriting for digital media, branding, advertising, direct marketing, social marketing, print, broadcast, and internal communication that build up to a complete integrated marketing campaign

IMC 402 Media Planning (3CH): This course is intended to equip the students with an understanding of the part of vital media arranging in the in general setting of advertising and marketing. The course will cover audience and market research, selection, evaluation, and planning of all advertising media and consider different choices and issues that emerge in the media arranging process.

IMC 403 Integrated Marketing Communication Research (3CH): This course focuses on the theoretical foundations and strategic understanding of integrated marketing communication (IMC) and its impact on relationships with consumers and brands. Students learn how to research, analyze and synthesize solutions, procedures, and processes. The course covers research design, data collection and analysis, and the performance of marketing functions. Students will examine the process by which integrated marketing communications programs are planned, developed, executed, and measured

IMC 310 Capstone Seminar (0CH): The pre-capstone course is designed to prepare the students to the pre-production planning and processes for integrated marketing communication projects and campaigns. The students will follow certain steps in the production process while identifying and presenting their idea, concept and methodology. The students will have comprehensive knowledge about writing the capstone proposals, reports, presentations and designing the ideas for the different IMC campaigns.

IMC 405 Capstone-Graduation Project (3CH): Media and Mass Communication students are required to complete a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project. To be graduated, students are requested to demonstrate that they have developed capability and proficiency in the core knowledge of their specialization and can show capability in learning aptitudes in the four specializations. It will be a challenging and thorough adventure however the reward for undertaking a significant experience are enormous and will without a doubt give AUE graduates a capable begin in vocation they may pick. Moreover, English dialect and innovation capability should likewise be illustrated. The Capstone Graduation Projects ought to be as field based. The Capstone Graduation Project is intended to give students a helpful working comprehension of the requirements and desires expected to move on from AUE

Radio and Television Specialization Courses:

RTV 201 Introduction to Radio and Television Production (3CH): This course provides a historical background in television and radio, but quickly transitions into hands-on creation of audio and visual media for radio, television, podcasts, streaming video, series, films, social media, and beyond. Students will create a short narrative (fictional) video, a short documentary video, and will learn how to transform this media to be suitable on multiple platforms. There is a special focus on the Arab media landscape.

RTV 204 Cinematography (3CH): This course is to introduce students to the fundamentals of motion picture cinematography, to include both technical knowledge and artistic application. Special focus will be placed on the specific camera and lighting equipment. Topics will include, but are not limited to camera operation, composition and framing, lens choice, camera movement, exposure, lighting, collaboration, blocking, continuity, camera angles and all aspects of visual storytelling.

RTV 205 Fundamentals of Video and Audio Editing (3CH): This course introduces the history of editing, terminology, techniques, and theory. Students then learn the process of editing digital video and audio, applying the basic techniques and principles of editing and visual storytelling for various genres of media.

RTV 300 Writing for Radio and TV (3CH): Enables the students' script writing skills in the field of radio and TV, by providing them with a deep understanding of the fundamentals of scripting, such as structure, formatting, and character/plot development. Enhances the students' skills in pitching their well-crafted spec script to the industry

RTV 303 Performance for Radio and Television (3CH): This course introduces the Radio TV presenting and performance strategies and techniques from a theoretical and practical aspects, students will focus on learning Radio and TV 's various kinds of programs considering the camera and microphone at the same time. students will use the elements of the TV shows preparation process to craft a successful screen performance and adjusting for TV and audio recording, and understanding commercial, broadcast and voice-over styles.

RTV 302 Planning and producing (3CH):; This course introduces students to the business and management side of radio and video production. The course trains the students in both line producing/production management and creative producing of radio and TV with the aim of maximizing their opportunities for work in the production industry at professional level.

Students would understand budgeting and scheduling and the operation of related software, contracts, copyright, distribution, and the basics of financing for independent filmmakers.

Course work covers the role of the producer; development of concepts, rights research, crew, casting budgets; scheduling, packaging

presentations; production overview and management; postproduction; marketing and distribution; and new media perspectives.

RTV 304 Documentary (3CH): This course will provide students with skills and different approaches to “reading,” understanding, and analyzing documentary films. Students will learn the practical and hands-on aspects of preproduction, production, and post-production for documentary, including location sound recording and lighting.

RTV 404 Strategic Broadcast Management (3CH): This course introduces students to the business and management side of radio and television broadcast and management. The course trains the students in upper-level decisions and goal-setting with the aim of maximizing their opportunities for work in the production industry at professional level. Students will learn organizational hierarchy and roles, legal aspects and considerations, budgeting and scheduling and the operation of related software, contracts, copyright, distribution, and the ethics of media organizations locally and internationally. They will demonstrate their knowledge via case studies and simulations, and thematic station programming scheduling.

RTV 406 Directing For Radio And Tv (3CH): This course introduces the students to television and digital video directing, incorporating both studio and field production techniques. Students will learn how to develop, plan, shoot, direct and edit a variety of television and digital video productions in live studio, single and multi-camera formats

RTV 310 Capstone Seminar (0CH): This course is to introduce students to the Capstone Project, and to have them fulfill the proposal portion of the Capstone, so that the Capstone will be focused on successful execution.. Special focus will be placed on research, methodology, finding relevant examples, and creating a feasible proposal. Topics will include, but are not limited to image release forms, the amount of work that should be done by students vs outside collaborators, quality archival materials, script and/or treatment creation, the production packet (scheduling, floorplans, shooting lists, location lists, and hazard assessments).

RTV 405 Capstone-Graduation Project (3CH): Media and Mass Communication students are required to complete a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project. To graduate, students are requested to demonstrate that they have developed capability and proficiency in the core knowledge of their specialization and can show capability in learning aptitudes in the four specializations. The work that the student completes will be their key to admission into further study and/or will show their future employer their capabilities and interests, so it must be of the highest standard. It must also be self-conceived and self-driven; students must plan thoroughly but also be adaptable to changes that occur. The research done for the proposal will be appropriate to the genre of media created.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Public Relations – Arabic

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	BA- Public Relations (Arabic)	
		NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education Courses	Compulsory	18	54
Core Courses	Compulsory	21	57
Elective Specialized Courses	Compulsory	3	9
Free Elective	Electives	2	6
Total		44	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Public Relations must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ARA 90	Arabic Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test

General Education Courses

Total 18 Courses - 54 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101AR	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship (<i>in English</i>)	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 100	English Language	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207AR	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210AR	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 15 credit hours (5 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102AR	Introduction to Anthropology	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science (in English)	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 110AR	Introduction to Social Science	3	Mandatory
5	ASC 200AR	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206AR	Introduction to Geography	3	Mandatory

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 12 credit hours (4 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
2	ASC 201AR	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Mandatory
3	ASC 203AR	World History	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 204AR	Middle East History	3	Mandatory
5	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105L	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106AR	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208AR	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements/ Compulsory courses (21 courses/57 CH)

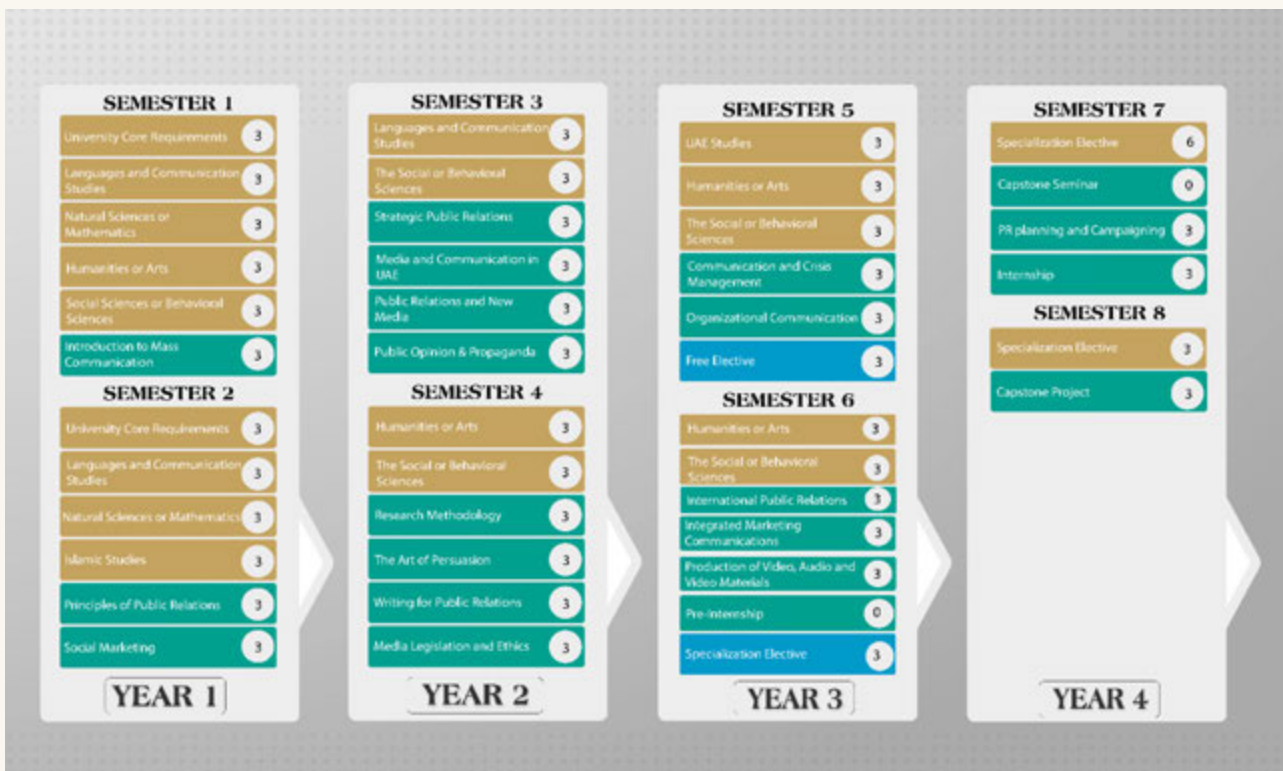
No.	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite	Cr. Hrs.
1	MMC 200	Introduction to Mass Communication (in English)	-	3
2	MMC 213	Media and communication in UAE	MMC 200	3
3	PRP 222	Principles of Public Relations	-	3
4	PRP 226	Public Relations and New Media	PRP 222	3
5	PRP 321	Communication and Crisis Management	MMC 200	3
6	MMC 316	Research Methodology	ASC 207AR	3
7	MMC 302	Public Opinion and Propaganda (in English)	MMC 200	3
8	PRP 321	Organizational Communication	MMC 200	3
9	MMC 404	Media Law and Ethics (in English)	PRP 331	3
10	IMC 403	Integrated Marketing Communication Research	PRP 228	3
11	MMC 315	The Arts of Persuasion	PRP 222	3
12	PRE 401	PR Planning and Campaigning (in English)	PRP 426	3
13	PRP 331	Strategic Public Relations	PRP 222	3
14	PRP 332	Writing for Public Relations	PRP 222	3
15	PRP 426	Production of video, audio and video materials	PRP 332	3
16	PRP 228	Social Marketing	PRP 226	3
17	PRP 431	International Public Relations	PRP 331	3
18	INTERN 101	Pre Internship	90 CH	0
19	PRP 425	Internship	INTERN 101	3
20	PRP 310	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	0
21	PRP 446	Capstone Project	PRP 425	3

Elective Specialized Courses requirements: students must choose (3 courses/9 CH) from the below list:

No.	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite	Cr. Hrs.
1	PRP 227	Protocol and Etiquette	PRP 222	3
2	PRP 333	Digital Photography	PRP 226	3
3	PRP 336	Applied Public Relations	PRP 331	3
4	PRP 444	Special Topics in Public Relations	PRP 331	3

Free electives courses:

Students must choose (2 courses/06 credit hours) from different college/program



Course Description

University Core Requirements

ASC 101AR University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 100 English (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207AR Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH):

This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH):

This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210AR Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100AR General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102AR Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological

and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202AR Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110AR Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200AR General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206AR Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201AR Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203AR World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204AR Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105L Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106AR Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208AR UAE and GCC Society (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

MMC 200 Introduction to Mass Communication (3CH): This course is a fully developed introduction to the fundamentals of the theories that define the communication discipline and professions. This being journalism, public relations, multimedia productions, and organizational communications. Covering the main questions and theories emphasizing the emergence of mass communication in the UAE and the Gulf States (GCC) at large.

MMC 213 Media and Communication in UAE (3CH): This course introduces the students to the history of means of communication in the UAE and its evolution as it provides them with the basic knowledge needed to understand the media and cultural roles of communication entities and their organizational structures. Furthermore, the course helps the students acquire and develop the skills to understand and analyze the structure of press, radio and television organizations and the Emirates News Agency (WAM), in addition to the

freedom of speech, legal frameworks and media legislation that determine the course of professional practice of old and new media. The course also provides the students with site visits to the headquarters of newspapers and broadcasting stations.

MMC 310 Communication and Crisis Management (3CH)

Focuses on crisis management communication, the significance of crisis management in the age of digital and interactive media, crisis management stages and processes, crisis management team. Considerable attention will be placed on: Crisis communication preparation, developing a crisis management plan, crisis response strategies and role of social media during crisis.

MMC 316 Research Methodology (3CH): This course aims to provide the students with scientific knowledge about the methodologies for scientific research used in media and communication sciences, public relations, advertising, and recent trends in the scientific method. The course primarily focuses on the field, descriptive and analytical research, content analysis, polls, case studies, focus groups, practical application of the steps of scientific research and the development of applied research in the PR field.

MMC 304 Organizational Communication (3CH): This middle level undergraduate course focuses on the study and the analysis of the principles of communication in organizations. It will provide an understanding of the tools of organizational communication along with development of the skills, knowledge, and values needed for success. The course will emphasize the application of theories and approaches in the organizational setting.

MMC 432 Media Legislation and Ethics (3CH): This course seeks to present and view advanced knowledge in media legislation and ethics, and to provide students with critical thinking and objective analysis' skills to understand and analyze philosophical trends, the concepts and theories which established the ethics of media work in political, economic and social contexts, with a focus on practical applications and case studies that constitute models for professional practices in the world of Public Relations within modern organizations

PRP 435 Integrated Marketing Communications (3CH): This course seeks to provide students with knowledge of integrated marketing communications and to identify its various elements, functions and various characteristics. The course also works to provide students with the skills for evaluating the processes and methods of institutions in practicing integrated marketing communications and how to use them according to market requirements making the students well equipped to apply integrated marketing communications' strategies to promote the organization according to values, professional and ethical standards.

MMC 315 The Art of Persuasion (3CH): The course provides a historical overview of the origins and evolution of the art of persuasion, and focuses mainly on explaining the models and theories of persuasion most applied in contemporary time for the purpose of providing students with the skills and competencies to apply persuasion strategies, methods and techniques to influence the audience, taking into account ethical values and standards.

MMC 302 Public Opinion and Propaganda(3CH): This course provides the students with the basic knowledge base of public opinion and propaganda. Covering the discourse of Public knowledge, public policies and diplomacy. The main skills attained will enclose negotiation, critical analysis and knowledge in the public domain. Principally, the major components are the political and social aspect of public opinion and propaganda.

Specialization requirements/ Compulsory courses (12 courses/30 CH)

PRP 222 Principles of Public Relations (3CH): This course represents an introduction to the study of the public relations program where the student gains knowledge about the origins and development of public relations and its various models. The course allows students to understand the functions of public relations in planning, organizing and evaluating programs and campaigns conducted by public relations in the institution. The course focuses also on traditional means of communication and the Internet or tools of persuasion.

PRP 226 Public Relations and New Media (3CH): This optional course aims to introduce students to virtual public relations and the digital mechanisms used by public relations practitioners to achieve the institution's goals, which include building the institution's mental image and strategies in virtual public relations, creating digital content, maintaining the institution's active presence on social networks and enhancing the institution's interaction with its audience through promotional campaigns and audience research.

PRE 401 PR Planning and Campaign (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to concepts and methods of strategic campaign planning, and to improve their knowledge of how strategic communication planning fits within the wider scope of organizational goals. This course is designed to provide students with solid work knowledge and experience in PR campaign practice and improve their overall skills in research, planning, organizing, managing time, and evaluation, as well as communicating with clients and colleagues in written form and in person. This course extends upon the study of public relations, by creating, evaluating, and critiquing public relations campaigns. Students will grow upon skills developed in basics and Principles of Public Relations and Communication to enhance their knowledge of the processes of planning, accomplishing, and evaluating strategic campaigns.

PRP 331 Strategic Public Relations (3CH): The course aims to teach students the fundamentals of public relations strategies and enrich them with the knowledge and skills necessary to understand and analyze strategic communication in organizations and public relations departments. Also, students will learn how to build strategies according to the established theories and professional ethics. The course will provide students with the skills needed to make appropriate decisions to manage organizations and public relations entities. It will also teach them how to deal with audiences and stakeholders.

PRE 332 Writing in Public Relations (3CH): Writing in public relations is designed to provide students with diverse professional strategies of writing in public, relations with a particular focus on communication objectives, techniques, strategies, styles, and mechanics. Building on students' knowledge of the principles of public relations, the course provides practical, real-world writing experience within different formats for a wide range of audiences. The student's critical thinking and writing skill are predicted to improve over their study.

PRP 426 Production of video, audio and video materials (3CH): A practical applied course that works on providing the student with knowledge and skills related to the basic framework for the preparation, design and production of printed, audio and visual media materials for the purposes of public relations for the organization, and to communicate with the public as well as building the organization's reputation and mental image. The course also includes the foundations of preparing and designing publications and other public relations' materials such as posters and brochures, magazines, newsletters, fold-outs, business cards, radio and television materials, advertisements and promotional gifts using modern technologies in preparation, design and production.

PRP 228 Social Marketing (3CH): The course is designed to equip students with knowledge and skills related to the concept of social marketing and the distinction between it and commercial marketing, social marketing models and theories, social marketing and building the mental image of the organization through social marketing programs that promote the organization's social values and practices, and the importance of social marketing in the Internet age, in order to qualify them for planning and implementing marketing campaigns.

PRP 431 International Public Relations (3CH): This course provides students with an overview of international public relations through theories and models explaining international public relations, as well as planning based on scientific research, studying the effects of media and communication in international public relations, and discussing public relations experiences in this field such as America, Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

PRP 425 Internship (3CH): This course is provided to College of Media and Mass Communication's students who completed 90 credit hours in the PR field under written agreements between the American University in the Emirates and potential training places in the UAE. The course serves as a continuous seminar that includes the professor, the student and the labor market. The student shall submit a comprehensive report to the respective supervisor on the experience acquired from the training and its importance to his/her future career at the end of the course.

PRP 310 Capstone Seminar (Arabic) (0CH): The pre-capstone course is designed to prepare the students for the pre-production planning and processes for public relation projects and campaigns. The students will follow certain steps in the production process while identifying and presenting their idea, concept, and methodology. The students will have comprehensive knowledge about writing the capstone proposals, reports, presentations, and designing the ideas for the different PR campaigns.

PRP 446 Capstone Project (3CH): Media and Mass Communication students are expected to complete a three-credit hour course on the Graduation Project. To be graduated, students must demonstrate that they have developed capability and proficiency in the core knowledge of their specialization and can show capability in learning aptitudes in the four specializations. It will be a challenging and thorough adventure however the reward for undertaking a significant experience is enormous and will without a doubt give AUE graduates a capable begin in vocation they may pick. Moreover, English dialect and innovation capability should likewise be illustrated. The Capstone is ought to be as field-based contextual analyses. The Capstone Graduation Project is intended to give students a helpful working comprehension of the requirements and desires expected to move on from AUE.

Elective requirements courses:

PRP 227 Protocol and Etiquette (3CH): This course introduces students to the basic concepts and principles of protocol arts and etiquette, and the rules governing meetings, conferences, diplomatic occasions and specific precedents. The course focuses in detail on providing students with the basic skills to implement protocol and etiquette.

PRP 333 Digital Photography (Practical) (3CH): The technically-oriented course aims to teach the students digital photography skills and techniques through theoretical and practical training. The theoretical training helps students understand the definition of the photograph and how it's created, in addition to learning the difference between traditional and digital photography. The practical training teaches the students how to use traditional and digital cameras and introduces them to the photo production process and computer software used to edit digital photos and print them for media and PR purposes.

PRP 336 Applied Public Relations (3CH): The course aims to provide students with skills in applying the knowledge, models, theories and strategies of public relations in their practical and applied field of work after graduation, through case studies in public relations in the local framework in the UAE with global approaches for the purposes of self-development and with the aim of identifying the reality of the practice of public relations and how to deal with different issues in terms of applications and practice.

PRP 444 Special Topics in Public Relations (3CH): The course includes various topics according to students' interests and the emergence of new topics in the field of public relations that may appear in that field. The topics that may be included in the course, such as: modern communication technology and its impact on public relations and the media, the media and its role in business, and building its mental image. Social marketing and social responsibility for public relations in the organization. Applied public relations and many other topics.

College of Engineering and Technology (CET)

Program

- 1- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science– Digital Forensics
- 2- Bachelor of Science in Computer Science – Network Security
- 3- Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management

Program Goals

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

1. Have a graduate degree or professional career in computer science or related disciplines.
2. Become successful researchers, team members or leaders.
3. Maintain high standards of work ethics, social responsibilities and professionalism.
4. Specialize in solving technical problems using computing knowledge, skills and competence.
5. Be creative, effective, and productive members of the local, regional and international communities.

Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management

1. Seek professional development and post graduate degrees in the fields of Information technology and Management.
2. Work in teams and demonstrate effective communication and collaborative research skills.
3. Demonstrate knowledge and skills in the fields of Information Technology and Management.
4. Show ethical, professional, and social qualities.
5. Be an effective member of the community and make positive contributions to the society

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Requirements	Type	Bs - Cs	
		NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Requirements	Compulsory	27	81
Concentration Requirements	Compulsory	05	15
Total		43	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Computer Science must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	MAT 90	Mathematics Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	PHY 90	Physics Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
4	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	-
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

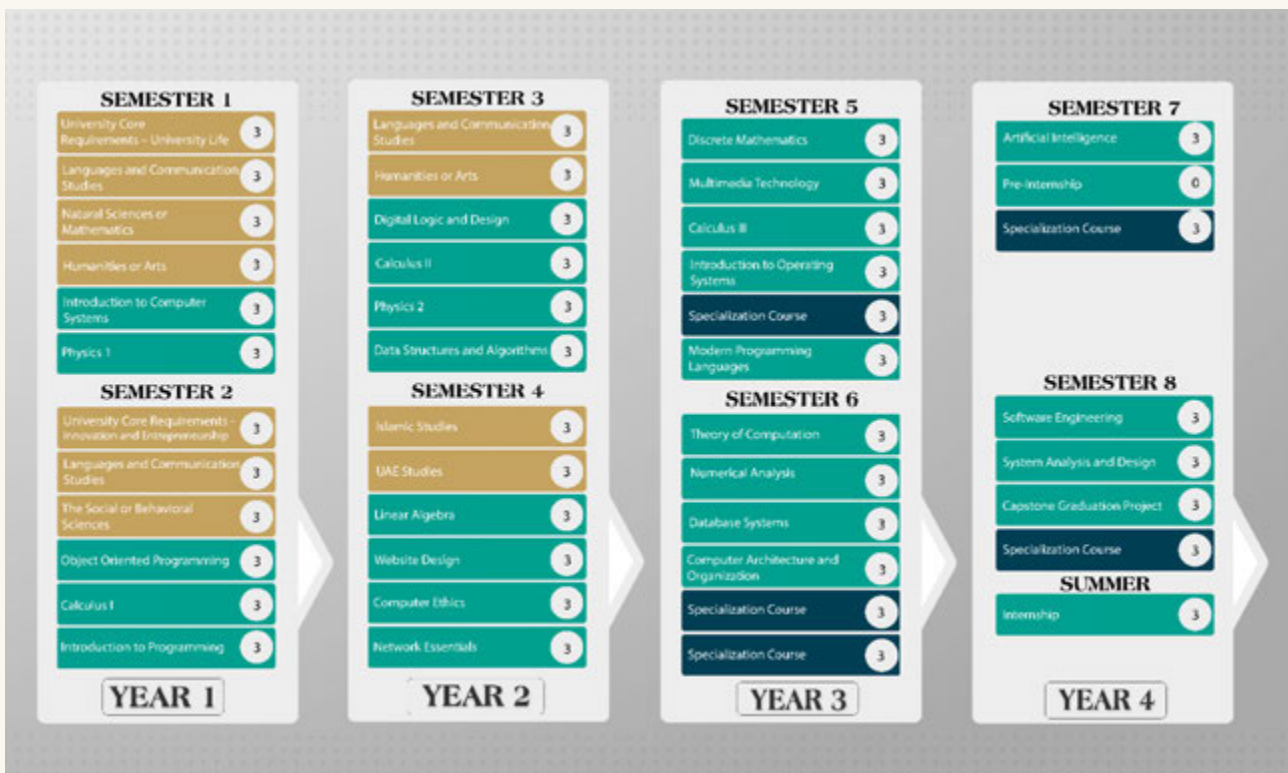
Core required courses (27 courses/81 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	CSC 110	Introduction to Computer Systems	-	3
2	PHY 100	Physics 1	-	3
3	PHY 200	Physics 2	PHY 100	3
4	MAT 110	Calculus I	-	3
5	ASC 205	General Statistics	MAT 110	3
6	CIT 201	Introduction to Programming	CSC 110	3
7	CSC 200	Object Oriented Programming	CIT 201	3
8	CSC 201	Digital Logic and Design	CIT 201	3
9	MAT 200	Calculus II	MAT 110	3
10	CSC 210	Data Structures and Algorithms	CSC 200, CSC 212	3
11	MAT 210	Linear Algebra	MAT 110	3
12	CIT 205	Website Design	CSC 110	3
13	CSC 212	Discrete Mathematics	MAT 110	3
14	CSC 301	Introduction to Operating Systems	CSC 210	3
15	CSC 302	Network Essentials	CSC 210	3
16	CIT 311	Data Analytics	ASC 205	3
17	CIT 212	Database Systems	CSC 210	3
18	CSC 315	Modern Programming Languages	CSC 210	3
19	CSC 313	Computer Architecture and Organization	CSC 201	3
20	CIT 307	Computer Ethics	CIT 201	3
21	INTERN 101	Pre Internship	90 CH	0
22	CIT 315	Internship	INTERN 101	6
23	CSC 400	Artificial Intelligence	CSC 210	3
24	CSC 401	Software Engineering	CSC 210	3
25	CSC 304	Theory of Computation	CSC 212	3
26	CSC 412	Advanced Topics in CS	90 CH	3
27	CIT 416	Capstone Graduation Project	105 CH	3

Specialization courses (5 courses/15 CH)

BSc. Computer Science - Digital Forensics:

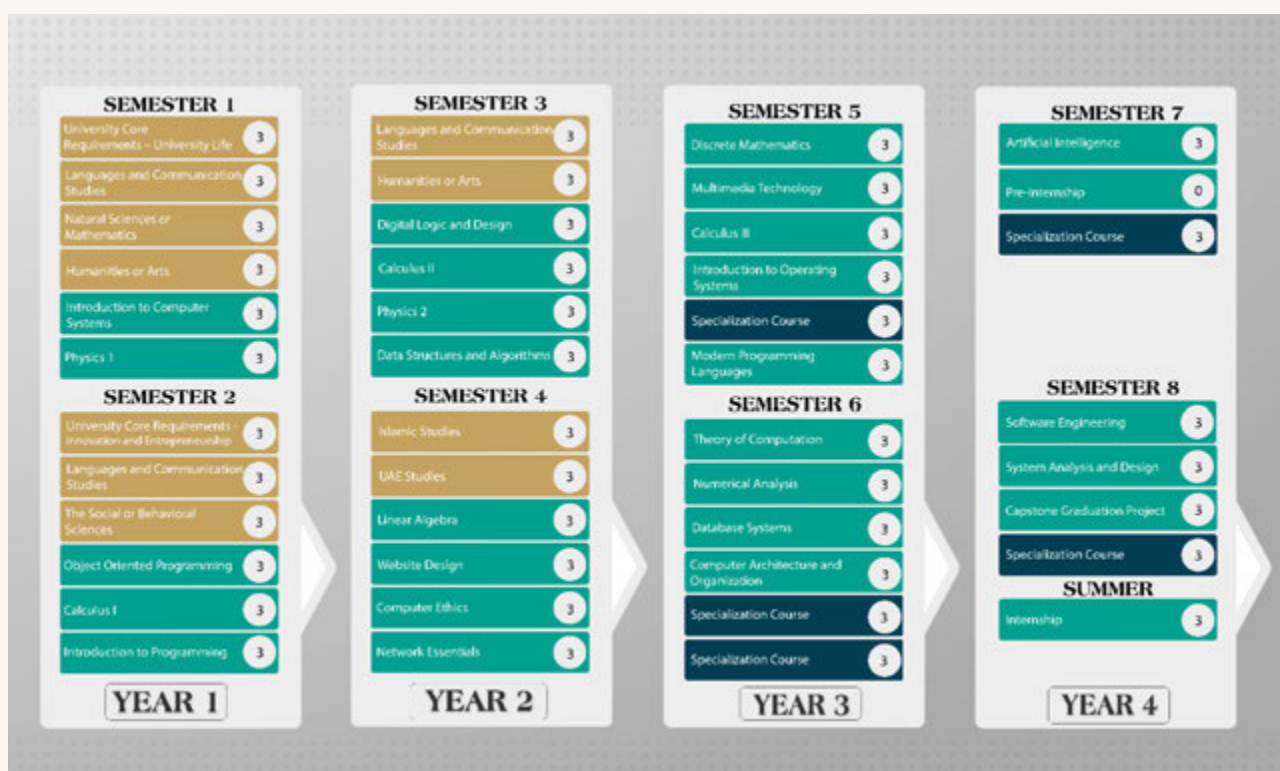
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	CSC-S 303	Information Security	CIT 307	3
2	CSC-S 403	Introduction to Computer Forensics	CSC-S 303, CSC 302	3
3	CSC-S 404	Intrusion Forensics	CSC-S 403	3
4	CSC-S 413	Computer Crime and Investigation Techniques	CSC-S 403	3
5	CSC-S 414	Reverse Engineering	CSC-S 413	3



Specialization courses (5 courses/15 CH)

BSc. Computer Science - Network Security:

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	CSC-S 303	Information Security	CIT 307	3
2	CSC-S 305	Computer Security	CSC-S 303	3
3	CSC-S 310	Network Security	CSC-S 305, CSC 302	3
4	CSC-S 401	Mobile and Wireless Security	CSC-S 310	3
5	CSC-S 421	Ethical Hacking and Penetration Testing	CSC-S 310	3



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society

Core Courses:

CSC 110 Introduction to Computer Systems (3CH): The course introduces computer systems and their capabilities; it clearly explains the basics of information technology, from multimedia PCs to the internet and beyond. It illustrates how digital devices and networks affect our lives, our world, and our future. Students will be exposed to the fundamentals of hardware, software, and computer networks. The course will show how the computer automates the processing of information. The course aims to provide a brief introduction to the latest major concepts of Information Technology (IT) encompassing the Internet of Things, cyber security, artificial intelligence, and big data. In addition, the course is intended to equip students with the necessary skills to use the computer and essential software applications such as MS Word, MS Excel, and MS PowerPoint effectively in order to better prepare them for their professional careers.

PHY 100 Physics (3 CH): Physics course introduces the basic concepts, theories and terminologies of the scientific method in the context of the science of physics. Students will reinterpret and express ideas and views of our physical world from the basic principles of physics. Mathematics being the physics' language, students enrolled in this course are expected to be able to deal with simple vectors operations, basics of calculus (differentiation and integration), algebraic relations and trigonometric functions. This course allows students to differentiate between the various multitudes of measurement, learn kinematics including translational and rotational motion together with the motion of projectiles, interpret forces and torque, and then apply Newton's Laws to analyze objects situations. Students will be able to set up equations related to energy conservation, work and momentum conservation.

PHY 200 Physics 2 (3 CH): This course explores the physical concepts of electrostatics and electromagnetism. This subject benefits the students to develop solid background of the electricity and magnetism fundamentals. Topics include: electric charge, electric field, Coulomb's law, Gauss's law, electronic component such as resistors, capacitors and inductors, direct and alternative currents and various experiments that focused on the given topic

MAT 110 Calculus I (3CH): This course is an introduction to differential and integral calculus. It begins with a short review of basic concepts related to functions. Then it introduces the concept of a limit to a function. It then unfolds to the study of derivatives and their applications. Thereafter it considers the area problem and its solution, the definite integral.

ASC 205 General Statistics (3CH): The General Statistics, an introductory course in statistics, discusses the following topics: an introduction to statistical methods; descriptive statistics; the normal distribution; basic techniques of statistical inference; confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for population means and proportions, a comprehensive introduction to probability, probability distributions and sampling. The course uses software SPSS during laboratory sessions.

CIT 201 Introduction to Programming (3CH): This course provides an introduction to computer programming using Python, assuming no prior programming experience. This course introduces students to the fundamentals of computational problem-solving, covering principles of logical thinking, algorithm-based problem-solving, and implementation using a programming language. The course emphasizes both concepts and practices. Students will learn problem-solving techniques, programming best practices, and coding skills. Topics covered include variables, assignment statements, input/output statements, selection, repetition, and functions. The course includes labs, assignments, midterm, and final exams to reinforce learning. Students will acquire practical, hands-on experience and collaborate on the group-based final project and through various laboratory activities conducted throughout the duration of the course.

CSC 200 Object Oriented Programming: This course aims at introducing object-oriented programming (OOP) concepts and design principles, using Python programming language. The course aims to equip students with the fundamental knowledge and skills needed to develop software applications using OOP. The course covers abstraction, information hiding, classes, methods, attributes, inheritance, polymorphism, file processing, overloading, exception handling, reading, and writing from text files using Python's built-in handling functions. The course includes hands-on exercises that will help students develop the skills required to develop Object-Oriented functioning programs to solve real-world computing problems. Students will collaborate with peers to deliver a functioning object-oriented program that applies the acquired knowledge through the course.

CSC 201 Digital Logic and Design (3CH): This course offers an introduction to electronic models with logic design and the basic concepts used in digital systems. The course covers the design and applications of combinational logic components and sequential circuits. The course includes details of how computer systems are developed by highlighting the basic concepts involved in computer theory like truth tables, binary arithmetic, and standard representation of logic functions.

MAT 200 Calculus II (3CH): Students who have taken calculus I, can take this course to excel in the taught subjects. The course will tackle differentiation and integration in depth focusing on various applications and techniques of the aforementioned. Furthermore, the course will also attack modeling by differential equations, together with solving some type of these equations.

CSC 210 Data Structures and Algorithms (3CH): This course aims at providing students with a comprehensive understanding of the foundation of data structure and algorithms using Python as an implementation medium. The course aims to introduce the fundamental topics and techniques in data structure as the Analysis of algorithms and complexity, searching and sorting algorithms, and fundamental data structures. The course starts with a review of Python programming language, then the course moves to the analysis of algorithms and their complexity using Big-O notation to allow students to evaluate the performance of algorithms to select the most efficient algorithm for a given problem and to implement them using Python. The course exposes students to the fundamental linear and non-linear data structure and their applications including Stack, Queue, Deque, Linked list, Recursion and applications on recursion, Trees and Trees algorithms as binary search tree and its implementation, and finally graphs and graph algorithms as breadth and depth-first search algorithms. The course is heavily dependent on the implementation of the covered topics using Python. During the course, students will work on individual assignments and group-based final projects.

MAT 210 Linear Algebra (3CH): In this course students will learn linear algebra and develop an appreciation on how the application of this branch of mathematics plays an important role in many computer science undertakings and help solving diverse problems in internet search, data mining, machine learning, graphic design, compilers, bioinformatics, relational database design, and database optimization. The course aims to improve the analytical thinking skills of students through their ability to understand the core principles of linear algebra, such as linear equations, matrices, vector spaces, coordinate systems, determinants, linear operators, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, orthogonality, and quadratic Forms, and then be able to apply these techniques to solve basic problems in IT.

CIT 205 Website Design (3CH): The purpose of this course is to provide essential knowledge for designing, developing, and maintaining a dynamic and interactive website. Coverage includes HTML, Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), Server-Side Scripting and JavaScript. This course introduces to students how to develop webpages and websites using different tools such as HTML editors and web browsers. They will learn how to write HTML code using different techniques. They will be taught to enhance the format of websites using styling and layout, to improve webpage look and feel through images, graphics, and tables, and to enrich audio, video, and multimedia files. Also, they will add interactivity to web pages by allowing developers to create animations and respond to user interactions. In addition, students will work in groups to create a website combining all the techniques they have learned throughout the semester.

CSC 212 Discrete Mathematics (3CH): This course of discrete mathematics aims to introduce students to concepts, ideas, and techniques that are widely used in computer science. The goal of this course is to teach various topics in discrete mathematics that qualify students to think logically and mathematically to solve problems in computer science. To achieve this goal, students will study logic and proofs concepts, basic structures, set operations, functions, sequence and summations. Moreover, the following concepts constitute part of the course, as well: methods of proving theorems, induction and recursion, basic rules of counting, pigeonhole principles, permutation and combination, discrete probability, advance counting technique, graph terminology, Dijkstra's algorithm, traveling salesman and trees.

CSC 301 Introduction to Operating Systems (3CH): This course covers the essential operating system concepts. The students will be provided an introduction to operating systems including a brief history of development through the years and the five managements under each operating system. The course will also cover the topics including processes and threads in context of resource management, memory management and related schemes, CPU scheduling algorithms and file systems. Several alternative algorithms related to page replacement policies and CPU scheduling are discussed along with understanding their advantages and disadvantages. The role of the device manager will be emphasized in the context of resource sharing. Other topics such as distributed and parallel processing, concurrent processes and synchronization, deadlocks and security are also presented briefly. Furthermore, the students will get hands-on practical labs on modern Operating Systems including Linux and Windows. The advanced labs will introduce the practice of a scripting language to understand the various topics presented through the course outline.

CSC 302 Network Essentials (3CH): This course is designed to provide a needed background to understand computer networks. It describes types of networks, how networking affects society, and the components and tools that are used to create networks in various business models. The course also introduces networking, offering easy-to-follow details on hardware, networking protocols, remote access, and security. New networking professionals will first learn what they need to know about network technology, and then how to

apply that knowledge to set up, manage, and secure networks.

CIT 311 Data Analytics (3CH): Good data analytics is the basis for effective decisions. Whoever owns the data can quickly and efficiently extract the information needed to make informed decisions. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the essential concepts, theories, methods, and tools related to data analytics. The aim of the course is to give students a thorough understanding of the concepts and procedures involved in data collection, processing, analysis, and visualization. The course is designed to empower students with the appropriate collection of formulas and techniques for data analytics. This course discusses how to use data analytics to improve decision-making and is ideal for those new to using data analytics to show how to expand their usage horizon.

CIT 212 Database Systems (3CH): This course provides essential knowledge for the design and implementation of relational databases. The course covers conceptual E-R modeling, logical, and physical design of relational databases as well as the principles and application of normalization. Students will learn database architecture and implementation by exploring Structured Query Language (SQL) and use it to access, manipulate and extract information from the database. Students will be involved in hands-on assessments to improve their skills in database design and implementation. Students will collaborate in a final group-based project to demonstrate their acquired knowledge.

CSC 315 Modern Programming Languages (3CH): The course emphasizes the rationale for studying programming languages and the criteria to evaluate them. The concepts of language design, constructs and common design trade-offs will be discussed. Topics include syntax and semantics of languages, data types, names, bindings, scopes, expressions and assignment statements, control structures, subprograms, and their implementation. This course also covers advanced topics such as abstraction and concurrency support offered by Object-Oriented programming (OOP) language. Furthermore, the latest trends, such as functional and logic programming paradigm will be explained. Students will work on individual assessments and on a group-based project to evaluate the modern programming languages.

CSC 313 Computer Architecture and Organization (3CH): This course discusses the main concepts of computer architecture and organization, such as the behavior and structure of different computer's functional modules. Students will learn as well as how these functional modules interact to meet users' processing needs. In addition, the course will introduce students to basic computer organization, data representation and computer arithmetic, digital components, digital logic circuits, register transfer, microprogrammed control, input-output organization, central processing unit, memory organization and pipelining.

CIT 307 Computer Ethics (3CH): This interdisciplinary course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of ethics and its application in the field of Information Technology (IT). It covers the principles and concepts that form the foundation of ethics, with a focus on how these concepts impact IT professionals and users. The course explores ethical standards in IT, such as cyberattacks and cybersecurity, privacy, freedom of expression, intellectual property, ethical decisions in software development, social networking, and ethics of IT organizations. The course will be assessed through a variety of methods such as assignments, case studies, and a group-based final project that focuses on the specific ethical issues of information technology of students' interests.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0 CH): Pre-Internship is a zero (0) credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

CIT 315 Internship (6CH): CET offers the internship course as a graduation requirement for students in both Computer Science (CS) and Information Technology Management (ITM) programs. This course designed to provide students with practical work experience in their field of study. The students in this course will be placed in different organizations where they must work on real-world projects under the supervision of experienced professionals, and they require to complete 480 working site hours. The course also will include classroom sessions to discuss the theory and concepts related to the field of study.

CSC 400 Artificial Intelligence (3CH): The course Artificial Intelligence (AI) begins with introducing the basic concepts of artificial intelligence and its risks and benefits. The course also covers problem-solving techniques using search, adversarial search, and game algorithms. Furthermore, the course deals with knowledge, inference, and planning, including first-order logic, knowledge representation, and instrumental planning. In addition, the course discusses uncertain knowledge, and reasoning including probabilistic reasoning, Bayesian networks, and simple decision-making. Finally, the course introduces the concept of machine learning. Students will have the opportunity to work on practical exercises in Python and a group project where they can apply AI techniques to solve problems. By the end of the course, students will have practical AI skills that they can use to tackle real-world problems.

CSC 401 Software Engineering (3CH): This course aims to introduce the theoretical concepts and methodologies of software engineering to students. Students will gain a deep understanding of software processes, including process models, process activities, process improvement, and the challenges of coping with changing requirements. The course also covers agile software development and agile methods, requirement engineering, system modelling, implementation, testing and evolution. Throughout the course, students will learn to use various diagramming techniques in Unified Modeling Language (UML) to design the artifacts needed for software development. They will work collaboratively on a group-based project that applies the concepts, methods, and techniques learned throughout the course to model a real-world problem.

CIT 402 System Analysis and Design (3CH): This course provides students with an advanced knowledge and understanding of the concepts, methods, and tools used in systems analysis and design. Students will get knowledge on how to analyze business issues and design information systems that are appropriate for organizations. The whole systems development life cycle (SDLC) is covered in the course. The necessity of collaboration and communication between business analysts, system analysts, and stakeholders in the development process is emphasized in the course. Students will gain knowledge of how to model and build systems using a variety of tools and methods, including data flow diagrams, entity-relationship diagrams, use cases, and prototyping. Students will apply the gained skills and knowledge through the course to analyze and design a system prototype within a group.

CSC 412 Advanced Topics in CS (3CH): The course Advanced Topics in CS is designed to provide students with the current and emerging technologies relevant to Computer Science and Information Technology. The course aims at introducing the new advanced concepts, principles, and practices of the modern computing landscape. The course content might vary from one semester to another depending upon the emerging technologies, faculties expertise, and students' preferences. Advanced Topics in CS course uses a variety of teaching strategies to expose students to real-world scenarios, which are current industry challenges. This approach ensures that CS graduates are equipped with the contemporary skill sets required in the ever-changing industry.

The course enables students to explore distinct areas of CS, which are not covered in the regular coursework and focuses on the identification of long-term overall aims and interests, as well as the means of using CS to help businesses achieve their organizational goals. Topics covered in this course include but are not limited to, Blockchain, Data Science, Machine Learning, Artificial Intelligence, and Big Data among others. This course aims at improving students' soft and hard skills through assignments, oral presentations, and a final group-based project.

CSC 331 Capstone Seminar (1CH): This course is the first course in a series of two capstone courses (CSC 331 and CIT 416), taken in consecutive semesters. This course prepares students for the final-year Capstone project. Students must work in teams to pursue an

applied project of significant scope, where the students must identify a technical industry problem, analyze it, identify/define functional and non-functional requirements and constraints, and propose a novel computing-based solution. Students will be assigned an academic advisor and an external industry practitioner to select a topic of needs and value to the industry. Students will be guided towards formulating a group, selecting the topic of interest, identifying project goals and objectives, accessing, and critically evaluating technical literature to solve new problems, defining scope, selecting research design and methodology, and defending the final proposal. Students are expected to include project proposals, intellectual property, budgets, and schedule management for their projects. The course will also focus on improving students' project management, collaboration, and presentation. Students are expected to submit a group-based proposal as an outcome of this course.

CIT 416 Capstone Graduation Project (2CH): The objective of the capstone graduation project is to provide students with the application of knowledge, skills, and experience gained during their program of study to complete a project collaboratively depending on the student's major and preference. The course assumes that students have identified the proposal from the previous capstone seminar course. The course expects students to implement and evaluate their proposals. For the IT Management student, the Capstone project will focus on the design, implementation, and evaluation of an IT system or solution that addresses a specific business problem or opportunity relevant to the student's major and preferences. The project will culminate in the submission of a final report addressing the solution, implementation, and impact on the organization. For a Computer Science Student, a Capstone project will focus on designing, implementing, and testing a software application or system that addresses a real-world computing problem relevant to the student's major and preferences. Students must work in a team to develop the expected results. Students are required to present their findings through an oral presentation and a written report that will be assessed individually.

BSc. Computer Science - Digital Forensics Specialization Courses:

CSC-S 303 Information Security (3CH): This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of information security management systems (ISMS) and their implementation in organizations. The course covers topics such as evaluating security controls, aligning security needs with ISMS frameworks such as ISO, NIST, and COBIT. Also implementing security controls to achieve confidentiality, integrity, and availability (CIA) and risk management, and applying continuous improvement principles for organizational security. Students will also have the opportunity to collaborate on a group project to design and implement an ISMS that meets security needs and adheres to standards and regulations. By the end of the course, students will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage information security within an organization.

CSC-S 403 Introduction to Computer Forensics (3CH): This course provides the student with a comprehensive introductory to the uses of computers in the world of digital forensics. Through this course the student will get familiar with the known methods of computer investigations and digital evidences, the requirements of work and lab environments of computer forensics, the techniques of data acquisition and data analysis used today in computer forensics, and the legal aspects of forensics investigations. The course serves as an essential primer to digital forensics investigations. It covers the well-known techniques and tools used by investigators for acquiring, comparing, and analyzing digital evidences in computer in private and public investigations. General legal issues such as handling evidences, chain of custody, admissibility, search warrants, and working with law enforcement are also covered. Several hands-on lab exercises that includes working, analyzing, and examining digital images and evidences will be carried out throughout this course.

CSC-S 404 Intrusion Forensics (3CH): This course introduces students to digital forensics and the different evidence items that the investigator might encounter. Preparing for network investigation and then the course covers network intrusions and their relation to forensics. It further talks about key issues in intrusion forensics such as fundamental concepts of intrusion detection systems, packet analysis, Snort signatures, and products. It also introduces some advanced topics like intrusion prevention, forensic analysis using alert correlation, decoy systems, data mining, and some introduction to proactive forensics as well. Most of cyber-attacks are performed using networks and can be further prevented using intrusion detection and prevention systems. Intrusion detection can help to trace out the hackers and sue them in court for committing digital crimes.

CSC-S 413 Computer Crime and Investigation Techniques (3CH): In this course, the students will be made aware of different types of digital evidence, how to seize electronics devices on crime scene and the way to secure mobile devices from electromagnetic radiations. Students will also learn how to acquire digital evidence from different types of devices like different types of HDDs, USB devices etc. Different techniques to make copies of evidence without modifying the original data will also be studied in the class. Students will learn to use different write-blocker devices when copying the data from original evidence device. After acquiring the image of evidence device, students will also process them using different open source and licensed software. They will have hand-on practice using Autopsy, AccessData FTK Imager, Encase etc.

CSC-S 414 Reverse Engineering (3CH): This course teaches students how to reverse engineer legacy software systems using Ghidra and IDA to identify vulnerabilities and risks. Students will learn how to analyze the behavior of these systems using static and dynamic analysis techniques and use debugging techniques to troubleshoot issues. To demonstrate their skills, students will analyze a Windows executable using various techniques. In addition, the course will address x86 and x64 computer architectures, analyzing legacy software systems, reversing malware, static and dynamic analysis techniques, data encoding, debugging techniques, binary obfuscation techniques, and packing and encryption. The course emphasizes teamwork and collaboration in a group project where students will design and implement practical solutions for real-world malware analysis problems. By the end of the course, students will have a comprehensive understanding of legacy software systems and be equipped with the necessary tools to identify and address security threats.

BSc. Computer Science - Network Security Specialization Courses:

CSC-S 303 Information Security (3CH): This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of information security management systems (ISMS) and their implementation in organizations. The course covers topics such as evaluating security controls, aligning security needs with ISMS frameworks such as ISO, NIST, and COBIT. Also implementing security controls to achieve confidentiality, integrity, and availability (CIA) and risk management, and applying continuous improvement principles for organizational security. Students will also have the opportunity to collaborate on a group project to design and implement an ISMS that meets security needs and adheres to standards and regulations. By the end of the course, students will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage information security within an organization.

CSC-S 305 Computer Security (3CH): The computer security course aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the basic concepts and principles of computer security, including common security threats and attacks, user authentication, security policies, access control, encryption, malicious software, computer security technology, and operating system security. The course covers various security models and authentication mechanisms that are used to evaluate and apply security measures to computer systems. Students will learn to implement cryptographic techniques and design secure network architectures. They will also develop skills in securing software, including web applications and operating systems, by implementing effective strategies. Additionally, students will have the opportunity to collaborate with peers in a group project to analyze and address real-world computer security challenges.

CSC-S 310 Network Security (3CH): This course teaches students the fundamental principles and practices of network security. They

will learn how to identify security threats and apply appropriate countermeasures to data link layer security threats. Students will also implement security protocols and standards at the network layer to mitigate risks and learn about encryption and decryption techniques to ensure data confidentiality. They will use security tools and technologies such as IDPS and VPN to secure network endpoints and systems to explore anonymity and pseudonymity techniques for user privacy law and compliance standards. The course will cover other topics including malware and social engineering attacks, host, application, and data security, administering a secure network, wireless network, and mobile device security, access control fundamentals, authentication and account management, business continuity, and vulnerability assessment. Throughout the course, students will work with their peers on a group project to implement a network security solution, applying the knowledge and skills they have acquired.

CSC-S 401 Mobile and Wireless Security (3CH): This course provides an in-depth examination of mobile and wireless security issues and techniques, covering both theoretical and practical aspects. In this course, students learn to recognize the impact of mobile network development on communication and networking. They will also assess wireless and mobile network security threats and apply appropriate security measures. Advanced security technologies will be implemented to enhance WLAN security measures, and effective security strategies will be used to mitigate risks in wireless WANs and mobile devices. In addition, students will participate in a group project to deliver a mobile and wireless security solution. By the end of the course, students will have a solid understanding of the security challenges and techniques associated with mobile and wireless systems. The final project will embody the acquired knowledge throughout the course to deliver a relevant research paper or a configuration for a wireless LAN network using tools such as GNS3 or Cisco packet tracer.

CSC-S 421 Ethical Hacking and Penetration Testing (3CH): The course is about ethical hacking and penetration testing, aims at introducing students to various tools and techniques used in these fields. Students will be able to identify vulnerabilities in a target network and make recommendations for improving network security by learning popular network scanning tools like Nmap and Nessus, vulnerability scanners like OpenVAS and Nikto, exploitation frameworks such as Metasploit, and network traffic analyzers like Wireshark.

The course will also cover tools and techniques for password cracking, web application testing, and wireless network security testing. Moreover, students will collaborate in a group to implement security solutions that meet security needs.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	BS - ITM	
		NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	11	33
Core Requirements – Business	Compulsory	8	24
Core Requirements – IT	Compulsory	21	60
Free Electives	Elective	03	09
Total		43	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Management must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	MAT 90	Mathematics Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 11 Courses - 33 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core Requirements/IT Compulsory courses (21 courses/60 CH)

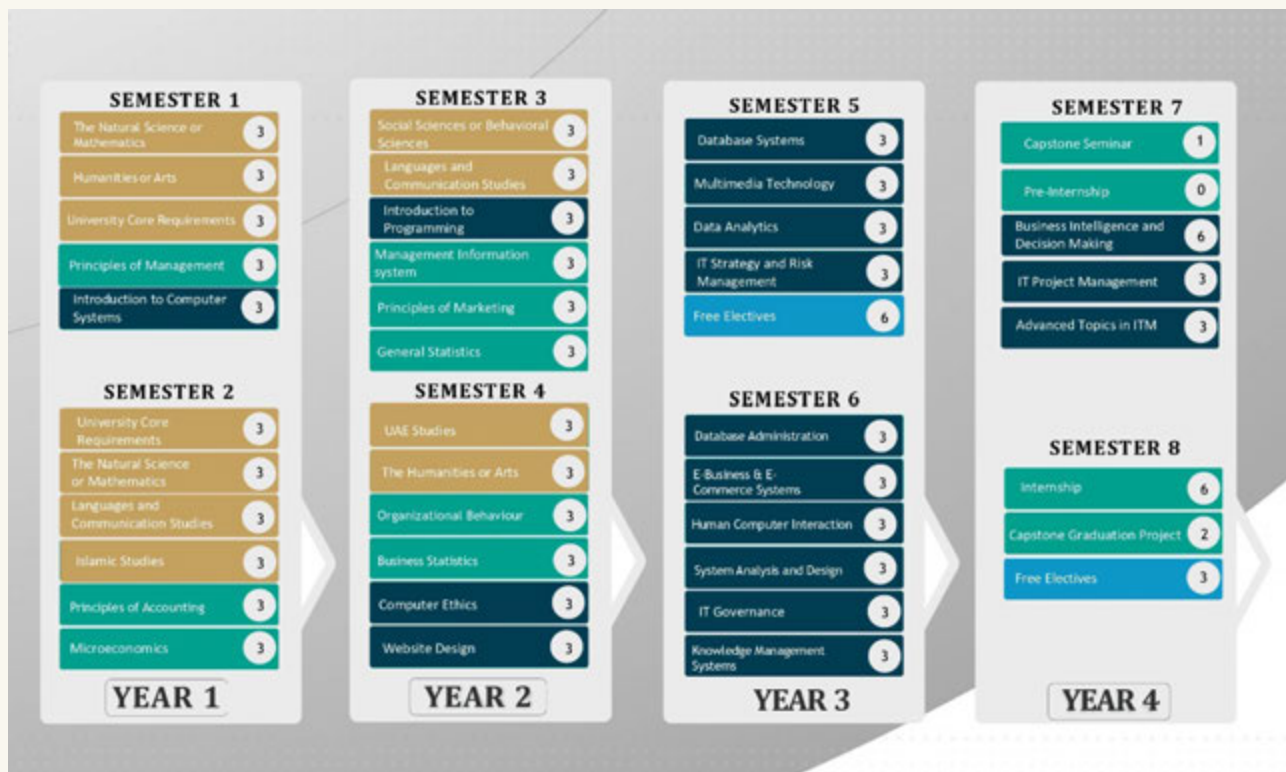
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	CSC 110	Introduction to Computer Systems	-	3
2	CIT 201	Introduction to Programming	CSC 110	3
3	CIT 212	Database Systems	CIT 201	3
4	CIT 205	Website Design	CSC 110	3
5	CIT 300	Multimedia Technology	CIT 205	3
6	ITM 310	Database Administration	CIT 212	3
7	CIT 311	Data Analytics	ASC 205	3
8	CIT 307	Computer Ethics	CSC 110	3
9	INTERN 101	Pre- Internship	90 CH	0
10	CIT 315	Internship	INTERN 101	6
11	ITM 331	Capstone Seminar	90CH	1
12	ITM 313	IT Strategy and Risk Management	CIT 311, MGT 200	3
13	ITM 400	E-Business & E-Commerce Systems	CIT 205, CIT 212	3
14	ITM 404	IT Project Management	90 CH	3
15	CIT 411	Human Computer Interaction	CIT 300	3
16	ITM 406	Advanced Topics in ITM	90 CH	3
17	CIT 402	System Analysis and Design	CIT 212	3
18	CIT 416	Capstone Graduation Project	ITM 331	2
19	ITM 412	Business Intelligence and Decision Making	ITM 310	3
20	ITM 413	IT Governance	ITM 313	3
21	ITM 414	Knowledge Management Systems	MGT 200	3

Core Requirements/Business Compulsory courses (9 courses/27 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	ACC 100	Principles of Accounting	-	3
2	MGT 100	Principles of Management	-	3
3	ECO 100	Microeconomics	-	3
4	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ECO 100	3
5	MGT 200	Management Information System	CIT 110, MGT 100	3
6	MGT 202	Business Statistics	ASC 205	3
7	MGT 205	Organizational Behavior	MGT 100	3
8	ASC 205	General Statistics	MGT 101	3

Free Electives courses (03 courses/09 CH)

09 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

BSc. in Information Technology Management

(Business Core Courses):

ACC 100 Principles of Accounting (3CH): This principle-level course introduces students to the fundamentals of accounting terms, rules, concepts, procedures, and systems. Topics covered include the art of recording, classifying, and analyzing the data into useful information for both internal and external users. Students are introduced to the double-entry accounting concepts, general journals, and the accounting cycle.

MGT 100 Principles of Management (3CH): This course marks students' first journey into the discipline of management. The focus of this course is to expose students to the fundamentals of the four functions of management of planning, organizing, leading and controlling. Within each function students are introduced to a multitude of managerial areas of focus including decision-making, organizational structure, power and politics, leadership, teams, motivation, and communication.

ECO 100 Microeconomics (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to basic microeconomics concepts relating to individual decision-making. The course exposes students to the meaning, nature, and methods of studying Microeconomics. The concepts of supply, demand, and elasticity are used to analyze the behaviors of consumers and firms in different types of markets. The main topics covered include consumer behavior, firm production costs, pure competition, monopolistic competition, monopoly, and oligopoly.

MKT 200 Principles of Marketing (3CH): Principles of Marketing shows students how to create vibrant, interactive communities of consumers who make products and brands an integral part of their daily lives. To help them master this key challenge, this course provides the fundamentals of marketing within an innovative customer-value framework. In this course, students will learn how to create customer value and engagement in order to capture value in return.

MGT 200 Management Information Systems (3CH): This course is designed to provide students with an in-depth understanding of Management Information Systems (MIS) and their role in business processes, productivity, and competitive advantage. Throughout the course, students will learn the principles, concepts, theories, and processes of MIS, including how they are applied in different industries and business environments. The course will also examine the impact of MIS on organizational decision-making and performance evaluation, as well as how they can be used to solve business problems through teams. The course will cover a variety of topics relevant to information technology, including information systems and their global impact, ethical and social issues in information systems, database and information management, telecommunication and network technology, security, and e-commerce.

MGT 202 Business Statistics (3CH): This course aims to acquire a sound education in those statistical concepts and its applications in the fields of business and economics. This course requires fundamental understanding of basic statistics like frequency distribution, averages, measures of variability, probability, confidence intervals. The course also recommends a prior understanding of software application and MS Excel. Course covers statistical concepts and methods like hypothesis testing, variance Tests, chi-Square analysis and ANOVA with an emphasis on business application.

MGT 205 Organizational Behavior (3CH): Organizational behavior studies the influence of individuals, groups, and work culture on behavior within organizations; its chief goal is to improve an organization's effectiveness. This course introduces students to the core concepts of organizational behavior including attitudes, emotions, and moods; communication; conflict and negotiation; diversity; group behavior and work teams; individual decision making; leadership and power; motivation; organization culture and structure; organizational change; and personality and values.

ASC 205 General Statistics (3CH): The General Statistics course is designed to develop good understanding of the basic concepts of statistical theorems, and applications. The course covers topics such as data collection methods, organization of data, analysis and interpretation of results. A software package will be used to analyze the statistical data.

BSc. In Information Technology Management

(IT Core Courses):

CSC 110 Introduction to Computer System (3CH): The course introduces computer systems and their capabilities; it clearly explains the basics of information technology, from multimedia PCs to the internet and beyond. It illustrates how digital devices and networks affect our lives, our world, and our future. Students will be exposed to the fundamentals of hardware, software, and computer networks. The course will show how the computer automates the processing of information. The course aims to provide a brief introduction to the latest major concepts of Information Technology (IT) encompassing the Internet of Things, cyber security, artificial intelligence, and big data. In addition, the course is intended to equip students with the necessary skills to use the computer and essential software applications such as MS Word, MS Excel, and MS PowerPoint effectively in order to better prepare them for their professional careers.

CIT 201 Introduction to Programming: This course provides an introduction to computer programming using Python, assuming no prior programming experience. This course introduces students to the fundamentals of computational problem-solving, covering principles of logical thinking, algorithm-based problem-solving, and implementation using a programming language. The course emphasizes both concepts and practices. Students will learn problem-solving techniques, programming best practices, and coding skills. Topics covered include variables, assignment statements, input/output statements, selection, repetition, and functions. The course includes labs, assignments, midterm, and final exams to reinforce learning. Students will acquire practical, hands-on experience and collaborate on the group-based final project and through various laboratory activities conducted throughout the duration of the course.

CIT 212 Database Systems (3CH): This course provides essential knowledge for the design and implementation of relational databases. The course covers conceptual E-R modeling, logical, and physical design of relational databases as well as the principles and application of normalization. Students will learn database architecture and implementation by exploring Structured Query Language (SQL) and use it to access, manipulate and extract information from the database. Students will be involved in hands-on assessments to improve their skills in database design and implementation. Students will collaborate in a final group-based project to demonstrate their acquired knowledge.

CIT 205 Website Design (3CH): The purpose of this course is to provide essential knowledge for designing, developing, and maintaining a dynamic and interactive website. Coverage includes HTML, Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), Server-Side Scripting and JavaScript. This course introduces to students how to develop webpages and websites using different tools such as HTML editors and web browsers. They will learn how to write HTML code using different techniques. They will be taught to enhance the format of websites using styling and layout, to improve webpage look and feel through images, graphics, and tables, and to enrich audio, video, and multimedia files. Also, they will add interactivity to web pages by allowing developers to create animations and respond to user interactions. In addition, students will work in groups to create a website combining all the techniques they have learned throughout the semester.

CIT 300 Multimedia Technology (3CH): This course introduces the fundamentals of multimedia techniques using computer software. Students will explore the use of text, images, sound, animation, and video to convey ideas and facilitate interaction on a website. The course covers design considerations and media creation/editing tools for creating websites, graphics, sound, animation, and video files. The course includes both theoretical and practical components, with a focus on understanding media components at a theoretical level and applying that knowledge through hands-on practice using software to create multimedia content. Furthermore, students will be equipped with skills and knowledge to enhance the web pages using ASP.NET language embedded codes for video, sound, text, and images.

ITM 310 Database Administration (3CH): In this course, students will be introduced to fundamental concepts and practical skills in the field of database administration, with a focus on Relational Database Management Systems (RDMS). This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the essential tasks and responsibilities involved in effectively managing a database environment. Through hands-on learning, students will gain knowledge in various areas of database administration, including creating and modifying users,

managing privileges, managing tablespaces, managing database recovery techniques, as well as managing database security and authorization. By the end of the course, students will collaborate on a group project that applies the acquired skills to fulfil course expectations.

CIT 311 Data Analytics (3CH): Good data analytics is the basis for effective decisions. Whoever owns the data can quickly and efficiently extract the information needed to make informed decisions. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the essential concepts, theories, methods, and tools related to data analytics. The aim of the course is to give students a thorough understanding of the concepts and procedures involved in data collection, processing, analysis, and visualization. The course is designed to empower students with the appropriate collection of formulas and techniques for data analytics. This course discusses how to use data analytics to improve decision-making and is ideal for those new to using data analytics to show how to expand their usage horizon.

CIT 307 Computer Ethics (3CH): This interdisciplinary course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of ethics and its application in the field of Information Technology (IT). It covers the principles and concepts that form the foundation of ethics, with a focus on how these concepts impact IT professionals and users. The course explores ethical standards in IT, such as cyberattacks and cybersecurity, privacy, freedom of expression, intellectual property, ethical decisions in software development, social networking, and ethics of IT organizations. The course will be assessed through a variety of methods such as assignments, case studies, and a group-based final project that focuses on the specific ethical issues of information technology of students' interests.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0 CH): Pre-Internship is a zero (0) credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, teamwork skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

CIT 315 Internship (6CH): CET offers the internship course as a graduation requirement for students in both Computer Science (CS) and Information Technology Management (ITM) programs. This course designed to provide students with practical work experience in their field of study. The students in this course will be placed in different organizations where they must work on real-world projects under the supervision of experienced professionals, and they require to complete 480 working site hours. The course also will include classroom sessions to discuss the theory and concepts related to the field of study.

ITM 331 Capstone Seminar (1CH): This course is the first course in a series of two courses (ITM 331 and CIT 416), taken in consecutive semesters. This course prepares students for the final-year Capstone project in the field of ITM. Students will be guided through the process of finding an adequate problem statement in the area of Information Technology Management in coordination between the academic advisor and an external industrial practitioner to select a topic of needs and value to the industry. Students will be guided towards formulating a group, selecting the topic of interest, identifying project goals and objectives, conducting a literature review, defining scope, selecting research methodology, and defending the final proposal. Students are expected to include project proposals, feasibility studies, intellectual property, budgets, and schedule management for their projects. The course will also focus on improving students' project management, collaboration, and presentation. Students are expected to submit a group-based proposal as an outcome of this course. The course includes a variety of assessment tasks and offers a diverse range of individual and group assessment methods.

ITM 313 IT Strategy and Risk Management (3CH): This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the strategic management of information technology (IT) and the associated risks faced by organizations. In today's rapidly evolving digital landscape, organizations must develop effective strategies to leverage IT resources and mitigate potential risks. This course equips students with the knowledge and skills necessary to develop and implement IT strategies, assess risks, and design risk management frameworks to ensure the success and security of IT systems and infrastructure. Students will have gained the knowledge and skills necessary to contribute to the development and implementation of IT strategies and risk management practices within organizations, ensuring that technology initiatives are aligned with business objectives and effectively managed to mitigate potential risks.

ITM 400 E-Business and E-Commerce Systems (3CH): The course provides a hands-on introduction to fundamental technologies that are essential in building and marketing e-commerce solutions. The students will learn the skills to utilize available software to create a fully functional e-commerce website with a shopping cart and secure order processing, and methods to market it using online advertisement. The course emphasizes the importance of back-end server applications interfacing with a database and teaches its development. Topics covered include e-commerce business models, Infrastructure, security and payments, marketing and advertising, ethics, law, and online media. This course requires that students should have a working knowledge of HTML and database management before taking this course.

ITM 404 IT Project Management (3CH): The goal of this project is to explain the necessary skills of project management with a strong emphasis on issues and problems associated with the successful delivery of IT projects. This course provides a comprehensive overview of project management life cycle for information technology projects, with a focus on the processes, methods, techniques, and tools used by organizations to effectively manage projects. The course also covers the ten key knowledge areas that are crucial for successful project management in the field of information technology. It emphasizes the complexity of modern project management, which involves individual and team-based activities and the use of various technologies, including project management software and collaborative tools.

CIT 411 Human Computer Interaction (3CH): The course is aimed at introducing the students to the interdisciplinary field of Human Computer Interaction which integrates concepts from Computer Science, Design and Cognitive Psychology. Topics include introduction to Human Computer Interaction, Interaction Design principles, User Experience, Usability Testing Evaluating and Designing interfaces. The course will be a mix of theory and practice; where the concepts will be introduced, and interface prototyping and evaluation will be conducted.

ITM 406 Advanced Topics in ITM (3CH): This course allows students to explore the latest trends and developments in emerging technologies. Students will learn how emerging technologies can lead to building more intelligent enterprise systems and drives major business and digital transformations. The topics covered in this course may slightly vary every year based on leading industry sources and trends. However, the course will expose students to recent technologies such as Block chain, Data Intelligence, Intelligent Decision-Making, and Internet of Things (IoT), among others.

CIT 402 System Analysis and Design (3CH): This course provides students with an advanced knowledge and understanding of the concepts, methods, and tools used in systems analysis and design. Students will get knowledge on how to analyze business issues and design information systems that are appropriate for organizations. The whole system's development life cycle (SDLC) is covered in the course. The necessity of collaboration and communication between business analysts, system analysts, and stakeholders in the development process is emphasized in the course. Students will gain knowledge of how to model and build systems using a variety of tools and methods, including data flow diagrams, entity-relationship diagrams, use cases, and prototyping. Students will apply the gained skills and knowledge through the course to analyze and design a system prototype within a group.

CIT 416 Capstone Graduation Project (2CH): The objective of the capstone graduation project is to provide students with the application of knowledge, skills, and experience gained during their program of study to complete a project collaboratively depending on the student's major and preference. The course assumes that students have identified the proposal from the previous capstone seminar course. The course expects students to implement and evaluate their proposals. For the IT Management student, the Capstone

project will focus on the design, implementation, and evaluation of an IT system or solution that addresses a specific business problem or opportunity relevant to the student's major and preferences. The project will culminate in the submission of a final report addressing the solution, implementation, and impact on the organization. For a Computer Science Student, a Capstone project will focus on designing, implementing, and testing a software application or system that addresses a real-world computing problem relevant to the student's major and preferences. Students must work in a team to develop the expected results. Students are required to present their findings through an oral presentation and a written report that will be assessed individually.

ITM 412 Business Intelligence and Decision Making (3CH): This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the concepts, techniques, and tools used in the field of business intelligence. Business intelligence plays a critical role in enabling organizations to make informed decisions, gain valuable insights, and optimize their operations based on data-driven analysis. This course aims to introduce the fundamental principles and practices of Business Intelligence (BI) in modern organizations. The course covers the basic concepts and techniques of BI, including Introduction to Business Intelligence and its Impacts, Business Intelligence Capabilities, Technologies Enabling Business Intelligence, Business Intelligence Tools and Vendors, Development of Business Intelligence, Management of Business Intelligence, and the future of Business Intelligence.

ITM 413 IT Governance (3CH): This course provides students with an understanding of the key principles and concepts of IT governance, as well as how it affects risk management, IT investment management, and alignment of IT with business goals. Students will use the proper frameworks and standards to examine IT governance possibilities and challenges in various business situations. Based on corporate requirements and priorities, they will create effective IT governance frameworks and strategies. They will also use pertinent metrics and performance indicators to assess how well IT governance procedures are working. Students will learn how to use the right tools and strategies to collaborate effectively on IT governance-related challenges.

ITM 414 Knowledge Management Systems (3CH): Knowledge Capital that ensures sustainability, competitiveness and stability of an organization can be regenerated in value-added form and made available for the creation of quality products and services by application of Knowledge Management Systems (KMS), across a diverse range of fields. This course introduces the concepts of Knowledge management and forces driving knowledge management systems. Topics covered include the issues in knowledge management, knowledge management systems solutions and foundation, knowledge organizations, knowledge management systems infrastructure, Knowledge management systems technologies, developing knowledge application systems, and types of knowledge application systems. This course focuses upon the standard procedures and technologies underlying the development of a KMS, while discussing some novel concepts like KM Cycle, techniques, and Models.

College of Security and Global Studies (CSGS)

Program

1. Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies – Disaster Management
2. Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies – Emergency Management
3. Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies – Risk Management
4. Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies – Crisis Management

Program Goals

1. To be a career path program that will graduate experts, decision-makers and leaders in the field of security and strategic studies.
2. Motivate students to engage in constant learning inside and outside of the class; learn how to research and propose recommendations in the field of specialization in Security and Strategic Studies.
3. Offer quality teaching and research learning resources environment, conducive for undergraduate students.
4. Assure quality and consistency in learning outcomes of both theoretical and practical value, meeting the national market demands.
5. Continuously develop the program, ensuring operating strategic standards are met, aligning with the AUE's mission; aligning with national and international standards and strategies and methodologies to produce original and advanced research in the intelligence and security field

Degree Requirements

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	12	36
Core Courses	Compulsory	19	54
Concentration Courses	Compulsory	05	15
Elective Courses	Elective	05	15
Total		41	120

Study Plan

General Education Courses

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Arts in Security and Strategic Studies must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 12 Courses - 36 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	-
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	Mandatory

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

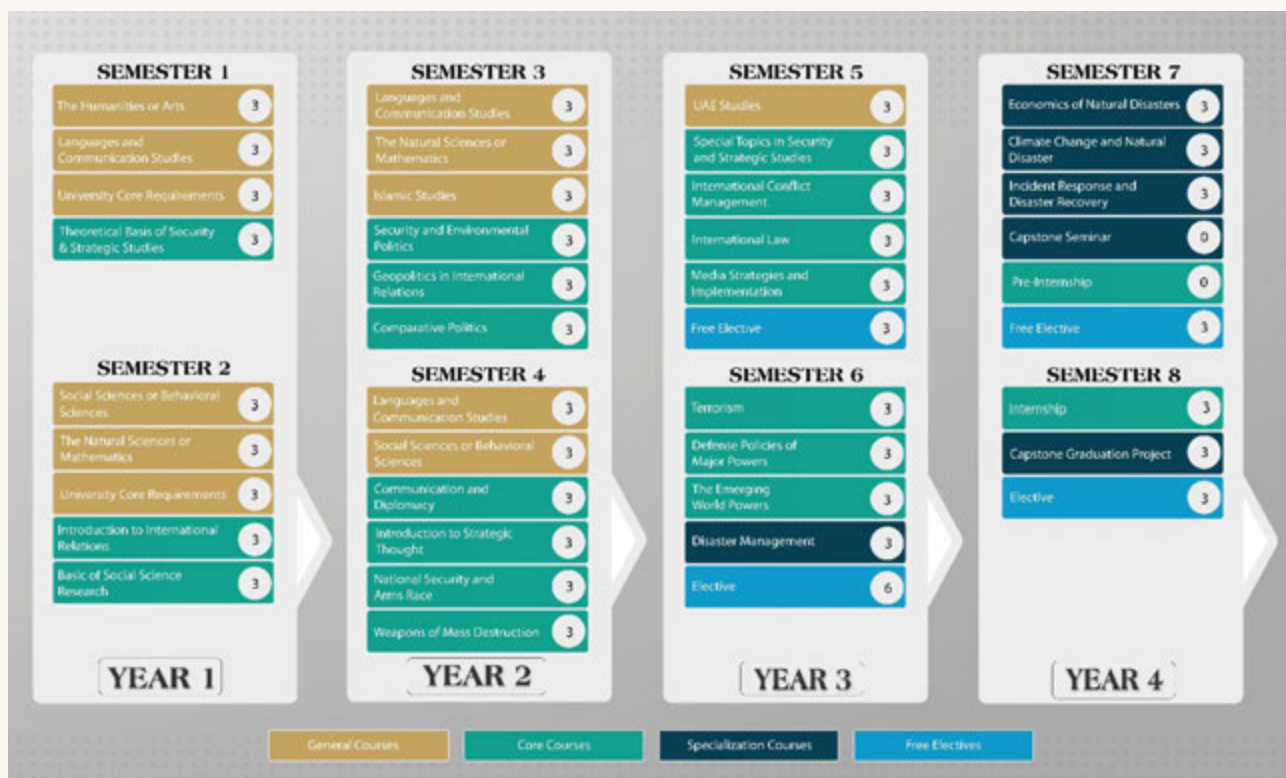
#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements/ Compulsory courses (19 courses/ 54 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	SS 300	Theoretical Basis of Security & Strategic Studies	-	3
2	SS 301	Basic of Social Science Research	-	3
3	SS 302	Introduction to International Relations	-	3
4	SS 303	Introduction to Strategic Thoughts	-	3
5	SS 304	International Law	-	3
6	SS 305	Security and Environmental Politics	SS 300	3
7	SS 306	Geopolitics in International Relations	SS 302	3
8	SS 307	Comparative Politics	ASC 207	3
9	SS 308	Weapons of Mass Destruction	SS 302	3
10	SS 309	National Security and Arms Race	SS 302	3
11	SS 310	Communication and Diplomacy	-	3
12	SS 311	Media Strategies and Implementation	-	3
13	SS 312	Special Topics in Security and Strategic Studies	SS 300	3
14	SS 401	International Conflict Management	SS 303	3
15	SS 402	Terrorism	SS 302	3
16	SS 403	Defense Policies of Major Powers	SS 300	3
17	SS 404	The Emerging World Powers	SS 300	3
18	INTERN 101	Pre-Internship	72 CH	0
19	SS 411	Internship	INTERN 101	3

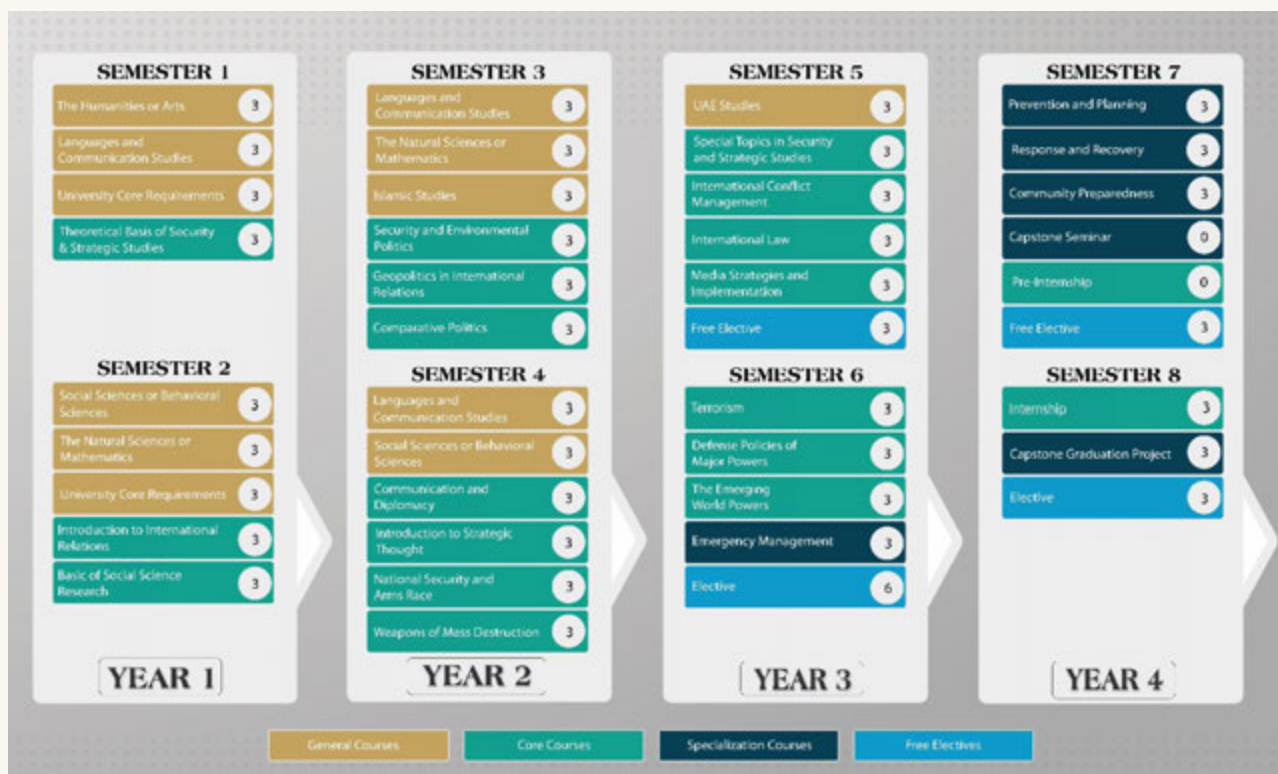
Concentration courses - Disaster Management (6 courses/ 15 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	SSDM 400	Disaster Management	SS 303	3
2	SSDM 401	Climate Change and Natural Disaster	ASC 206, SS 305	3
3	SSDM 402	Economics of Natural Disasters	SS 310	3
4	SSDM 403	Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	SS 310	3
5	SS 415	Capstone Seminar	90 C.H	0
6	SSDM 404	Capstone Graduation Project	SS 415	3



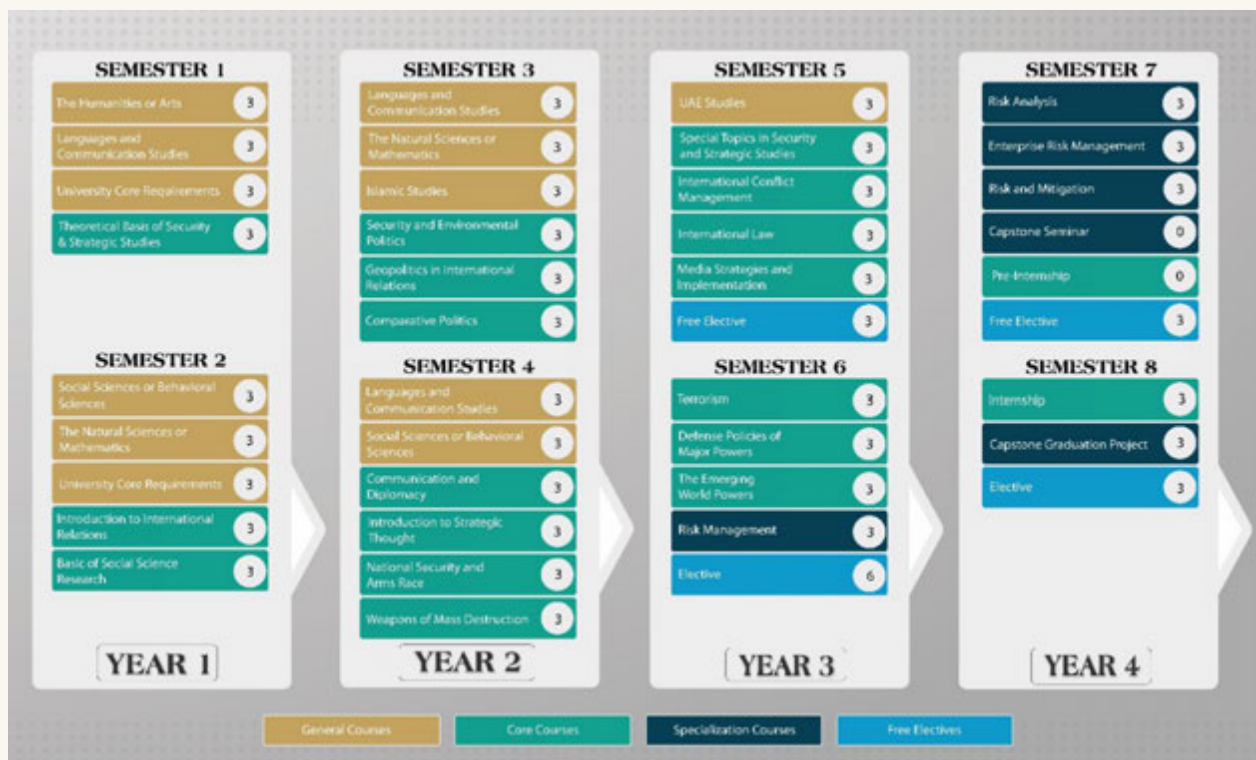
Concentration courses –Emergency Management (6 courses/ 15 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	SSEM 400	Emergency Management	SS 303, SS 306	3
2	SSEM 401	Community Preparedness	SS 303, SS 307	3
3	SSEM 402	Response and Recovery	SS 301, SS 303	3
4	SSEM 403	Prevention and Planning	SS 302, SS 401	3
5	SS 415	Capstone Seminar	90 C.H	0
6	SSEM 404	Capstone Graduation Project	SS 415	3



Concentration courses –Risk Management (6 courses/ 15 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	GR. HRS.
1	SSRM 400	Risk Management	SS 303	3
2	SSRM 401	Risk and Mitigation	SS 310	3
3	SSM 402	Enterprise Risk Management	SS 310	3
4	SSM 403	Risk Analysis	SS 311, SSRM 400	3
5	SS 415	Capstone Seminar	90 C.H	0
6	SSRM 404	Capstone Graduation Project	SS 415	3



Concentration courses –Crisis Management Specialization (6 courses/15 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	SSCM 400	Crisis Management Communication	SS 300, SS 303	3
2	SSCM 401	Crisis Management and Business Continuation	SS 310	3
3	SSCM 402	Intergovernmental Crisis and Security Management	SS 307, SS 401	3
4	SSCM 403	Crisis Psychology and Mental Health	SS 303, ASC 200	3
5	SS 415	Capstone Seminar	90 C.H	0
6	SSCM 404	Capstone Graduation Project	SS 415	3



Free Electives courses (05 courses/15 CH)

15 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.

Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will

experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

SS 300 Theoretical Basis of Security & Strategic Studies (3CH): This course is designed as a broad survey of the contemporary Security and Strategic Studies and has two interrelated objectives: The first is to familiarize students with the theoretical foundations of the Security and Strategic Studies. The second objective is to encourage students to link the theoretical debates in the discipline to empirical observations in Global Politics.

SS 301 Basic of Social Science Research (3CH): Research is one of the most crucial objectives within a BA Program. Getting to accustomed and developing on conducting a research, firstly in social sciences, specifically in Strategic topics in the world, is the main objective of this program and course. Conducting the research and especially orchestrating a social survey, problem of objectivity in strategic research, cultivating a specific formula on research problems and most importantly propound a right hypothesis on a deep subject are the assets of this course. To ensure and develop above mentioned processes and steps, scanning current articles, books and different studies in a specific area and pursuing selective reading techniques are cardinal elements to be studied. Preparing extended outline in accordance with hypothesis assembled in Security Studies, extending and transformation techniques, data collection, and research writings are the steps which will be learnt in this course. Some research topics are included into study such as security history, strategic

geography, modern phenomena of peacemaking and peacekeeping, disarmament, counterinsurgency, important military strategists, types of strategies, effect of military and industrial complexes on the conflicts.

SS 302 Introduction to International Relations (3CH): This course examines the key themes in IR: state and non-state actors, international norms, international law, international institutions, international theory and international system in a Globalized world. The "Four Cs" (confrontation, compromise, co-operation and conflict) will be analyzed in depth. Last but not least, this course will focus on international security – in particular, the major threats of the 21st century.

SS 303 Introduction to Strategic Thoughts (3CH): This course will help the students develop and understand various schools of thoughts of strategic studies. Furthermore, it will bridge the gap between theory and practice of strategic studies through the study of different works by classical and contemporary experts of this field. The course will help the students understand various themes of strategic studies to develop strategic thinking. Students in this course will learn how to create a balance between mindboggling theories and their applications.

SS 304 International Law (3CH): This course is an introduction to international law, generally understood as the set of rules binding the international conduct of Nation-states actors and non-state actors. It will identify public international law, its sources, jurisdictions and states' rights and obligations. Special topics to be addressed will include law of the sea, international criminal law, environmental law, human rights, and humanitarian international law. In addition, this course will provide a conceptual framework for the analysis of international law, contemporary debates and future trends.

SS 305 Security and Environmental Politics (3CH): The link between International security and environmental politics is centuries old. Increased pace and frequency of conquests and annexations, supported by mechanized and well developed equipment's (an outcome of industrial revolution), were responsible for making the relation more explicit. This basic fact apart, throughout human history, we see a trend of ignorance towards environmental issues as greater importance always remained associated with apparatus and procedures which were considered a pre-requisite for ensuring security. These problems finally caught human attention and focus in the mid twentieth century. Since then a vast discourse has emerged to solve environmental problems by attempting to reduce the conflict between environment and International security endeavors. The main objective of designing this course is to make students familiar with this intricate web existing between security and environment. The particular discourse introduced in this subject is based primarily on liberal and feminist approaches towards International Relations as well as International Security; the approach similar to that held by Peace studies.

SS 306 Geopolitics in International Relations (3CH): The course is a third-year level course for the Bachelor of Security and Strategic Studies. The course examines and analyses, through the scope of geography and political science combined, international and strategic affairs. Its scope provides an emphasis on political geography, international relations, strategic and security affairs and elements of international law when applicable in international affairs. Students will be introduced to elements of international affairs of the 20th and the 21st century, through the comprehension and utilization of maps and showcase the importance of natural resources and how pivotal role these play in international affairs seen as national, regional or international interests. Students are expected to approach international issues in way which can be define pragmatic in nature, as these vary from strategically led traditional approaches of international relations.

SS 307 Comparative Politics (3CH): This course introduces a sub-field of political science known as Comparative Politics. It is one of the four traditional subfields of political science. Simply put, this is the study of political relationships and processes within particular countries (as opposed to the relations between countries), using the theoretical and empirical knowledge gained from comparative analysis. It differs from international relations for two reasons: in its focus on individual countries and regions, and its comparison across units (national and subnational actors) and substantive topics. To understand the challenges posed by democratic forms of government, the course covers topics in the comparative study of contemporary politics as it relates to the development of the state and consolidation of democratic regimes, and the persistence of non-democratic and hybrid regimes.

SS 308 Weapons of Mass Destruction (3CH): This course aspires to acquaint students with the various weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical, biological and radiological) and explain to them how they can be developed (and acquired) by states and armed non-state actors and how they can become a grave security threat in the wrong hands (i.e. rogue states or terrorists).

SS 309 National Security and Arms Race (3CH): The course is designed to provide the students with deeper insight and perspectives towards national security and the arms race in the era of globalization. After the WWII, the dominant actors in the world politics have spent major portion of their national budget pursuing missile defense system, transnational threats, proxy wars, and star wars to shield against the threat of nuclear attacks, thus, provoking new arms races among nations and states. The emergence of 21st century is experiencing the most critical concerns of national security, which reflects the balance of power politics and the global arms race. The rapid changes emanating from the susceptibility of the transnational threats observed after post 9/11 symptoms demands more dynamic thought process to examine pure military expeditions have resulted in further alienation and paralysis of statehood theory and to some extent the democratic apparatus system. The course looks more deeply into the national security, statecraft, emergence of faith based ideological aspects, conflict resolution and peacemaking. The present trends on the arms races has seen countries both developed and under developing to set their security strategies covering risk assessment, security analysis, and public policy to long-term strategic goals. The course will help students to understand responsibility of the governments to address these threats to national and international security. Students will learn basic terminologies and discusses strategic and policy debates about new forms of terrorism after the 9/11. The sessions are designed to stimulate interest and debate among the students, professionals, public and policy-makers, by providing solid facts and analysis. This also allows scientific, geopolitical, historical and strategic analysis of various components to critique the delusion of perfect national security.

SS 310 Communication and Diplomacy (3CH): This is an undergraduate course for students interested in pursuing their career in the sphere of international relations: it is for future diplomats of respective national Ministries of Foreign Affairs, those interested in working for international organizations, as well as for students interested in the day-to-day process of foreign policy making. The aim of this course is to give students an insight into the real-world practice of international relations. Lectures will introduce the most important facts and concepts about actors in the area of international relations and the basic knowledge necessary for diplomats. Other sessions will help students improve their writing and presentation skills in this area. This course will introduce students to the basic principles and techniques of modern diplomacy. The course will include discussions of international legal obligations, diplomatic policy and the role of publicity in diplomacy and different aspects of diplomacy including public diplomacy.

SS 311 Media Strategies and Implementation (3CH): This course intends to examine how mass media (especially at the Age of the Internet) affects political system, social stability, crisis, or ongoing wars. Concepts about fake news, brainwashing and propaganda wars will be examined through various cases studies.

SS 312 Special Topics in Security and Strategic Studies (3CH): The Special Topics in Strategic Studies' is intended to showcase the diversified areas of teaching that has wide relevance in local, regional and global context. Special Topics on Security will also provide the necessary skills for students to identify and assess contemporary security situations, most of which may include events and problematics on crime, terrorism, criminality, public and private security, cybersecurity, asymmetric warfare and illegal trade.

SS 401 International Conflict Management (3CH): International conflicts are traditionally associated with dispute of two or more nation-states (inter-state), but could be related to conflict within one country (intra-state), when one or more groups are fighting for specific

cause that have international consequences. The course will analyze international conflicts, while examining strategies and tactic for conflict management and conflict resolution.

Additionally, the course will provide inter-disciplinary academic perspectives of international conflict management, in combination with specific techniques used in some real-life cases. Special attention will be dedicated to negotiation, as one of the possible tools for management of international conflicts. Blend of academic knowledge and practical experience would assist students to systematically understand of different strategies and tools of international conflict management.

SS 402 Terrorism (3CH): After 9/11 terrorism studies has emerged as a science and made a considerable number of social scientists and scholars write and debate about complex dynamics of terrorism. This course is designed to make the students understand all the dynamics of Terrorism in detail.

SS 403 Defense Policies of Major Powers (3CH): This course examines the defense policies of major world powers in an effort to understand the policy-making issues with regards to national security. In addition, the inter-connection between strategy and defense is briefly analyzed. The application of the defense policy in crisis situations, bilateral and multilateral realities as well as interactions with global actors other than states is also of essence.

SS 404 Emerging World Powers (3CH): This course will expose students to the evolution of the International System in the 21st Century, focusing on the causes and processes of regional and global power rise and collapse. The course emphasizes the role of emerging international powers and the fundamental factors driving their rise in addition to the significance of crisis international law in the emergence of these new world powers. As a result of this course, students will be able to examine the various aspects of power in these states and analyze their central policies.

INTERN 101 Pre- Internship (0 CH): Pre-Internship is designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

SS 411 Internship (3 CH): This Internship course offers students a substantial industry placement. The Internship course intends to provide students the opportunity to apply and develop their classroom and academic learning in the workplace environment related to their study discipline and chosen specialization prior to graduation. Students typically enroll in this course in their penultimate or final semester. Employers increasingly expect university graduates and their graduate employees to have gained practical and vocationally specific experience as part of an undergraduate degree program. They also expect graduates to behave with an accomplished professionalism and to have developed professional attitudes, skills and behaviors. Undergraduate students, likewise, wish to have the academic and practical skill set to be valued as a potential employee. Undergraduate students also seek knowledge about the various career possibilities and opportunities in security field. An internship allows current students to understand the relationship between their academic and career choices and build a personal portfolio to assist them to make their career ambitions become a reality.

Concentration Courses – Disaster

Management:

SSDM 400 Disaster Management (3CH): The course will appraise Disaster management as a constituent of national security and a component of civil defense. Also, the course addresses in an integrated and synthetic way a range of issues including normative order of disaster management, creating priority inventories of disaster management vulnerability, resistance and redundancy as well as evaluation of scenarios and threat analysis with uncertain impact on reaching the goals of disaster management. The historical and empirical background of the role of disaster management, as well as the reasons behind civil society organization directed to assess and react to disasters, had a foundational correlation with the role of the civil defense, and the institutional approach to mitigation, management, contention and prevention of disasters.

SSDM 405 Climate Change and Natural Disaster (3CH): This course will examine certain natural Disasters (drought, flood, hurricane, wildfire) and Climate Change as a critical contributing factor to them. It will discuss the causes and the consequences of the climate change and how it amplifies certain phenomena. Furthermore, it will assess the effect of these changes to the management of the aforementioned natural disasters. Climate change models and natural disaster prediction will be discussed as well as the byproducts of these natural disasters and the difficult of management (like coping with climate refugees).

SSDM 402 Economics of Natural Disasters (3CH): Since the turn of the millennium, more than one million people have been killed and 2.3 billion others have been directly affected by natural disasters including wild fires around the world. In cases like the 2010 Haiti earthquake or the 2004 Indian Ocean tsunami, these disasters have time and time again wrecked large populations and national infrastructures. While recognizing that improved rescue, evacuation, and disease control are crucial to reducing the effects of natural disasters, in the final analysis, poverty remains the main risk factor determining the long-term impact of natural hazards. Furthermore, natural disasters have themselves a tremendous impact on the poorest of the poor, who are often ill-prepared to deal with natural hazards and for whom a hurricane, an earthquake, or a drought can mean a permanent submersion in poverty. This course is a study of the economics associated with international, national, state, or local level disaster. Students will study, analyze, and conduct research on the direct and indirect economic losses associated with disaster. The course will cover the economics associated with both public and private institutions, implementing the study of frameworks, protocols and standards used both, at the national level, as well as international institutions such as the World Bank, the Interamerican Development Bank and the International Monetary Fund.

SSDM 403 Incident Response and Disaster Recovery (3CH): This course will enable students to think critically about response and disaster recovery operations. Students will learn about the nature of emergencies and disasters and develop skills to assess alternate viewpoints about how practitioners should deal with them. Students will be encouraged to review disaster management literature and examine the various strategies and tools that can be utilized for effective disaster response. Through a survey of recovery policies and programs, this course also examines methods that can be utilized to promote a quick return to normalcy. In this sense, it also keeps the mitigation of future disasters in mind. This course will introduce students to various incident response and disaster recovery tools and techniques. Topics covered include: the development and implementation of incident response, business continuity and disaster recovery plans and traffic analysis.

SS 415 Capstone Seminar (0CH): This course covers the pre-production planning and processes for completing the capstone graduate project. The students will follow the necessary steps in the production pipeline while identifying and refining their idea, concept and methodology.

SSDM 404 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): Global Security and Strategic Studies students are required to take a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project. To be graduated, students are requested not only to passing courses and earning required credits, but also, they need to show that they have developed proficiency in core-content knowledge and can demonstrate

proficiency in applied learning skills in the four concentrations. It will be a challenging and rigorous journey but the reward for undertaking a meaningful experience are immense and will undoubtedly give AUE graduates a powerful start in career they may choose. In addition, English language and technology proficiency must also be demonstrated. The Capstone Graduation Projects should be in the form of field-based case studies. The Capstone Graduation Project is designed to give students a constructive working understanding of the requirements and expectations needed to graduate from AUE.

Concentration Courses – Emergency Management:

SSEM 400 Emergency Management (3CH): This course focuses on the notion, importance and implementation of emergency management. The course reflects the 4th year Bachelor student' needs on security and strategic studies-specialization pathway. The course examines and analyses the various conditions and levels of security in emergency management. It focuses on four stages and phases: among others mitigation and preparedness, response and recovery. The course is of both theoretical and practical value. Students are to acquire knowledge both theoretical and practical on and about security institutions of all levels. Among others, public and private emergency services, institutions, and agencies.

SSEM 401 Community Preparedness (3CH): The course provides an understanding of how communities prepare for manmade and natural disasters with severe consequences on public health and safety. It will analyze social volatility and community capacities to take appropriate emergency management measures in order to: 1) prepare and apply warning systems, 2) define and apply evacuation procedures, 3) create shelters, 4) apply adequate measures for property protection. The course will also discuss ability of communities to generate and apply disaster preparedness plans, as well as to establish efficient mechanism of inter-agency integration and cooperation during emergency situations.

SSEM 402 Response and Recovery (3CH): This course focuses on the notion, importance and implementation of response and recovery as phases of emergency management. The course reflects the 4th year Bachelor student' specialization on security and strategic studies. The course examines and analyses the various conditions and levels of security methods of response and recovery in an emergency/crisis management situation. The course focuses on the theoretical and practical stages and phases during and after the crisis; on how response takes place while recovery phase is operationally applied. The course addresses among others rescue and relief methodologies in the context of non-man made or man-made disasters, recovery and rehabilitation, reconstruction, disaster future risk reduction, while also evaluating and planning a disaster response and recovery methodology.

SSEM 403 Prevention and Planning (3CH): This course analyzes the methods by which governmental organizations, private sector entities, and the general public can prevent and prepare for natural, intentional, and technical disasters. It will discuss topics such as vulnerability and threat assessments, resources and capabilities identification/integration, and training and exercise programs.

SS 415 Capstone Seminar (0CH): This course covers the pre-production planning and processes for completing the capstone graduate project. The students will follow the necessary steps in the production pipeline while identifying and refining their idea, concept and methodology.

SSEM 404 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): Global Security and Strategic Studies students are required to take a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project of Emergency Management. To be graduated, students are requested not only to passing courses and earning required credits, but also, they need to show that they have developed proficiency in core-content knowledge and can demonstrate proficiency in applied learning skills in the field of Emergency Management. The capstone course will provide the necessary theoretical and empirical tools to allow students to develop consistent research problems that deal with the different stages of Emergency Management, allowing the student to demonstrate in the submission a clear understanding of trigger events, emergency response, emergency recovery and management.

Concentration Courses - Risk Management:

SSRM 400 Risk management (3CH): This course will introduce students to the Risk management in security studies, which is a systematic, analytical process to consider the likelihood that a threat will harm an asset or individuals and to identify actions that reduce the risk and mitigate the consequences of an attack or event. Risk management principles acknowledge that while risk generally cannot be eliminated; enhancing protection from known or potential threats can reduce it. A risk management approach has three elements: assessments of threat, vulnerabilities, and criticality.

SSRM 401 Risk and Mitigation (3CH): This course explores the use of "risk" in making individual and group decisions. It explores qualitative and quantitative methods for evaluating risk and develops practices to use such information to improve decision making processes in the context of emergency management. It is related with Risk Management which is a systematic, analytical process to consider the likelihood that a threat will harm an asset or individuals and to identify actions that reduce the risk and mitigate the consequences of an attack or event. Risk Mitigation is the systemic reduction in the extent of exposure to a risk and likelihood of its occurrence. The main idea of this course is decreasing the risk or risk reduction. A vulnerability assessment is a process that identifies weaknesses in physical structures, personnel protection systems, processes, or other areas that may be exploited by the "others" will be main core ideas to eliminate or mitigate those weaknesses.

SSRM 402 Enterprise Risk Management (3CH): Organizations have long practiced various parts of what has come to be called enterprise risk management. Identifying and prioritizing risks either with a foresight or following a disaster has long been a standard management activity. Treating risks by transfer, through insurance or by other products has also been a common practice as has contingency planning and crisis management. Although practices and theories have not been progressed uniformly through different industries, organizations, and environments the general evolution toward Enterprise Risk Management can be characterized by a number of driving forces. This course focuses on these driving forces by explaining Benefits of the Risk management, Line Corporate, Portfolio, Market, and Operational Risk Managements

SSRM 403 Risk Analysis (3CH): Risk Analysis is a technique to identify and assess factors that may jeopardize the success of a project or achieving a goal. This technique also helps to define preventive measures to reduce the probability of these factors from occurring and identify countermeasures to successfully deal with these constraints when they develop to avert possible negative effects on the competitiveness of the company. The analysis of risk is being increasingly viewed as a field in itself, and the demand for a more orderly and formal treatment of risk is great.

The course focuses on Vulnerability, Cost and Benefit Analysis, Response Planning, Management Audit Techniques and further analysis.

SS 415 Capstone Seminar (0CH): This course covers the pre-production planning and processes for completing the capstone graduate project. The students will follow the necessary steps in the production pipeline while identifying and refining their idea, concept and methodology.

SSRM 404 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): Global Security and Strategic Studies students are required to take a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project. To be graduated, students are requested not only to passing courses and earning required credits, but also, they need to show that they have developed proficiency in core-content knowledge and can demonstrate proficiency in applied learning skills in the four concentrations. It will be a challenging and rigorous journey but the reward for undertaking a meaningful experience are immense and will undoubtedly give AUE graduates a powerful start in career they may choose. In

addition, English language and technology proficiency must also be demonstrated. The Capstone Graduation Projects should be in the form of field-based case studies. The Capstone Graduation Project is designed to give students a constructive working understanding of the requirements and expectations needed to graduate from AUE.

Concentration Courses - Crisis Management:

SSCM 400 Crisis Management Communication (3CH): This course offers students the basics in identifying, preventing, and controlling crisis situations. The topics include comprehensive emergency management, public and private roles and partnerships for emergency and crisis management, the risk management process, strategic crisis management, contingency planning, training and exercises, emergency response, business continuity and recovery, the role of the crisis management team, and crisis communication. It also helps students identify potential risks or situations that may precipitate a crisis or emergency and learn approaches on how to respond to such incidents.

SSCM 401 Crisis Management and Business Continuation (3CH): This course is an introduction to crisis management and organizational continuity from private sector and public/private sector partnership perspective. Course topics and content reflect the changes in crisis management following the tragic events of September 11, 2001 and the lessons learned in recent disasters and catastrophes, particularly Hurricane Katrina and Tsunami. The topics include comprehensive emergency management, public and private roles and partnerships for emergency and crisis management, the risk management process, strategic crisis management, contingency planning, training and exercises, emergency response, business continuity and recovery, the role of the crisis management team, and crisis communication.

SSCM 402 Intergovernmental Crisis and Security Management (3CH): This course will help students to understand the way governments manage crises and security threats. Governments at all levels of society (from local government to federal or national governments, from local police to international organizations) are traditionally obliged and naturally eager to protect its citizens. This course is organized around two main issues: the nature of intergovernmental relations and the management of crises and emergencies. The course informs about the political system in which emergency managers navigate and provides an overview of key governmental agencies and actors involved the management of crises and emergency situations.

SSCM 403 Crisis Psychology and Mental Health (3CH): The informative and practical course on crisis mental health in theory and practice covers the psychology of the victims of crisis and disasters and discusses how to assist these victims of dramatic, life-changing events. The primary aim of this course is to support and empower those mental health practitioners and students who will be working in the trenches of disaster's aftermath. Another goal is to arm disaster responders who are not mental health specialists with sufficient knowledge to consider the role of mental health and how it might be helpful. The course is a tool for disaster preparedness and planning. The course explains mental health interventions in a practical manner so that readers may obtain and develop additional skills in the wake of disaster.

SS 415 Capstone Seminar (0CH): This course covers the pre-production planning and processes for completing the capstone graduate project. The students will follow the necessary steps in the production pipeline while identifying and refining their idea, concept and methodology.

SSCM 404 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): Global Security and Strategic Studies students are required to take a three-credit hour course on the Capstone Graduation Project. To be graduated, students are requested not only to passing courses and earning required credits, but also, they need to show that they have developed proficiency in core-content knowledge and can demonstrate proficiency in applied learning skills in the four concentrations. It will be a challenging and rigorous journey but the reward for undertaking a meaningful experience are immense and will undoubtedly give AUE graduates a powerful start in career they may choose. In addition, English language and technology proficiency must also be demonstrated. The Capstone Graduation Projects should be in the form of field-based case studies. The Capstone Graduation Project is designed to give students a constructive working understanding of the requirements and expectations needed to graduate from AUE.

College of Design (CDES)

Programs

- 1- Bachelor of Science in Design - Digital Animation
- 2- Bachelor of Science in Design - Fashion Design
- 3- Bachelor of Science in Design - Graphic Design
- 4- Bachelor of Science in Design - Interior Design

Programs Goals

- 1- Provide students a substantial understanding and fair knowledge of the Design fields.
- 2- Provide students with specialized skills that enable them to develop innovative, creative and problem-solving skills and make aesthetic judgments in their area of work.
- 3- Prepare students for successful and productive careers in Design fields by adapting to the technological changes through teamwork, ethical concerns, and effective communication.
- 4- Enable students to pursue their advanced studies and life-long learning in the design field.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Digital Animation

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Courses	Compulsory	12	33
Specialization Courses	Compulsory	16	51
Elective Courses	Elective	4	12
Total		42	126

Study Plan: Digital Animation

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Design must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	DES 90	Drawing Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	Mandatory
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 215	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements courses (12 courses/33 CH)

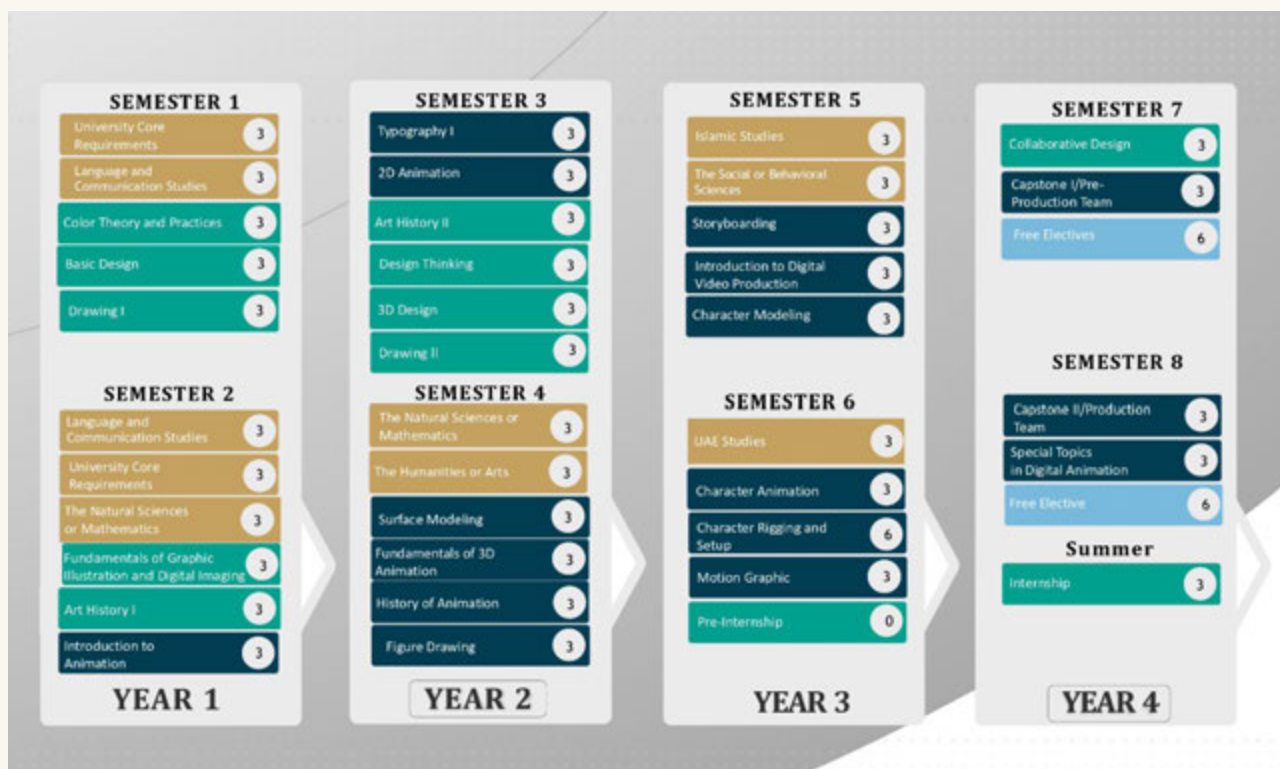
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	DES 100	Color Theory and Practice	-	3
2	DES 101	Basic Design	-	3
3	DES 102	Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging	-	3
4	DES 121	Drawing	-	3
5	DES 123	Drawing II	DES 121	3
6	DES 210	Design Thinking	DES 101	3
7	DES 122	Art History I	-	3
8	DES 211	Art History II	DES 122	3
9	DES 212	3D Design	DES 102	3
10	DES 414	Collaborative Design Studio	DES 301	3
11	DES 300	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
12	DES 301	Internship	DES 300	3

Compulsory courses –Digital Animation Specialization (16 courses/51 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	DIA 120	Introduction to Animation	-	3
2	DIA 312	Introduction to Digital Video Production	DIA 120	3
3	DIA 322	Motion Graphics	DIA 312	3
4	DIA 223	Surface Modeling	DES 212	3
5	DIA 314	Character Modeling	DIA 223	3
6	DIA 325	Character Animation	DIA 313, DIA 314	3
7	DIA 222	History of Animation	DIA 120	3
8	DIA 313	Storyboarding	DIA 214	3
9	DIA 323	Character Rigging and Setup	DIA 314	6
10	DIA 416	Capstone I/Pre-Production Team	DIA 325	3
11	DIA 424	Capstone II/Production Team	DIA 416	3
12	DIA 423	Special Topics in Digital Animation	DIA 416	3
13	DIA 214	2D Animation	DIA 120	3
14	DIA 224	Fundamentals of 3D Animation	DES 212, DIA 120	3
15	GRD 214	Typography I	DES 102	3
16	GRD 221	Figure Drawing	DES 121	3

Free Electives courses (4 course/12CH)

12 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/ specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and life-style. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

DES 100 Color Theory and Practice (3CH): This course examines color theory as an aid to communication, control and expression in traditional and contemporary design. The fundamental course allows students to explore color topics including color theory, color interaction, and color psychology. Students will study a wide range of creative and technical aspects of color and its use in design, experimenting with traditional mediums and digital applications.

DES 101 Basic Design (3CH): This course is one of the fundamental courses in which the students will be introduced to the visual elements of design comprising of: point and line; shape and form; surface and texture; color and value; light and shadow; negative and positive space. The students will practice design principles: unity and variety; similarity; emphasis and point of interest; scale; proportion; and balance. This course is designed to give the students a strong understanding of 2D and 3D visual communications.

DES 102 Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging (3CH): Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging introduces students to the use of a computer as a powerful digital drawing and imaging tool. The focus of the course is on basic computer skills and use, mastering fundamental digital illustration and imaging skills, and developing efficient working styles. The course

learning experience incorporates a variety of visual artwork strategies including but not limited to, color/ texture enhancements, typography, pen/ brush tools, , perspective tool, using different color schemes. This course involves considerable hands-on instruction and multiple projects using Adobe Photoshop/ Illustrator.

DES 121 Drawing (3CH): This course provides a core introduction to drawing, covering a wide range of basic and intermediate practical and technical skills. Students will explore approaches and concepts to the subject through manual practice using a comprehensive range of media and with reference to great masters in the field. Traditional and objective drawing skills in the use of line, tone, form and perspective provide the foundation for learning in this course. Students are required to develop their ability to observe, perceive and interpret through drawing the world around them, reflecting their understanding of 2D and 3D space.

DES 123 Drawing II (3CH): This course introduces students to different drawing concepts and skills through observation and exploration of several drawing techniques. In this course, students will develop the ability to express themselves, learn problem solving, and exploring portraiture, figure drawing, landscape drawing, advanced compositions, and explore its impact on their specialization. Critical thinking skills, problem-solving, and a self-directed improvement capability are essentially required for this course.

DES 210 Design Thinking (3CH): This course introduces students to human centered design thinking methods and practices through a variety of hands-on activities. DT is a methodology used by designers for the identification of problems and the definition of innovative solutions. Students will engage in processes for idea generation including sketching and diagramming, concept mapping and low-fidelity prototyping infusing visualization techniques and empathic tools into their design process.

DES 122 Art History I (3CH): This course is a chronological survey of art and design offering students an in-depth understanding of the role of art throughout history with a strong focus on aesthetic values, socio-cultural influences and technical terminology. Architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts, prehistoric art, design of the ancient world, the world beyond Europe, early Christian and Islamic art and the art of the Middle-Ages and Gothic period form the foundation of the course material spanning a period from 40,000 BC to 1300 AD.

DES 211 Art History II (3CH): This course covers the extensive cultural shifts from the early Renaissance through to the 20th century. Students will study painting, sculpture, furniture architecture as individual works in relation to their geographical, social, political, and religious environments. Also, analysis and comparative study of periodic decorative elements, strong designs and architectural features will be conducted.

DES 212 3D Design (3CH): In this course, students will learn various techniques to construct objects in digital 3D space, as well as physical 3D solutions. Students will follow a concept development process of research and sketching, to generate designs for 3D production. A final original design, related to each student's major, will be constructed using industry-standard 3D software.

DES 414 Collaborative Design Studio (3CH): The course is designed to promote interdisciplinary collaboration in design. Graphic, Interior, Fashion Design and Digital Animation are brought together into one studio environment to allow students with different skills and strengths work as a team solving a relatively complex design problem. Students develop a research plan followed by the establishment of intent and context for the topic and identification of stakeholders, leading to concept exploration and creation of a holistic design solution in cooperation with other specializations, institutes or with professionals from the industry.

DES 300 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is a zero credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

DES 301 Internship (3CH): The college considers students' internship as an essential channel that brings together the college, the students, and the job marketplace. Furthermore, internship is a method that integrates the instructional theoretical backgrounds to real existing practice. The training allows them to work under the observation and guidance of the field supervisor without replacing any regular employee. The internship is closely monitored by a college faculty member as an academic supervisor.

Digital Animation Specialization Courses:

DIA 120 Introduction to Animation (3CH): This course is an exploration of animation theory, principles and techniques. Principles of animation will be introduced through the art of experimental and stop motion animation. Practical experience with different techniques including but not limited to the media of clay, paper cutouts, found objects, pixilation, and stop motion puppets will be provided to the students. Projects developed in this course will increase the students' professional vocabulary and allow them to demonstrate a working knowledge of a range of animation techniques.

DIA 312 Introduction to Digital Video Production (3CH): This course covers the theory of digital production, compositing and working in digital formats. Students will follow the production pipeline to learn story development through scripting, storyboarding, video recording and editing, lighting techniques, audio production and to author original content. Students will work with different narrative structures to tell a compelling story.

DIA 322 Motion Graphics (3CH): This course introduces the theory and production of motion graphics utilizing industry-standard software and current broadcast techniques with emphasis on classic animation principles and workflow. The focus is on animating with typography, graphic symbols, shapes and color, to design and produce highly compelling time-based motion graphics and typography for broadcast, web, and mobile platforms.

DIA 223 Surface Modeling (3ch): This course introduces students to the different 3D modeling hard-surface methods using industry relevant software with an emphasis on polygonal, subdivision surfaces and Nurbs modeling. The focus will be on the basic and advanced tools, and the production methodology.

DIA 314 Character Modeling (3CH): This course focuses on 3D character design and modeling for animation. Modeling, animation, lighting, texture mapping and rendering are introduced in a production setting. Students will work on several hands-on 3D modeling and animation projects using industry-standard software.

DIA 325 Character Animation (3CH): This course builds upon information introduced in Character Modeling and introduces basic theory of computer animation with an emphasis on character development. Students will be able to hone their professional skills through exploration and application of animation principles (timing, spacing, force, dynamic posing, weight, arcs) and technique. The principles of character animation will be implemented in conceptualizing, storyboarding and executing of a high-quality animation project.

DIA 222 History of Animation (3CH): This course is an exploration of the history and evolution of animation forms and contemporary animation. Students will identify and analyze the timeline of different genres and the work of the key creative figures in the development of this industry. In addition to lectures, review and analysis of professional work, they will construct early animation devices to develop an

understanding of the moving image.

DIA 313 Storyboarding (3CH): This course introduces students to storyboarding as an integrated stage in the preproduction process through studying scripts and sketching a sequence of images to give a better idea of how the scene will play out. Story development, camera language, stages in storyboarding, storyboarding formats, motion and animation, character development, preproduction packets, and pitching will be included. Students will learn how to structure a storyboard with good draftsmanship and visual organization.

DIA 323 Character Rigging and Setup (6CH): In this course, students will construct rigs for bipedal and quadrupedal characters for efficient and convincing animation. Students will experiment with both FK (Forward Kinematics) and IK (Inverse Kinematics) systems and learn to create controls to select and manipulate the rigs. Students will learn weight painting and other methods to smoothly deform the mesh. Various other methods of rigging will be explored to further deform the mesh to create facial expressions and emotions.

DIA 416 Capstone I - Pre-Production (3CH): This course covers the pre-production planning and processes for digital animation projects to create an original animation piece from concept to final production. Students will follow the necessary steps in the production pipeline while identifying, creating, and refining their ideas, concepts, and methodology. Students can choose to work individually or implement a team-based animation project. Tasks will include story, script, concept, character design, storyboard, animatics, modeling, rigging and animation.

DIA 424 Capstone II - Production (3CH): This course covers the production and the postproduction for animation. The students will continue working on their Capstone Project. They will receive continuous instructions and critiques from their supervisor. In addition, students will complete peer review approaches to their projects. Students will receive feedback and refine their animations, methodologies, and outcomes, focusing on meeting deadlines, and following the production pipeline to maintain efficient professional practices. Students will produce a final animation piece along with written documentation of the process.

DIA 423 Special Topics in Digital Animation (3CH): This course provides an opportunity for students to focus on various issues in digital animation and to study advanced techniques and processes. Course content vary each time the course is offered. The course emphasizes research analysis and the creative process that leads to innovative solutions and allows students to pursue individual projects related to the subject of the course. The course may include lectures, discussions, individual projects and critique, depending on the nature of the topic.

DIA 214 2D Animation (3CH): This course is an exploration of theory, principles and techniques of 2D animation using industry standard software. Students will apply basic animation principles to produce their own characters, storyboards and integrate them into a short-animated movie utilizing industry standard software. Emphasis will be placed on timing and performance. Use of capture device, pencil tests, inking, audio/visual language integration and other 2D animation skills will be explored.

DIA 224 Fundamentals of 3D Animation (3CH): This course is an implementation of the twelve principles of animation with 3D animation tools. Students will be able to build a solid set of foundational skills and to create convincing and entertaining animation as well as to enhance their knowledge of the basic physics and mechanics of animation. Studio practice will include graph editor drills, best practices from planning to polish, and carefully guided demonstrations. At the end of the semester, student will be presenting a short character animation, including audio, background, lights, and camera.

GRD 214 Typography I (3CH): Typography-I is the study of letterforms including their purpose as communication tools, type anatomy, syntax, and their evolution with technologies in printing and new media. This course will provide the student with a foundation to understand the evolution of typography from both historical and conceptual perspective. Students will be exposed to a vocabulary of professional terms to articulately communicate their ideas with their peers, and their future associates and clients. In addition, students will learn to incorporate the basic principles of typography with the essential technical skills necessary to achieve success in graphic design and advertising.

GRD 221 Figure Drawing (3CH): This course provides a gateway to enhanced artistic expression and design proficiency, tailored specifically for design students who are required to tackle various means of handling visual interpretations of the human figure across diverse creative disciplines such as Animation and Graphic Design as well as being relevant to those interested in particular facets of Fine Art, Illustration and Fashion design practice. Students will explore the human figure through drawing within the framework of intensive studio practice, honing technical, perceptual and conceptual abilities, while mastering the art of capturing the human form through quick gesture drawings and extended figure studies. Structure, proportion, dynamism and movement, are reflected through studies of line, the interplay of light with form, and tonality to suggest volume and weight effectively through intense drawing exercises.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Fashion Design

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Courses	Compulsory	12	33
Specialization Courses	Compulsory	14	54
Elective Courses	Elective	3	9
Total		39	126

Study Plan: Fashion Design

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Design must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	DES 90	Drawing Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 33 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	Mandatory
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements courses (12 courses/33 CH)

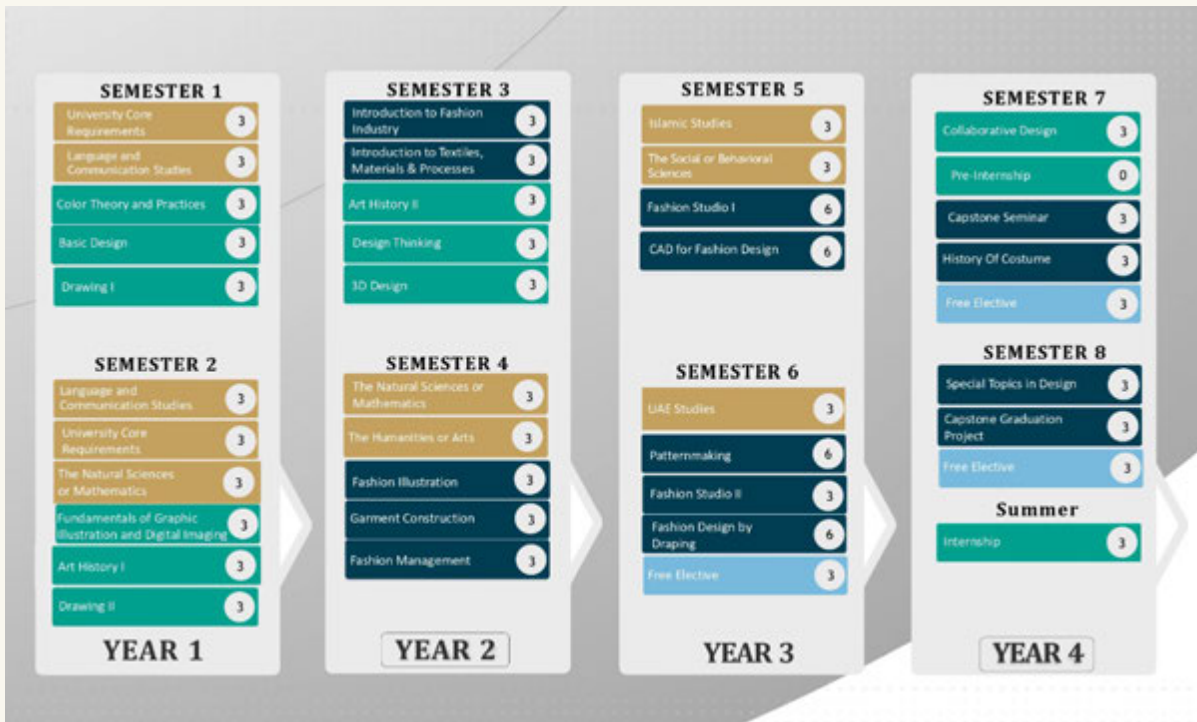
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	DES 100	Color Theory and Practice	-	3
2	DES 101	Basic Design	-	3
3	DES 102	Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging	-	3
4	DES 121	Drawing I	-	3
5	DES 123	Drawing II	DES 121	3
6	DES 210	Design Thinking	DES 101	3
7	DES 122	Art History I	-	3
8	DES 211	Art History II	DES 122	3
9	DES 212	3D Design	DES 102	3
10	DES 414	Collaborative Design Studio	DES 301	3
11	DES 300	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
12	DES 301	Internship	DES 300	3

Compulsory courses –Fashion Design Specialization (14 courses/54 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	FSD 211	Introduction to Fashion Industry	-	3
2	FSD 223	Introduction to Textiles, Materials & Processes	-	3
3	FSD 312	Fashion Illustration	DES 121	3
4	FSD 224	Garment Construction	FSD 211	3
5	FSD 311	Fashion Studio I	FSD 224	6
6	FSD 314	Fashion Management	FSD 211	3
7	FSD 322	Patternmaking	FSD 311	6
8	FSD 410	CAD for Fashion Design	DES 102, FSD 312	6
9	FSD 412	Fashion Design by Draping	FSD 321	6
10	FSD 321	Fashion Studio II	FSD 311	3
11	FSD 416	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	3
12	FSD 423	Capstone Graduation Project	FSD 412, FSD 416	3
13	FSD 222	History of Costume	DES 211	3
14	FSD 422	Special Topics in Design	FSD 412	3

Free Electives courses (3 courses/9CH)

9 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/ specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and life-style. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

DES 100 Color Theory and Practice (3CH): This course examines color theory as an aid to communication, control and expression in traditional and contemporary design. The fundamental course allows students to explore color topics including color theory, color interaction, and color psychology. Students will study a wide range of creative and technical aspects of color and its use in design, experimenting with traditional mediums and digital applications.

DES 101 Basic Design (3CH): This course is one of the fundamental courses in which the students will be introduced to the visual elements of design comprising of: point and line; shape and form; surface and texture; color and value; light and shadow; negative and positive space. The students will practice design principles: unity and variety; similarity; emphasis and point of interest; scale; proportion; and balance. This course is designed to give the students a strong understanding of 2D and 3D visual communications.

DES 102 Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging (3CH): Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Im-

aging introduces students to the use of a computer as a powerful digital drawing and imaging tool. The focus of the course is on basic computer skills and use, mastering fundamental digital illustration and imaging skills, and developing efficient working styles. The course learning experience incorporates a variety of visual artwork strategies including but not limited to, color/ texture enhancements, typography, pen/ brush tools,, perspective tool, using different color schemes. This course involves considerable hands-on instruction and multiple projects using Adobe Photoshop/ Illustrator.

DES 121 Drawing (3CH): This course provides a core introduction to drawing, covering a wide range of basic and intermediate practical and technical skills. Students will explore approaches and concepts to the subject through manual practice using a comprehensive range of media and with reference to great masters in the field. Traditional and objective drawing skills in the use of line, tone, form and perspective provide the foundation for learning in this course. Students are required to develop their ability to observe, perceive and interpret through drawing the world around them, reflecting their understanding of 2D and 3D space.

DES 123 Drawing II (3CH): This course introduces students to different drawing concepts and skills through observation and exploration of several drawing techniques. In this course, students will develop the ability to express themselves, learn problem solving, and exploring portraiture, figure drawing, landscape drawing, advanced compositions, and explore its impact on their specialization. Critical thinking skills, problem-solving, and a self-directed improvement capability are essentially required for this course.

DES 210 Design Thinking (3CH): This course introduces students to human centered design thinking methods and practices through a variety of hands-on activities. DT is a methodology used by designers for the identification of problems and the definition of innovative solutions. Students will engage in processes for idea generation including sketching and diagramming, concept mapping and low-fidelity prototyping infusing visualization techniques and empathic tools into their design process.

DES 122 Art History I (3CH): This course is a chronological survey of art and design offering students an in-depth understanding of the role of art throughout history with a strong focus on aesthetic values, socio-cultural influences and technical terminology. Architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts, prehistoric art, design of the ancient world, the world beyond Europe, early Christian and Islamic art and the art of the Middle-Ages and Gothic period form the foundation of the course material spanning a period from 40,000 BC to 1300 AD.

DES 211 Art History II (3CH): This course covers the extensive cultural shifts from the early Renaissance through to the 20th century. Students will study painting, sculpture, furniture architecture as individual works in relation to their geographical, social, political, and religious environments. Also, analysis and comparative study of periodic decorative elements, strong designs and architectural features will be conducted.

DES 212 3D Design (3CH): In this course, students will learn various techniques to construct objects in digital 3D space, as well as physical 3D solutions. Students will follow a concept development process of research and sketching, to generate designs for 3D production. A final original design, related to each student's major, will be constructed using industry-standard 3D software.

DES 414 Collaborative Design Studio (3CH): The course is designed to promote interdisciplinary collaboration in design. Graphic, Interior, Fashion Design and Digital Animation are brought together into one studio environment to allow students with different skills and strengths work as a team solving a relatively complex design problem. Students develop a research plan followed by the establishment of intent and context for the topic and identification of stakeholders, leading to concept exploration and creation of a holistic design solution in cooperation with other specializations, institutes or with professionals from the industry.

DES 300 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is a zero credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

DES 301 Internship (3CH): The college considers students' internship as an essential channel that brings together the college, the students, and the job marketplace. Furthermore, internship is a method that integrates the instructional theoretical backgrounds to real existing practice. The training allows them to work under the observation and guidance of the field supervisor without replacing any regular employee. The internship is closely monitored by a college faculty member as an academic supervisor.

Fashion Design Specialization Courses:

FSD 211 Introduction to the Fashion Industry (3CH): The course explores the fashion design industry and its sectors, providing an orientation on all aspects ranging from trend research and concept development to designing, production and retailing. Fashion design theories, terminology and ethical issues are examined, and the students gain insights into the working processes and inter-relationships in the international fashion industry, while developing an understanding of innovative design practices and career opportunities.

FSD 223 Introduction to Textiles, Materials and Processes (3CH): This course introduces students to textile materials and their application in fashion design. It explores various textile processes, techniques, materials and their performance, serviceability, identification and selection of suitable fabrics. Environmental and sustainability issues associated with textiles practice are also examined to provide a comprehensive view of the textile industry and its relation to fashion design.

FSD 312 Fashion Illustration (3CH): The course introduces fashion illustration styles and techniques. The focus is on the development process of the fashion figure, design details, fabric rendering, flats, customer profile analysis, and collection development. The students will also discover and compare the work of famous fashion illustrators and consequently develop their individual style that will be demonstrated in the portfolio.

FSD 224 Garment Construction (3CH): This course introduces students to the fundamentals of sewing and garment construction. They develop skills in the operation and maintenance of professional sewing equipment and learn to apply various hand and machine techniques for the construction and appropriate finishing of garments, while gaining knowledge about sustainability and its application in sewing projects. Students explore the variations in sewing methods for different types of materials and learn to execute an outfit in fashion fabric with manual dexterity.

FSD 311 Fashion Studio I (6CH): In this course, students will learn to adapt garment construction principles, techniques and skills based on the lean methodology of "learn, build, test and repeat". They will be exposed to sustainable methods of creating fashion, and will develop apparel that will be tested and improved to achieve innovative outcomes per industry standards and requirements.

FSD 314 Fashion Management (3CH): This course provides fashion management and business knowledge to the students through real world experience. The different aspects of fashion retail industry and global supply chain are explored in relation to consumer behavior and current industry trends from line planning to product development, visual merchandising, retail distribution, marketing and management. Through industry-related projects involving in-depth research, data collection and analysis via case studies, site visits, surveys and interviews, students enhance their competencies and communication skills. They participate in exciting group exercises, model making and fashion industry events/presentations to gain insights about the operation of the global fashion system to be able develop their own merchandising and management strategies.

FSD 322 Patternmaking (6CH): This course is aimed at providing students the knowledge and skills of the principles and techniques of flat patternmaking to produce drafts according to standard and individual measurements. The students will prepare paper patterns for different types of garments and garment parts and use their sewing skills to execute the pattern for an original design into an outfit. Students learn the importance of fit and balance in patterns to get a well finished garment

FSD 410 CAD for Fashion Design (6CH): This course explores the application of computer-aided design (CAD) in the fashion industry. The students will be using industry-standard software to create and enhance digital designs including concept boards, storyboards, illustrations and flats. They will develop a portfolio of creative responses through trend research and analysis for effective visual communication.

FSD 412 Fashion Design by Draping (6CH): This course is a study of three-dimensional fashion design through the technique of draping directly on a body form. Various shapes, silhouettes and garment style features are explored by manipulating fabric to gain a deep understanding of the principles of draping. Students will explore creative and innovative design processes per industry trends and sustainability considerations in this advanced course, to create original apparel designs in fashion fabric for specified target markets.

FSD 222 History of Costume (3CH): This course studies the historic development of Western and Asian fashion design and costumes. The evolution of clothing from the ancient times to the present day will be examined in detail, with an understanding of the social, technological and artistic influences. Students will study the significant fashion designers and their contribution to the field of fashion. They will comprehend and explore extensive design possibilities and apply them in contemporary fashion design.

FSD 321 Fashion Studio II (6CH): The course builds upon previously learnt apparel construction principles, techniques and skills to apply them in the production of various garments. The focus will be on integrating research and design to plan and construct outfits of intermediate complexity from muslin and subsequently with fashion fabric. The students will execute the construction using advanced tailoring techniques and develop their ability to achieve precision in fitting and adjustments.

FSD 416 Capstone Seminar (3CH): The capstone seminar is registered prior to the Capstone project to help students develop a high-quality capstone proposal and plan. The students are guided and mentored by the academic advisor during a thorough research process until the iteration reaches a satisfactory level, thus preparing them for applied self-directed capstone experience. The student is assigned to research and identify a topic, and develop a detailed research proposal highlighting the goals, objectives, tasks, methodology and time plan. The topic could range from academic research to school/ community service, student-developed business, or any other area of personal interest. The student communicates regularly with his/ her academic-capstone advisor for review, while working constantly to improve the outcome by building upon previously gained expertise. The academic-capstone advisor contributes through meaningful feedback and setting expectations of standards, offering an opportunity for open-ended learning through self-reflection and improvement. Students of fashion design are expected to develop a well-researched, on trend and industry relevant concept for a capsule collection that confirms to the social and ethical requirements. The concept research is followed by textile/material research along with development of designs. The capstone seminar culminates in a detailed oral and written plan with a schedule for the execution of the outfits during the capstone project.

FSD 423 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): The capstone graduation project represents the students' in-depth learning and understanding of their specialization field through a long-term project accomplished professionally. They are evaluated on their ability to complete this project with originality and quality, integrating and applying the skills, techniques, and methodologies they have learnt during their course of study in the program. The capstone is executed in stages under an academic advisor's supervision, whose regular feedback and support are imperative in guiding the student to achieve the desired outcome of this autonomous individual project. The capstone graduation project is preceded by the capstone seminar, where extensive research and exploration lead to the formulation of a proposal that includes the topic, designs, materials and techniques, and the methodology and timeline for the execution of the capsule collection. The implementation of the proposal takes place during this course, and the complete process is documented, findings are compiled and presented orally as well as in writing through a comprehensive capstone report. For the project's duration, the academic supervisor monitors the progress, advising and offering suggestions to uplevel the quality and finishing per industry standards. The Capstone experience integrates coursework, knowledge, skills and experiential learning to enable the student to demonstrate a broad mastery of learning across the curriculum for further career advancement. The project is divided into three distinct phases:

FSD 422 Special Topics in Design (3CH): This course provides an opportunity for students to focus on various issues in fashion design and to study advanced techniques and processes. Course content vary each time the course is offered. The course emphasizes research analysis and the creative process that leads to innovative solutions and allows students to pursue individual projects related to the subject of the course. The course may include lectures, discussions, individual projects and critique, depending on the nature of the topic.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Graphic Design

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Courses	Compulsory	12	33
Specialization Courses	Compulsory	16	48
Elective Courses	Elective	5	15
Total		43	126

Study Plan: Graphic Design

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Design must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	DES 90	Drawing Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing 1 (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	Mandatory
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements courses (12 courses/33CH)

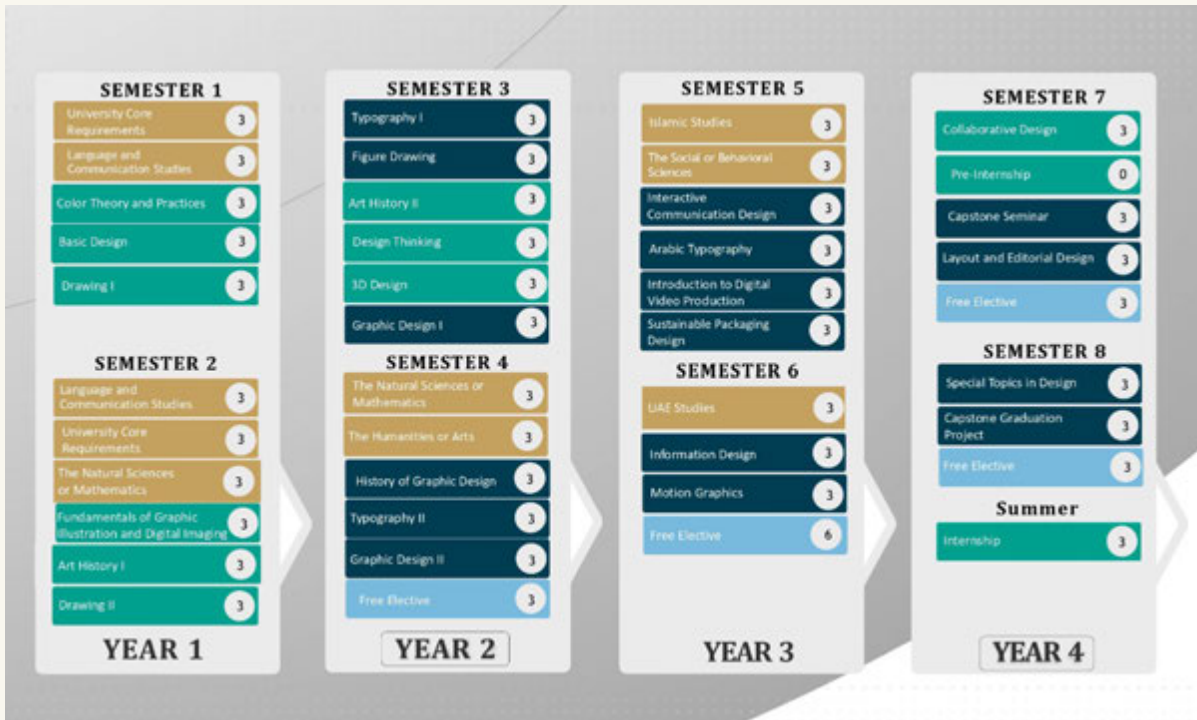
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUI-SITE	CR. HRS.
1	DES 100	Color Theory and Practice	-	3
2	DES 101	Basic Design	-	3
3	DES 102	Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging	-	3
4	DES 121	Drawing I	-	3
5	DES 123	Drawing II	DES 121	3
6	DES 210	Design Thinking	DES 101	3
7	DES 122	Art History I	-	3
8	DES 211	Art History II	DES 122	3
9	DES 212	3D Design	DES 102	3
10	DES 414	Collaborative Design Studio	DES 301	3
11	DES 300	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
12	DES 301	Internship	DES 300	3

Compulsory courses –Graphic Design Specialization (16 courses/48 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	GRD 214	Typography I	DES 102	3
2	GRD 221	Figure Drawing (Previously Life Drawing)	DES 123	3
3	GRD 222	History of Graphic Design	DES 211	3
4	GRD 224	Typography II	GRD 214	3
5	GRD 225	Graphic Design I	DES 102	3
6	GRD 311	Interactive Communication Design (Communication Design)	GRD 224	3
7	GRD 313	Arabic Typography	GRD 224	3
8	GRD 314	Introduction to Digital Video Production	GRD 224	3
9	GRD 315	Graphic Design II	GRD 225	3
10	GRD 321	Information Design	GRD 311	3
11	GRD 323	Motion Graphics	GRD 314	3
12	GRD 316	(Sustainable Packaging Design (previously Graphic Design III))	DES 212, GRD 315	3
13	GRD 412	Layout and Editorial Design (previously Desktop Publishing)	GRD 321, GRD 316	3
14	GRD 416	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	3
15	GRD 423	Capstone Graduation Project	GRD 412, GRD 416	3
16	GRD 422	Special Topics	GRD 412	3

Free Electives courses (5 courses, 15 CH)

15 Credit Hours must be chosen from any other college/ specialization in condition the prerequisites of the chosen courses are met.



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and life-style. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

DES 100 Color Theory and Practice (3CH): This course examines color theory as an aid to communication, control and expression in traditional and contemporary design. The fundamental course allows students to explore color topics including color theory, color interaction, and color psychology. Students will study a wide range of creative and technical aspects of color and its use in design, experimenting with traditional mediums and digital applications.

DES 101 Basic Design (3CH): This course is one of the fundamental courses in which the students will be introduced to the visual elements of design comprising of: point and line; shape and form; surface and texture; color and value; light and shadow; negative and positive space. The students will practice design principles: unity and variety; similarity; emphasis and point of interest; scale; proportion; and balance. This course is designed to give the students a strong understanding of 2D and 3D visual communications.

DES 102 Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging (3CH): Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging introduces students to the use of a computer as a powerful digital drawing and imaging tool. The focus of the course is on basic computer skills and use, mastering fundamental digital illustration and imaging skills, and developing efficient working styles. The course learning experience incorporates a variety of visual artwork strategies including but not limited to, color/ texture enhancements, typography, pen/ brush tools, perspective tool, using different color schemes. This course involves considerable hands-on instruction and

multiple projects using Adobe Photoshop/ Illustrator.

DES 121 Drawing (3CH): This course provides a core introduction to drawing, covering a wide range of basic and intermediate practical and technical skills. Students will explore approaches and concepts to the subject through manual practice using a comprehensive range of media and with reference to great masters in the field. Traditional and objective drawing skills in the use of line, tone, form and perspective provide the foundation for learning in this course. Students are required to develop their ability to observe, perceive and interpret through drawing the world around them, reflecting their understanding of 2D and 3D space.

DES 123 Drawing II (3CH): This course introduces students to different drawing concepts and skills through observation and exploration of several drawing techniques. In this course, students will develop the ability to express themselves, learn problem solving, and exploring portraiture, figure drawing, landscape drawing, advanced compositions, and explore its impact on their specialization. Critical thinking skills, problem-solving, and a self-directed improvement capability are essentially required for this course.

DES 210 Design Thinking (3CH): This course introduces students to human centered design thinking methods and practices through a variety of hands-on activities. DT is a methodology used by designers for the identification of problems and the definition of innovative solutions. Students will engage in processes for idea generation including sketching and diagramming, concept mapping and low-fidelity prototyping infusing visualization techniques and empathic tools into their design process.

DES 122 Art History I (3CH): This course is a chronological survey of art and design offering students an in-depth understanding of the role of art throughout history with a strong focus on aesthetic values, socio-cultural influences and technical terminology. Architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts, prehistoric art, design of the ancient world, the world beyond Europe, early Christian and Islamic art and the art of the Middle-Ages and Gothic period form the foundation of the course material spanning a period from 40,000 BC to 1300 AD.

DES 211 Art History II (3CH): This course covers the extensive cultural shifts from the early Renaissance through to the 20th century. Students will study painting, sculpture, furniture architecture as individual works in relation to their geographical, social, political, and religious environments. Also, analysis and comparative study of periodic decorative elements, strong designs and architectural features will be conducted.

DES 212 3D Design (3CH): In this course, students will learn various techniques to construct objects in digital 3D space, as well as physical 3D solutions. Students will follow a concept development process of research and sketching, to generate designs for 3D production. A final original design, related to each student's major, will be constructed using industry-standard 3D software.

DES 414 Collaborative Design Studio (3CH): The course is designed to promote interdisciplinary collaboration in design. Graphic, Interior, Fashion Design and Digital Animation are brought together into one studio environment to allow students with different skills and strengths work as a team solving a relatively complex design problem. Students develop a research plan followed by the establishment of intent and context for the topic and identification of stakeholders, leading to concept exploration and creation of a holistic design solution in cooperation with other specializations, institutes or with professionals from the industry.

DES 300 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is a zero credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

DES 301 Internship (3CH): The college considers students' internship as an essential channel that brings together the college, the students, and the job marketplace. Furthermore, internship is a method that integrates the instructional theoretical backgrounds to real existing practice. The training allows them to work under the observation and guidance of the field supervisor without replacing any regular employee. The internship is closely monitored by a college faculty member as an academic supervisor.

Graphic Design Specialization Courses:

GRD 214 Typography I (3CH): Typography-I is the study of letterforms including their purpose as communication tools, type anatomy, syntax, and their evolution with technologies in printing and new media. This course will provide the student with a foundation to understand the evolution of typography from both historical and conceptual perspective. Students will be exposed to a vocabulary of professional terms to articulately communicate their ideas with their peers, and their future associates and clients. In addition, students will learn to incorporate the basic principles of typography with the essential technical skills necessary to achieve success in graphic design and advertising.

GRD 221 Figure Drawing (3CH): This course provides a gateway to enhanced artistic expression and design proficiency, tailored specifically for design students who are required to tackle various means of handling visual interpretations of the human figure across diverse creative disciplines such as Animation and Graphic Design as well as being relevant to those interested in particular facets of Fine Art, Illustration and Fashion design practice. Students will explore the human figure through drawing within the framework of intensive studio practice, honing technical, perceptual and conceptual abilities, while mastering the art of capturing the human form through quick gesture drawings and extended figure studies. Structure, proportion, dynamism and movement, are reflected through studies of line, the interplay of light with form, and tonality to suggest volume and weight effectively through intense drawing exercises.

GRD 222 History of Graphic Design (3CH): This course explores the evolution of graphic communication from prehistory through postmodern design and the digital revolution. Building on the learning experiences of Art History I and II, as well as historical information gleaned from other courses, students will develop a clear and chronological grasp of the evolution of Graphic Design principles and practices throughout history, with particular focus on the role of mass production, printing, mass media and digital developments. Students will consider the impact of technological advances and enhancements as well as reflect on the comparisons and contrasts that can be found across all areas of visual communication throughout time. This will be communicated through a series of quizzes, exams, written essays and papers in which students are required to make cogent and well-informed observations on the evolution of this field.

GRD 224 Typography II (3CH): This course is an in-depth examination of the function of typography as a visual element within the larger context of graphic communication. Students will explore the role that typography plays in shaping the form and content of visual communication. It expands their thinking and practice related to diverse forms of visual expression and enhance their abilities to visualize and communicate complex information that is mainly typographic. Through reading, research, critique, studio practice and design production students will explore a variety of advanced design problems and build skills in communicating visual meaning.

GRD 225 Graphic Design I (3CH): This course is an introductory exploration into the dynamic realm of graphic design and visual communication design systems. Building upon existing knowledge, students will delve into the fundamental elements of design, including spatial relationships, typography, hierarchy, color management, and imagery. The course is structured to empower students with the skills to conceptualize and execute practical visual solutions. Through a series of engaging projects, students will tackle basic design problems, employing a thoughtful investigation of design elements and principles.

GRD 311 Interactive Communication Design (3CH): This course explores communication design theories, methods, and practices,

emphasizing the creation of interactive digital experiences across various digital platforms. Students will also utilize industry-standard tools and software to create high-fidelity design prototypes and interactive digital experiences by providing an appropriate design solution.

GRD 313 Arabic Typography (3CH): This course offers an in-depth examination of Arabic Typography, encompassing its historical development, contemporary applications, and associated challenges. The emphasis is on employing Arabic Typography within design contexts and comprehending the essentials of Arabic typography design, striving to achieve equilibrium between functionality, legibility, and aesthetic allure. Through practical sessions, discussion, and exploration of relevant software, students will delve into the bedrock of Arabic type design. This entails drawing inspiration from historical practices while simultaneously addressing current design challenges and applications. The course is designed to equip students with the skills needed for nuanced and effective use of Arabic typography in their future careers.

GRD 314 Introduction to Digital Video Production (3CH): This course covers the theory of digital production, compositing and working in digital formats. Students will follow the production pipeline to learn story development through scripting, storyboarding, video recording and editing, lighting techniques, audio production and to author original content. Students will work with different narrative structures to tell a compelling story.

GRD 315 Graphic Design II (3CH): This course focuses on brand design and identity through a series of exercises and projects. Students will utilize a range of acquired art and design skills to investigate existing design work and generate original visual communication solutions and demonstrate effective design thinking. They will be exposed to industry standards and international practices, and will learn to interpret design briefs, responding to the needs and specifications of the client.

GRD 321 Information Design (3CH): This course explores the theory and practical application of information design, emphasizing various elements such as data visualization, information architecture, and illustration techniques. This will cover the Key areas of sign systems, wayfinding methods, ideographs, symbol-based communication, as well as charts, graphs, and public information presentation. Additionally, it will explore the corporate communication systems, interactive design, and related subjects. Students will develop advanced skill set for effective information communication through a blend of theoretical study and hands-on application.

GRD 323 Motion Graphics (3CH): This course introduces the theory and production of motion graphics utilizing industry-standard software and current broadcast techniques with emphasis on classic animation principles and workflow. The focus is on animating with typography, graphic symbols, shapes and color, to design and produce highly compelling time-based motion graphics and typography for broadcast, web, and mobile platforms.

GRD 316 Sustainable Packaging Design (3CH): This course familiarizes students with sustainable packaging design, emphasizing eco-friendly approaches, structural innovation, and visually compelling solutions throughout the entire packaging design process. It explores three-dimensional packaging structures for a diverse range of products, prioritizing environmental sustainability and user experience. From initial sketches to final presentations, students will sharpen their skills in conceptual development, prototyping, typography, structural and visual design, and material considerations, with assignments spanning across various product categories.

GRD 412 Layout and Editorial Design (3CH): This course explores advanced techniques in layout and editorial design for both digital and print publications. Through the integration of technology and creative concepts, students will explore cutting-edge innovations in graphic design. Students are expected to create visually appealing and dynamic layouts for a variety of media to meet industry standards.

GRD 416 Capstone Seminar (3CH): This course is designed to equip students with the necessary knowledge and skills to effectively prepare for their capstone graduation project. Through a series of in-class and out-class activities, students will gain an understanding of the project requirements, learn how to select a suitable topic, conduct research and visual analysis, develop design concepts, and case study discussion. This course will provide students with the foundational tools and guidance they need to successfully undertake their capstone graduation project.

GRD 423 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): The capstone graduation project is the representation of the students' in-depth learning and understanding of their field of specialization through a long-term project accomplished in a professional manner. They are evaluated on their ability to complete this project with originality and quality, applying the skills, techniques, and methodologies they have learnt during their course of study. The student is assigned to research and identify a topic, and develop a detailed research proposal highlighting the goals, objectives, tasks, methodology and time plan. The topic could range from academic research to school/ community service, student-developed business, or any other area of personal interest. The student communicates regularly with his/ her academic-capstone advisor for review, while working constantly to improve the outcome by building upon previously gained expertise. The academic-capstone advisor contributes through meaningful feedback and setting expectations of standards, offering an opportunity for open-ended learning through self-reflection and improvement. The process is documented, findings are compiled and presented orally as well as in writing through a capstone report. The project is divided into three distinct phases: 1. Research and topic selection 2. Conceptual and design development 3. Design execution/ design presentation, with necessary documentation and a comprehensive report.

GRD 422 Special Topics (3CH): This course provides an opportunity for students to focus on various issues in graphic design and to study advanced techniques and processes. Course content vary each time the course is offered. The course emphasizes research analysis and the creative process that leads to innovative solutions and allows students to pursue individual projects related to the subject of the course. The course may include lectures, discussions, individual projects and critique, depending on the nature of the topic.

Degree Requirements: Bachelor of Science in Design – Interior Design

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Courses	Compulsory	12	33
Specialization Courses	Compulsory	21	63
Elective Courses	N/A	-	-
Total		43	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Science in Design must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	DES 90	Drawing Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
3	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	Mandatory
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

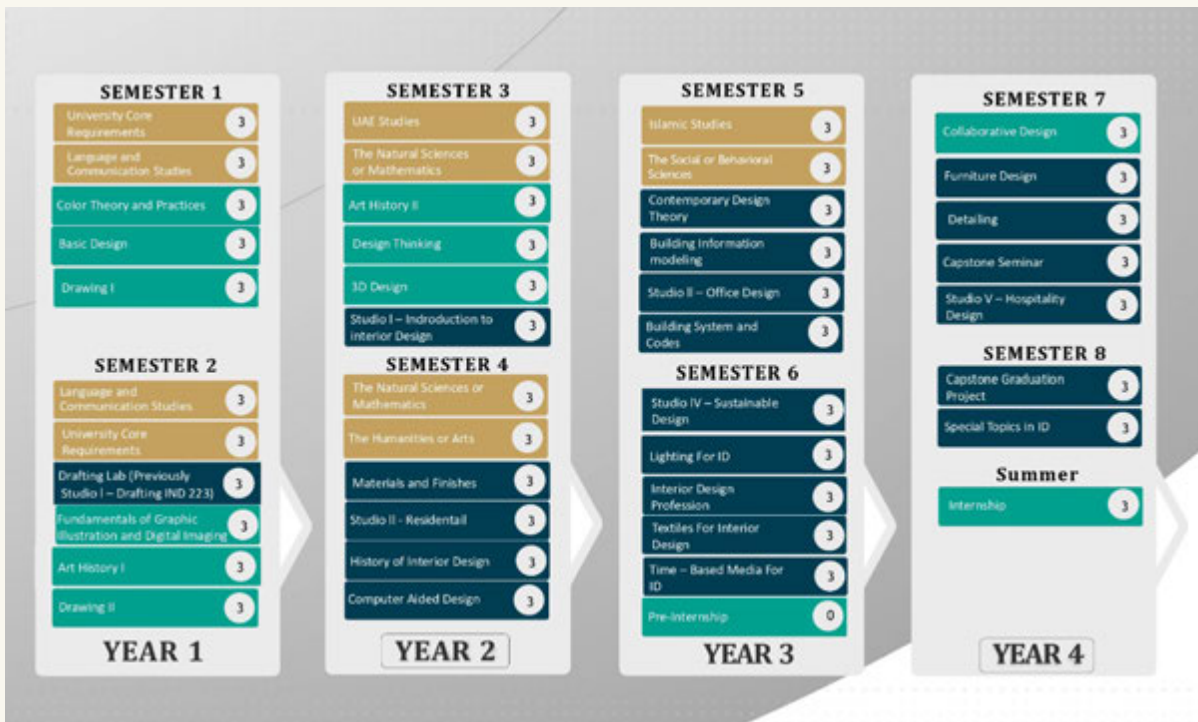
#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	-

Core requirements courses (12 courses/33 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	DES 100	Color Theory and Practice	-	3
2	DES 101	Basic Design	-	3
3	DES 102	Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging	-	3
4	DES 121	Drawing I	-	3
5	DES 123	Drawing II	DES 121	3
6	DES 210	Design Thinking	DES 101	3
7	DES 122	Art History I	-	3
8	DES 211	Art History II	DES 122	3
9	DES 212	3D Design	DES 102	3
10	DES 414	Collaborative Design Studio	DES 301	3
11	DES 300	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
12	DES 301	Internship	DES 300	3

Compulsory courses –Interior Design Specialization (21 courses/63 CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PREREQUISITE	CR. HRS.
1	IND 122	Drafting Lab	-	3
2	IND 214	Studio I – Introduction to Interior Design	IND 122	3
3	IND 221	Computer Aided Design (CAD)	IND 213	3
4	IND 222	History of Interior Design	DES 211	3
5	IND 225	Materials and Finishes	IND 214	3
6	IND 226	Studio II - Residential	IND 214	3
7	IND 312	Building Systems and Codes	IND 226	3
8	IND 316	Studio III – Office Design	IND 226	3
9	IND 317	Building Information Modeling	IND 221	3
10	IND 325	Time Based Media for Interior Design	IND 317	3
11	IND 318	Contemporary Design Theory	IND 222	3
12	IND 326	Interior Design Profession	IND 316	3
13	IND 322	Lighting for Interior Design	IND 312	3
14	IND 327	Textiles for Interior Design	DES 100	3
15	IND 328	Studio IV- Sustainable Design	IND 316	3
16	IND 411	Detailing	IND 317	3
17	IND 414	Studio V- Hospitality Design	IND 328	3
18	IND 415	Furniture Design	IND 327	3
19	IND 420	Special Topics in Interior Design	IND 414	3
20	IND 418	Capstone Seminar	90 CH	3
21	IND 423	Capstone Graduation Project	IND 414, IND 418	3



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirati Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and life-style. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Core Courses:

DES 100 Color Theory and Practice (3CH): This course examines color theory as an aid to communication, control and expression in traditional and contemporary design. The fundamental course allows students to explore color topics including color theory, color interaction, and color psychology. Students will study a wide range of creative and technical aspects of color and its use in design, experimenting with traditional mediums and digital applications.

DES 101 Basic Design (3CH): This course is one of the fundamental courses in which the students will be introduced to the visual elements of design comprising of: point and line; shape and form; surface and texture; color and value; light and shadow; negative and positive space. The students will practice design principles: unity and variety; similarity; emphasis and point of interest; scale; proportion; and balance. This course is designed to give the students a strong understanding of 2D and 3D visual communications.

DES 102 Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging (3CH): Fundamentals of Graphic Illustration and Digital Imaging introduces students to the use of a computer as a powerful digital drawing and imaging tool. The focus of the course is on basic computer skills and use, mastering fundamental digital illustration and imaging skills, and developing efficient working styles. The course learning experience incorporates a variety of visual artwork strategies including but not limited to, color/ texture enhancements, typography, pen/ brush tools, perspective tool, using different color schemes. This course involves considerable hands-on instruction and

multiple projects using Adobe Photoshop/ Illustrator.

DES 121 Drawing (3CH): This course provides a core introduction to drawing, covering a wide range of basic and intermediate practical and technical skills. Students will explore approaches and concepts to the subject through manual practice using a comprehensive range of media and with reference to great masters in the field. Traditional and objective drawing skills in the use of line, tone, form and perspective provide the foundation for learning in this course. Students are required to develop their ability to observe, perceive and interpret through drawing the world around them, reflecting their understanding of 2D and 3D space.

DES 123 Drawing II (3CH): This course introduces students to different drawing concepts and skills through observation and exploration of several drawing techniques. In this course, students will develop the ability to express themselves, learn problem solving, and exploring portraiture, figure drawing, landscape drawing, advanced compositions, and explore its impact on their specialization. Critical thinking skills, problem-solving, and a self-directed improvement capability are essentially required for this course.

DES 210 Design Thinking (3CH): This course introduces students to human centered design thinking methods and practices through a variety of hands-on activities. DT is a methodology used by designers for the identification of problems and the definition of innovative solutions. Students will engage in processes for idea generation including sketching and diagramming, concept mapping and low-fidelity prototyping infusing visualization techniques and empathic tools into their design process.

DES 122 Art History I (3CH): This course is a chronological survey of art and design offering students an in-depth understanding of the role of art throughout history with a strong focus on aesthetic values, socio-cultural influences and technical terminology. Architecture, sculpture, painting, decorative arts, prehistoric art, design of the ancient world, the world beyond Europe, early Christian and Islamic art and the art of the Middle-Ages and Gothic period form the foundation of the course material spanning a period from 40,000 BC to 1300 AD.

DES 211 Art History II (3CH): This course covers the extensive cultural shifts from the early Renaissance through to the 20th century. Students will study painting, sculpture, furniture architecture as individual works in relation to their geographical, social, political, and religious environments. Also, analysis and comparative study of periodic decorative elements, strong designs and architectural features will be conducted.

DES 212 3D Design (3CH): In this course, students will learn various techniques to construct objects in digital 3D space, as well as physical 3D solutions. Students will follow a concept development process of research and sketching, to generate designs for 3D production. A final original design, related to each student's major, will be constructed using industry-standard 3D software.

DES 414 Collaborative Design Studio (3CH): The course is designed to promote interdisciplinary collaboration in design. Graphic, Interior, Fashion Design and Digital Animation are brought together into one studio environment to allow students with different skills and strengths work as a team solving a relatively complex design problem. Students develop a research plan followed by the establishment of intent and context for the topic and identification of stakeholders, leading to concept exploration and creation of a holistic design solution in cooperation with other specializations, institutes or with professionals from the industry.

DES 300 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship is a zero credit hour internship preparatory course designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

DES 301 Internship (3CH): The college considers students' internship as an essential channel that brings together the college, the students, and the job marketplace. Furthermore, internship is a method that integrates the instructional theoretical backgrounds to real existing practice. The training allows them to work under the observation and guidance of the field supervisor without replacing any regular employee. The internship is closely monitored by a college faculty member as an academic supervisor.

Interior Design Specialization Courses:

IND 122 Drafting Lab (3CH): This course is an introduction to spatial organization of interior space. The students will develop basic skills in documenting interior design concepts, analysis and conceptual development. The focus will be on design inquiry, process and presentation through drafting, orthographic drawings, use of tools, sketching, lettering, dimensioning, finish drawings and models.

IND 214 Studio 1- Introduction to Interior Design (3CH): This course introduces students to design elements and their context, relationships and role in establishing the functionality, organization, and aesthetics of interior spaces. In addition, the students will grasp the physical and cultural background of interior designs and the way program requirements may materialize to fulfil the needs and aims of its users.

IND 221 CAD (3CH): This course introduces the basic drafting skills using CAD. Students will learn basic architectural / interior technical skills and integrate their existing drafting and design skills to produce a simple set of drawings for interior spaces.

IND 222 History of Interior Design (3CH): This course will introduce design as a product of the age and cultural context in which it was created. Design will be demonstrated as a representative of the political, religious, aesthetic, socioeconomic, or other ideals that prevailed at a certain time and place in history. On the other hand, design will be revealed as a tool that was intentionally used to achieve specific goals: political, cultural, religious, in order to influence societies. Through the examination of the history of design, students will develop a critical view of historical examples, gain an informed understanding of today's built environment and apply this knowledge into their practice of design. An overview of the history of interior design will be offered and its direct relationship to other design products including architectural and decorative art products. The material will span the time from ancient civilizations to the twenty first century, and will touch on a worldwide geographical area.

IND 225 Materials and Finishes (3CH): This course introduces the materials and finishes used in the design of interior spaces and the basis of their prospective impact on the function and aesthetics of architectural interiors, the users' wellbeing and safety and the environment at large. The students will explore the wide range of interior building materials, which will develop their prospects for creativity in design solutions. Technical vocabulary and systematic concepts associated with materials' sourcing, manufacturing and evaluation will be stressed. Finally, the students will be aware of their role as interior and product designers in preserving natural resources and improving the quality of interior built environments for the users through studying examples of best practices.

IND 226 Studio II – Residential (3CH): This course is an introduction to the planning of interior residential spaces. The students will be introduced to the methodology used by interior designers to conceptualize, analyze, and develop workable solutions to residential applications. Students will examine existing floor plans, study furniture placement, construct a model and develop layouts for residential spaces. An emphasis will be placed on sustainable design concerns, users' requirements and cultural influences.

IND 312 Building Systems and Codes (3CH): In this course, students will be introduced to the interior design construction and service systems according to the building codes and regulations and the ways they affect interior design. Students will learn technical terminol-

ogy of the built environment and the relationship between design, construction, services and codes and the way this relationship influences design decisions. The importance of designing a functional and safe interior environment for all users will be emphasized.

IND 316 Studio III – Office Design (3CH): This studio course will introduce the students to the elements of commercial design. Emphasis will be placed on concept development for the design of office space for specific clients, using creativity to enhance the space while maintaining the identity of the client/brand. Students will critically analyze the workspace requirements and user needs then apply evidence based design in their office layout techniques and furniture, lighting, and finishing selection. Considerations of the relevant accessibility codes, universal design topics and sustainability are integrated in the course material.

IND 317 Building Information Modeling (3CH): This course is an in-depth exploration in using building information modeling systems and application in interior design practice. Students will be using Industry- standard software to expand the skills attained in the pre-requisite course and to design 3D model of an interior space. Topics include but not limited to 3-dimensional modeling, furniture design, materials and textures, rendering and presentation.

IND 325 Time Based Media for Interior Design (3CH): This course will introduce students to the process of taking plans created earlier on a CAD software to an advanced presentation level of 3D modeling and rendering through the use of time based media software such as 3D Studio Max. Small practice projects are used to explore topics such as the import of CAD drawings, building a 3D model, materials and textures, lighting, rendering, cameras and animation.

IND 318 Contemporary Design Theory (3CH): This course considers the changing role of theory with respect to design practice over the course of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries. Examining key designers, movements, and texts, this course delivers an outline of the major theories that have informed, energized, or undermined recent architectural, interior and product design discourse. The course especially considers the development of design knowledge as a factor that contributed to the main social, political, cultural, and technological changes of the time.

IND 326 Interior Design Profession (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the principles of interior design professional practice. Students will learn the basics of professional ethics and project management. Types of business contracts will be demonstrated and ways to enhance the design career will be stressed.

IND 322 Lighting for Interior Design (3CH) This course is an introduction to the principles of lighting design, including lamps, luminaires, lighting techniques, and applications for residential and commercial projects. It provides students with a specific approach related to light, color, texture and form, and places a special emphasis on sustainable methods and opportunities. It introduces fundamentals of lighting design including technical terminology, criteria, calculations, planning and layout.

IND 327 Textiles for Interior Design (3CH): This course will introduce students to the different fiber qualities and properties, yarns, weaving methods and how they affect the performance of textile products and applications. The course material is presented within the context of sustainability awareness and the role of design professionals in preserving natural resources and preventing pollution. Applications in interior design will be emphasized through hands-on projects and assignments.

IND 328 Studio IV – Sustainable Design (3CH): This course aims to focus on the sustainable design approach and its holistic effect. Students will develop an understanding of various sustainable elements and factors including materials, water usage, indoor air quality, thermal comfort and the principles of alternative energy. The current status of sustainable practices will be analyzed. Hands-on projects using environmentally conscious materials are implemented in the course. The designer's ethical responsibility in the context of sustainable design is stressed.

IND 411 Detailing (3CH): This course explores advanced concerns in design and detailing of interior finish structures. The course is planned to highlight the importance of detailing as part of the evolving design. The students will produce interior millwork drawings, and construction documents, through which they will be able to understand the assimilation of building codes and life safety subjects. They will also realize the possible methods through which they can communicate their design goals to the contractor or fabricator in order to achieve a successful and efficient execution of the design project. They will learn the importance of being part of a design team through projects that involve group collaboration.

IND 414 Studio V – Hospitality Design (3CH): Students will gain understanding of various factors related to the design of hospitality space. They will be exposed to topics that include types of lodging, food facilities, circulation, furniture layout, and materials selection. Emphasis is placed on the application of universal design principles and the needs of the general population. Sustainably considerations will be highlighted throughout the course. Through research and case studies, best practices will be illustrated.

IND 415 Furniture Design (3CH): The course will introduce furniture design and fabrication as they represent the hallmark of the human engagement with the material realm. Students will learn about furniture as a vehicle to understanding the smaller scale of form and space that engages human occupation and use, and as a scaled object of the evolving relationship between form, material and assembly. Another aspect that the students will be exposed to is the interplay between furniture design and the principles of anthropometrics and ergonomics, which will lead to a better understanding of the essence of universal design. The role of technological advancements in CAD fabrication will be emphasized as they represent new challenges and new opportunities in the exploration of the craft. Both historical and contemporary material and fabrication processes will be explored, through which, students will work together to research material form and assembly process, producing design solutions and finished projects of furniture fabrication. Students will work in groups and will use various methods to develop furniture design pieces using wood as a primary material for fabrication.

IND 420 Special Topics in Interior Design (3CH): This course provides an opportunity for students to focus on various issues in fashion design and to study advanced techniques and processes. Course content vary each time the course is offered. The course emphasizes research analysis and the creative process that leads to innovative solutions and allows students to pursue individual projects related to the subject of the course. The course may include lectures, discussions, individual projects and critique, depending on the nature of the topic.

IND 418 Capstone Seminar (3CH): The Capstone Seminar is a preparatory course to deliver a design dissertation subject to be further developed in the Capstone Graduation Project. Students will be introduced to different research methodologies in the field of design. They are expected to identify a meaningful topic to be explored in their research according to their interests, attitudes, strengths, and career aspirations. The research process will proceed by developing a literature review, targeting a potential innovative design scope, choosing the appropriate research methodology and finally delivering the final proposal. The outcome of such process should be also supported by a meta- project (e.g. concept design/preliminary design) as integral part of the final delivery. It will identify key elements which will constitute the base and starting point of the design phase to be developed in the Capstone Graduation Project.

IND 423 Capstone Graduation Project (3CH): The capstone graduation project is the representation of the students' in-depth learning and understanding of their field of specialization through a long-term project accomplished in a professional manner. They are evaluated on their ability to complete this project with originality and quality, applying the skills, techniques and methodologies they have learnt during their course of study. The student is assigned to develop a comprehensive design based upon the concept design proposal already delivered in the Capstone Seminar. The topic could range from academic research to school/ community service, student-developed business or any other area of personal interest. The student communicates regularly with his/ her academic-capstone advisor

for review, while working constantly to improve the outcome by building upon previously gained expertise. The academic-capstone advisor contributes through meaningful feedback and setting expectations of standards, offering an opportunity for open-ended learning through self-reflection and improvement. The project is divided into three distinct phases: 1. Research and topic selection. 2. Conceptual and design development. 3. Design execution/ design presentation, with necessary documentation and a comprehensive report.

College of Law (CLAW)

Program

1- Bachelor of Law

Degree Requirements

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	NO. OF COURSES	GR. HRS.
General Education	Compulsory	10	30
Core Courses	Compulsory	35	94
Specialization Elective Courses	Elective	2	6
Total		47	130

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Law must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	ARA 90	Arabic Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test

General Education Courses

Total 10 Courses - 30 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 100	English Language	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210AR	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	-

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102AR	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science (in English)	3	-
4	ASC 110AR	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200AR	General Psychology	3	-
6	ASC 206AR	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
2	ASC 201AR	Introduction to Philosophy	3	Mandatory
3	ASC 203AR	World History	3	Mandatory
4	ASC 204AR	Middle East History	3	Mandatory
5	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105L	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106AR	Islamic Civilization	3	-

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below.

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208AR	Emirates Studies	3	-

Compulsory core courses – (35courses/94 CH)

#	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite Course	Credit Hours
1	Law 100	Introduction to the Science of Law	-	3
2	ECO 100L	Principles of Economics	-	3
3	Law 102	Constitutional Law and Political Systems	-	3
4	Law 103	Introduction to Islamic Law	-	3
5	Law 105	Law studies in English	Law 100	3
6	Law 200	Penal law/General section	Law 100	3
7	Law 201	Sources of Commitment	Law 100	3
8	Law 203	Principles of Commercial Law	Law 100	3
9	Law 204	Personal Status (1) (provisions of marriage and divorce)	Law 103	3
10	Law 205	Artificial intelligence and law	Law 201	3
11	Law 206	Public International Law in English	Law 105	3
12	Law 207	The Administrative Law	Law100	3
13	Law 210	General Financial and Economic Legislation	ECO 100	2
14	LAW 213	Human Rights in International Conventions and Islamic Law	Law 100	3
15	Law 300	Businesses and Bankruptcy	Law 203	3
16	Law 301	Provisions of Commitment	Law 205	2
17	Law 302	Criminal Law/ Special Section	Law 202	3
18	Law 304	Civil Procedural Law	Law 312	3
19	Law 305	Personal Status (2) (wills, Succession and Endowment)	Law 204	3
20	Law 306	Nominate Contracts	Law 205	3
21	Law 308	In Kind Rights	Law 306	3
22	Law 309	Maritime and Air Law	Law 203	3
23	Law 310	Banking and securities	Law 203	3
24	Law 312	Provisions of Evidence	Law 205	2
25	Law 315	Intellectual property	Law 203	2
26	Law 400	Penal Procedural Law	Law 303	3
27	Law 401	Private International Law (1)	Law 304	3
28	Law 403	Principles of Jurisprudence	Law 103	3
29	Law 404	Arbitration in civil and commercial disputes	Law 304	2
30	Law 405	Environmental Protection Law	Law 207	2
31	Law 407	Law of Implementation	Law 304	2
32	Law 420	Labor and Social Security Law	Law 301	2
33	INTRN 101	Pre-Internship	90 CH	0
34	Law 412	Internship (Internal and External)	110 CH, INTRN 101	3
35	Law 416	Graduation research	110 CH	3

Specialization Elective Courses: Six (6) credit hours

The student must choose two courses from the following:

#	Course Code	Course name	Prerequisite	Credit hours
01	Law 408	International trade contracts (in English)	Law 203+Law 206	3
02	Law 410	Legal regulation of electronic commerce (in English)	Law 205	3
03	Law 414	International economy (in English)	ECO 100L	3
04	Law 413	Consumer Protection Act	Law 300	3
05	Law 419	Money and banks (in English)	ECO 100L	3



Course Description

General Education Courses:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101AR University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication

ENG 100 English I (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207AR Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210AR Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100AR General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102AR Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and

social structures.

ASC 202AR Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110AR Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200AR General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206AR Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201AR Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203AR World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204AR Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105L Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106AR Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirates Studies (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

Compulsory Courses

Law 100 Introduction to the Science of Law - LAW 100

This course examines the Theory of Law and its divisions and branches, classification of the legal rule in terms of its force of binding, criteria of distinction between jus cogens and complementary rules, the idea of public order and morals and the applications thereof in public and private Law, sources of the legal basis and scope of application and interpretation thereof, as well as studying the Right Theory, in terms of definition, types, sources, element, subject, persons and legal protection of the Right.

Law 103 Introduction to Islamic Law : This course addresses an introduction to Islamic jurisprudence, an introduction to Islamic Law and its impact on the social, legal and political status of Arabs prior to Islam, the knowledge of the family law then prevailed, as well as knowledge of the general rules of Islamic law, the roles of Islamic jurisprudence in all ages, knowledge of the Islamic doctrines and groups that have emerged, and knowledge of the sources of Islamic jurisprudence.

Law 105 Law studies in English: This course deals with the study of legal terminology in English through the definition of the law, the variety of legal norms and sources of law, branches and divisions of law, as well as it studies certain judicial principles in municipal law.

ECO 100L Principles of Economics: This course deals with the definition of Economics and determine its concept, the subject of Economics and economic problem, general economic principles in Islam, properties of the capitalist economic system, Modular Economics (Microeconomics) including: supply and demand, partial balance, product behavior; competition and monopoly, macroeconomics (aggregate) including national income and its balance.

Law 102 Constitutional Law and Political Systems: This course deals with the essence and nature constitutions. It also deals with the nature of the Constitutional Law and its relation to other branches of law, the sources of constitutional rules, types of constitutions, methods of constitutions evolution, the judicial control of the constitutionality of laws. It also deals with the study of the state and its components, systems of governance, and then a statement of the United Arab Emirates constitutional system.

Law 201 Sources of Commitment:

This course addresses the following issues: definition of obligation and its administrative sources, which include: Contract: Definition, elements, conditions, effects, and termination. Individual acts: General provisions and applications. Non-voluntary sources of obligation, including Harmful acts, Beneficial acts and their applications. The course also covers the legal texts that establish legal obligations.

Law 200 Penal Law - General The course covers a detailed and analytical study of the general theory of crime ,including the definition of crime and its types ,as well as the examination of its material and moral aspects ,with an explanation of the application of criminal law in terms of time ,place ,and individuals .Additionally ,it delves into the concept of attempted crime and its role in classifying crimes as complete or incomplete ,along with an explanation of participation in crime and its consequences .It also explores the barriers to criminal responsibility and the reasons for exoneration ,as well as the study of the general theory of criminal punishment ,including its rules and provisions .The course addresses the nature ,characteristics ,divisions ,implementation rules ,individualization ,and reasons for expiration of punishment ,as well as the study of precautionary measures system ,including their nature ,characteristics ,and types.

Law 205 Artificial Intelligence and LAW:

The course covers developments of artificial intelligence and its analysis from a legal perspective. It explains theoretical aspects such as the concept of artificial intelligence, the legal technology ecosystem in the UAE including the use of artificial intelligence in medicine (diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical robotics); artificial intelligence in entertainment (virtual and reality); combating monopoly and consumer rights (collusive and coercive bots); privacy in the age of artificial intelligence.... etc.

Law 301 Provisions of Commitment: This course deals with the implications of the commitment and the modified descriptions of the impact of the commitment; the course then explains the transfer of commitment, the transfer of the right, transfer of the debt, cessation of the commitment and the proof of commitment through "writing, evidence, presumption, acknowledgment and oath."

Law 203 Principles of Commercial Law :This course deals with the definition of the commercial law ,its history and sources ;the course also studies the business theory and the traders including the capacity of traders ,and the commitments of traders" register in the commercial register and keep commercial books ;"as well as the study of commercial contracts, commercial mortgage and agency by commission and brokering in general.

Law 206 Public International Law in English :This course discusses the Public International Law and its branches .It explains the legal basis of such law ,and identifies entities that are subject to its rules ..It concentrates also on the international agreements illustrating their conditions ,consequences ,termination ,and their international recognition.

Law 207 The Administrative Law : This course deals with the definition of administrative law in terms of its origin, definition, characteristics, sources and its relation to other laws. This course also includes the study of administrative organization as well as the methods of

administrative organization. It also deals with the study of administrative activity, public facilities, administrative control, administrative contract and public funds. The course also deals with civil service.

Law 312 Provisions of Evidence : This course deals with the general provisions of evidence ,the provisions related to various methods of evidence ,and the impact of scientific and technical development on the provisions of evidence.

Law 300 Businesses and Bankruptcy : This course deals with the development of companies in the commercial law ,the provisions of which are contained in the Federal Companies Law) as amended (and the details of provisions thereof in terms of their establishment, management ,classification and cessation ,including) solidarity companies ,limited partnerships ,partnerships limited by shares ,public and private shareholding companies .(This course also deals with the explanation of the provisions of the commercial bankruptcy ,its publicity ,protective conciliation and the implications thereof.

Law 306 Nominate Contracts: The course deals with the study of the concept of nominate contracts and the distinction between them and the innominate contracts in terms of their sources, nature and objectives, then the course studies the three most important contracts (contract of sale, lease and contracting agreement) in terms of their terms, elements and the obligations arising from each type. The course also deals with a comparative study with the provisions of the Federal Civil Transactions Law and its principles from the Islamic jurisprudence and the secular jurisprudence in regard thereto.

Law 308 In - Kind Rights : This course deals with the study of i -kind rights according to the following:

Original in-kind rights:

The course studies the rights of property in general and the scope of such rights, means of protection, characteristics, elements and limitations thereon, as well as common property, with a study of the forms of the reasons for the acquisition of ownership and the consequential rights.

Consequential In-Kind Rights:

The course deals with the study of mortgage and lien, as well as the study of hypothecation rights.

Law 302 Criminal Law/Private

This course focuses on the Special Section of Criminal Law and covers several crimes .Its aim is to enable students to understand the legal framework of these crimes ,their legal characteristics ,and the differences between them .It also emphasizes distinguishing between traditional crimes ,such as certain personal crimes and financial crimes ,and emerging crimes ,such as money laundering ,organized crime ,and cybercrimes .The course familiarizes students with the specific provisions related to these crimes and provides judicial applications and case studies.

Law 310 Banking and Securities : This course covers the study of the legal aspects of the most important banking transactions such as bank deposits ,bank transfers ,current accounts ,bank loans ,letters of guarantee and bank credits .The course also covers the commercial papers such as :bills of exchange ,checks and notes ,and the study of their provisions and obligations ,trading and fulfillment thereof.

Law 420 Labor and Social Security Law : This course deals with the study of the general principles of the Labor Law ,individual employment contract ,collective work contract ,and the matters addressed by the law in terms of the relation between employers employees ,the social security ,the social security law and its importance ,occupational injuries ,occupational diseases ,and old age insurance especially in the United Arab Emirates.

Law 304 Civil Procedural Law : This course deals with a detailed and analytical study of the general theory of crime in terms of definition and types of crime ,and the study of its two elements) material and moral ,(with the indication to the applicability of the criminal law in terms of time ,place and persons ,and explaining participation in the crime and its provisions ,contraindications of criminal liability and grounds for permissibility.

Law 401 Private International Law:

This course covers the definition of private international law ,explaining its sources ,rules ,and characteristics .It also studies the provisions of nationality) original and acquired ,(the general rules of citizenship ,the loss and acquisition of citizenship ,and the restoration of citizenship .Additionally ,it examines domicile and the legal treatment of foreigners .The course also addresses conflicts of laws and conflicts of international jurisdiction ,and how to resolve them based on the rules of attribution and referral in the Federal Civil Transactions Law .Furthermore ,it focuses on establishing guidelines for international jurisdiction of federal courts.

Law 407 Law of Implementation : This course deals with the general theory of forced implementation ,the introduction of the law of procedure ,the study of the procedural department in terms of its competence and the persons in-charge thereof ,the litigation on implementation and the methods of forced implementation on the debtor's money and self ,and how the implementation outcomes are distributed ,and implementation grievances.

Law 307 Maritime and Air Law : The course deals with the definition of maritime law ,the study of the ship :definition and status thereof ,ownership and rights in kind ,the seizure of ships and the legal system of the ship's crew, as well as the study of the "exploitation of the ship" contract of maritime transport, maritime accidents and liability of the ship owner, and maritime insurance." In addition, the course also covers the air law in terms of the definition of the aircraft and the physical elements of air navigation (aircraft, airports, air space) and the elements of human air navigation (the aircraft operator, the air and ground crew of the aircraft) and air exploitation as the lease of aircraft, especially the ordinary lease and insurance lease, and air transport in terms of the scope of application of international conventions, especially the Montreal Convention, the effects of the contract of air carriage, the obligations arising from the contract of air carriage, and the legal responsibilities that follow.

Law 315 Intellectual Property : This course deals with the study of rights In-Kind ,industrial property and protection thereof at the international level and in domestic legislation ,trade relations and merchandise marks ,trade names and titles i.e. the study of commercial property and moral property in both national and international legislation through the provisions of international conventions such as the Berne Convention ,the Paris Convention and the GATT Conventions in the scope of international trade.

Law 404 Arbitration in Civil and Commercial Disputes : This course includes the definition of arbitration and its importance in solving the commercial disputes at the international level ,and arbitration rules for various regional and Arab arbitration centers ,the agreements on the implementation of arbitration provisions as well as the efforts of international organizations to find specific rules for arbitration and everything related to the arbitration agreement and the conditions thereof ,arbitration clause as well as arbitration in Arab laws and conventions.

Law 405 Environmental Protection Law : This course deals with the definition of the environment ,pollution and sources of pollution, and the protection of the environment from the legal point of view ,and the criminal ,civil and administrative penalties resulting from pollution of the environment through the study of the Federal Environmental Protection Law.

Law 210 General Finance and Economic Legislation : This course deals with the study of the introduction to public finance and the rules governing the state finance) budget ,expenditure and income ,(with a focus on the legislative applications of these foundations in the federal financial legislation such as the legislation regulating investment and the legislation regulating customs with a reference to taxes and types thereof.

LAW 213 Human Rights in International Conventions and Islamic Law:

This course introduces basic human rights principles ,instruments ,and institutions .It examines the major sources of international human rights and fundamental freedoms ,including treaties such as the United Nations Charter ,the Universal Declaration on Human Rights, the International Covenants on Civil and Political Rights ,and on Social ,Cultural ,and Economic Rights .It studies their protection in the regional institutions such as the European Convention on human rights ,as well as the mechanism of their enforcement.

Law 400 Penal Procedural Law: This course deals with the definition of the criminal procedural law, the study of the public lawsuit in terms of its establishment and the competent authorities thereof, and the ways of cessation, as well as studying the civil suit related to a criminal suit. The study also includes the stage of investigation and deduction, a stage carried out by the competent police bodies, and the trial stage, which is administered by the special courts. The course also deals with the study of methods of appeal against penal judgments (opposition, appeal, cassation, petition for reconsideration).

LAW 405 - Environmental Protection Law:

This course addresses the definition of the environment, its pollution, and the sources of pollution. It focuses on the legal protection of the environment and the criminal, civil, and administrative penalties that result from environmental pollution. This is achieved through the study of the Federal Environmental Protection Law

Law 204 Personal Status (1) "Marriage and Divorce Provisions": This course deals with the concept of personal status and the development of its legislation and the importance of family and breed and their status in Islam. The course discusses marriage precursors, engagement and its provisions, the marriage contract in terms of its concept, provisions and legality, and the mandate in marriage, pro-

hibitions and implications of marriage; the dowry: definition and wisdom and types; maintenance, its definition, wisdom, types, amount and conditions. Then the course discusses divorce in terms of definition, wisdom, legality and divisions; conditional divorce (Khula'a), its ruling and legality; separation, its types and implications; waiting period (Iddat), its wisdom and implications; and finally the discussion of alimony in terms of definition, forms, , wisdom and implications.

Law 305 Personal Status" (2) Wills ,Successions and Endowment :"This course deals with the definition of endowment) waqf ,(its legality ,ruling ,types ,conditions and provisions .The course also deals with the meaning of Will ,its legality ,ruling ,types and provisions; the rights related to the succession and how to divide the estate on the heirs) paternal kinsman and maternal kinsman ,(and determining the share of each in the estate ,and the principles the estate issues ,the bonus share and loss of share ,the division of inheritance issues, replications and disassociations ,and the provisions of succession for embryos ,missing persons and hermaphrodites .Then the course deals with the impact of endowment system ,wills and successions in the achievement of social solidarity in the Muslim community.

Law 403 Principles of Jurisprudence :This course deals with the definition of the fundamentals of jurisprudence ,its subject ,usefulness and methods of authorship ,definition of legal ruling and explanation of its two divisions) mandatory and objective ,(and the types of each division and conditions of commissioning for an act .The course also teaches the general ,special ,command ,prohibition ,absolute ,limited ,common ,truth ,imagery ,explicit ,apparent ,text ,precise ,hidden ,ambiguous ,synopsized ,similar ,the text phrase ,the text reference ,the text indication ,the text requirement ,the concept of contravention .This course deals with the explanation of diligence and its role in interpreting the Sharia and legal texts.

Law 416 Graduation Research :The theoretical aspect includes studying the methods and techniques of research ,how to choose the subject of the research and the stages of its preparation ,the research tools and how to identify them and search therein and how to prepare the research plan ,prepare the introduction ,subject and conclusion.

The practical aspect required the student to prepare a legal research in the specialization chosen by the student .The Scientific Department to which the research subject relates shall approve the proposed title of the research and appoint a supervisor to oversee it during the research preparation stage .Upon completion of the research ,the student shall submit it to the supervisor) at least four copies (at least two weeks before the start of the final examinations .The research will be discussed on the date set by the supervisor and another faculty member chosen by the Scientific Department.

INTERN 101 Pre -Internship : Pre-Internship is designed for students seeking an internship .The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities ,creating professional resume and letter of introduction ,developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements .Students will go through different learning modules including experiences ,team work skills ,communication skills ,leadership skills ,problem solving ,self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

Law 412 Internship) Internal and External :(The course includes both external and internal training which are integrated into one course ,provided that the internal training shall be in the College's Education Court and that the external training shall be conducted in the various relevant departments and other legal and judicial authorities.

Specialization Elective Requirements

Law 408 International trade contracts (in English): This course covers the concept of the law of international trade, its origin, development and its relationship with other applicable laws. It also focuses on international agreements and organizations that established the legal basis of international trade, with special reference and emphasis on the General Agreement for Trade and Tariffs (GATT) and World Trade Organization (WTO). In addition, the course discusses and analyzes various aspects of international sale contracts and the legal basis governing such contracts, namely the general rules of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (Vienna Convention of 1980). The course also discusses the letter of credit as a leading method of payment for international trade transactions.

Law 410 Legal regulation of electronic commerce (in English): This course identifies the concept of E commerce, E Contracts, E signature, and E approval. In addition, it emphasizes the importance of E Commerce through explaining the concepts of E Money, E Payments and the concepts of assurance and privatization within the electronic transactions.

Law 414 International economy (in English):

This course introduces the concepts of the international economics. It discusses the nature, the development and the performance of the international economic, as it is related to the international economic relations. In addition, it explains the theoretical background of these relations.

Law 413 Consumer Protection Act :This course deals with the definition of the ordinary and electronic consumer and means of pro-

tection thereof in the light of the general rules such as contracts of compliance , the option of vision ,commitment to declaration ,and special rules such as the right of recourse ,and the role of WTO agreements in this regard.

Law 419 Money and banks (in English): This course introduces the development of money, its functions and the monetary systems. In addition, it explains banking systems including central banks, commercial banks and Islamic banks. It explains, also financial markets, the Relations between different financial institutions, International Finance, behavior of interest rate and the foreign exchange market.

College of Education (CEDU)

Programs

- 1- Bachelor of Education – Special Education

Programs Goals

1. Offer quality and career-oriented academic programs with specialized coursework and practical application to fulfil market demands in the education field
2. Prepare students to become professionals in their chosen fields with the skills needed to meet the demands in the field of education.
3. Show ethical, professional, and social qualities.
4. Be an effective member of the community and make positive contributions to the society
5. Develop critical thinking and reasoning skills to evaluate information, solve problems, and make sound decisions

Degree Requirements - Bachelor of Education – Special Education

REQUIREMENTS	TYPE	BA- Education	
		NO. OF COURSES	CR. HRS.
General Education Courses	Compulsory	14	42
Core Requirements	Compulsory	12	36
Specialization	Compulsory	16	42
Electives	Compulsory	02	06
Total		44	126

Study Plan

Preparatory Courses

Prior to their enrollment in the program, students applying for Bachelor of Education must sit for the placement test related to the program, failure to successfully passing the placement test, they are required to enroll in the following courses:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Exemption Condition
1	CIT 90	Computer Preparatory	0	Passing the Placement Test
2	ENG 99	Academic Writing (*)	0	Passing the Placement Test

(*) Students must pass the English Proficiency.

General Education Courses

Total 14 Courses – 42 Credit Hours

University Core Requirements

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 101	University Life	3	Mandatory – First semester of the first year
2	INV 200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	Mandatory

Languages and Communication Studies

The student selects 9 credit hours (3 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
Students must take all of the following courses:				
1	ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	Mandatory
2	ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	Mandatory
Students must take one of the following Arabic Language courses:				
1	ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	-
2	ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	-
3	ARLNA 100	Arabic for Non-Arab	3	Course designated for non-Arab Speakers

The Natural sciences or Mathematics

The student selects 6 credit hours (2 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 210	Natural Science	3	-
2	ASC 211	Environmental Science	3	-
3	ASC 212	Sustainable Energy	3	-
4	MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	Mandatory

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

The student selects 12 credit hours (4 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 102	Introduction to Anthropology	3	-
2	ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	-
3	ASC 202	Introduction to Political Science	3	-
4	ASC 110	Introduction to Social Science	3	-
5	ASC 200	General Psychology (in Arabic)	3	Mandatory
6	ASC 206	Introduction to Geography	3	-

Humanities or Arts

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 courses) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	DES 104	Contemporary Arab Art	3	-
2	DES 105	History of Islamic Art	3	-
3	ASC 201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	-
4	ASC 203	World History	3	-
5	ASC 204	Middle East History	3	-
6	ENG 200	English Literature	3	-

Islamic Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below:

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	-
2	ASC 106	Islamic Civilization	3	-

UAE Studies

The student selects 3 credit hours (1 course) from the list below

#	Course Code	Course	C.H	Remarks
1	ASC 208	Emirates Studies	3	Mandatory

Core requirements courses (12 courses/36 CH)

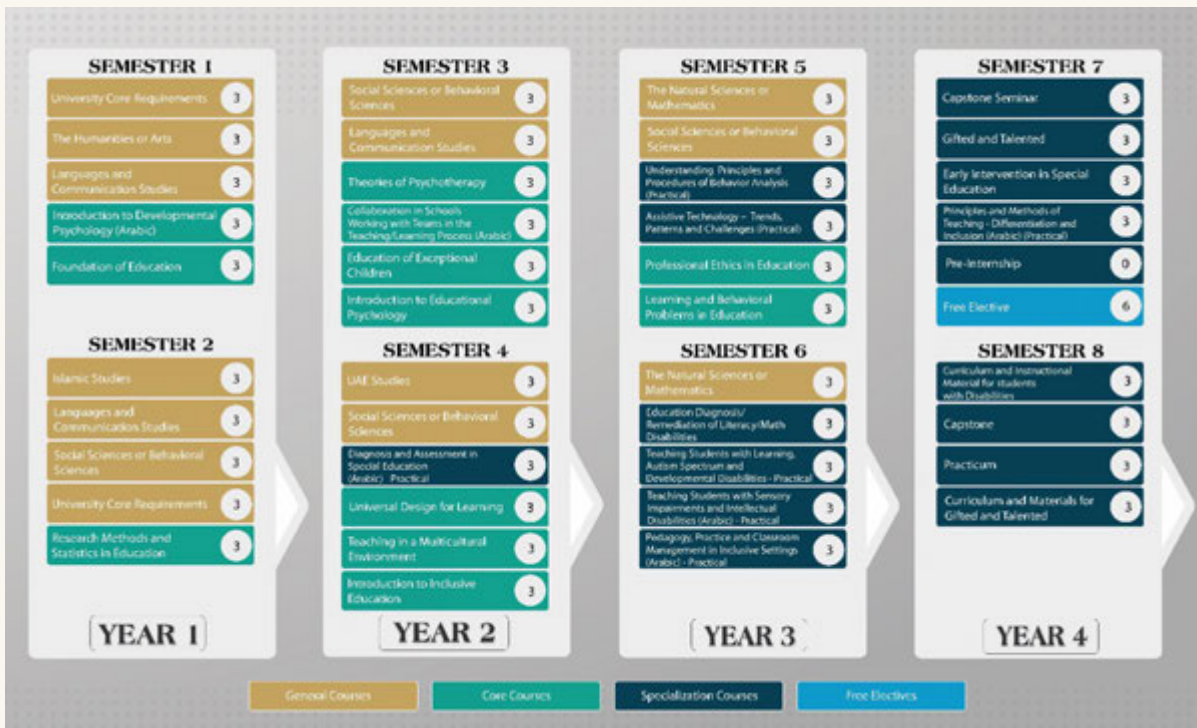
NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	EDU 110	Foundation of Education	-	3
2	EDU 121	Introduction to Developmental Psychology (in Arabic)	ASC 200	3
3	EDU 122	Introduction to Educational Psychology	EDU 121	3
4	EDU 123	Introduction to Inclusive Education	EDU 223	3
5	EDU 223	Education of Exceptional Children	-	3
6	EDU 211	Research Methods and Statistics in Education	-	3
7	EDU 213	Teaching in a Multi-Cultural Environment	EDU 122	3
8	EDU 224	Collaboration in Schools – Working with Teams in the Teaching/Learning Process (in Arabic)	-	3
9	EDU 226	Theories of Psychotherapy	-	3
10	EDU 227	Professional Ethics in Education	-	3
11	EDU 228	Universal Design for Learning	-	3
12	EDU 229	Learning and Behavioral Problems in Education	EDU 121	3

Compulsory courses – Special Education (16 courses/42CH)

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	SED 300	Diagnosis and Assessment in Special Education	EDU 223	3
2	SED 301	Assistive technology – Trends, Patterns and Challenges	EDU 223	3
3	SED 302	Understanding Principles and Procedures of Behavior Analysis	EDU 226	3
4	SED 303	Pedagogy, Practice and Classroom Management in Inclusive Settings (in Arabic)	EDU 223	3
5	SED 304	Teaching Students with Sensory Impairments and Intellectual Disabilities (in Arabic)	EDU 223 + SED 300	3
6	SED 305	Teaching Students with Learning, Autism Spectrum and Developmental Disabilities	EDU 223 + SED 300	3
7	SED 306	Education Diagnosis/ Remediation of Literacy/Math Disabilities	EDU 123	3
8	SED 400	Principles and Methods of Teaching (in Arabic)	EDU 223 + SED 300	3
9	SED 401	Early Intervention in Special Education	-	3
10	SED 402	Gifted and Talented	EDU 223	3
11	SED 403	Curriculum and Instructional Material for Students with Disability	EDU 223	3
12	SED 404	Curriculum and Materials for Gifted and Talented	SED 305	3
13	INTERN 101	Pre-Internship	93 C.H	0
14	SED 420	Practicum	INTERN 101	3
15	SED 415	Capstone Seminar	93 C.H	0
16	SED 421	Capstone Graduation Project	SED 401	3

Elective courses – Students must choose (02 courses/06CH) from the below list

NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	Prerequisite	CR. HRS.
1	EDU 226	Mental Health	NA	3
2	EDU 227	Counseling Children and Adolescents	NA	3
3	EDU 228	Career Counseling	NA	3
4	EDU 229	Counseling Skills	NA	3
5	EDU 230	Group Counseling	NA	3



Course Description

General Education:

University Core Requirements

ASC 101 University Life (3CH): The purpose of this course is to facilitate the process of transition into new academic and cultural environment for the new students enrolled in the AUE. Furthermore, it aims to promote their confidence so that they could succeed and meet the academic requirements. The course assimilates academic content with interactive in class activities to ensure understanding of curricular options and begin to develop a future career plan through self-reflection.

INV 200 Innovation and Entrepreneurship (3CH): Innovation is the engine of opportunity and, acting as a catalyst, this course is intended to ignite an interest in innovation and inspire entrepreneurial action. At the core of innovation and entrepreneurship is a commitment to experiential learning that will encourage students to engage in critical thinking, creative problem-solving while also equipping them with the soft skills needed in their pursuit of academic and professional endeavors. Students will discuss the relevance and role of innovation and entrepreneurship in work and life situations; determine opportunities for creative disruption and design a strategy for its implementation; develop a practical understanding of innovation through thoughtful debate and exercises; and demonstrate critical thinking and individual insight with a personal mastery portfolio.

Languages and Communication Studies

ENG 101 Academic Writing (3CH): This course provides students with advanced writing skills in English so that they can successfully pursue their studies in various academic specializations. It helps students to develop, improve, and upgrade their writing and structure skills, and it also acquaints students with technical writing, research papers, and essays since brief research methods are applied in student projects and assignments.

ASC 207 Introduction to Research (3CH): The intent of this course is two-fold. First, it introduces students with the basic research terminologies. Second, it familiarizes them with the process of research from choosing a topic to writing the proposal. Students will be immersed in hands on experience where they will be introduced to research concepts that will help them understand, interpret, and review a journal article. Contents to be covered include the language of research, types of research, elements of scientific research proposal, writing an academic research proposal using APA style, research ethics, identifying data collection instruments, and interpreting data.

ARLAA 100 Communication Skills in Arabic (3CH): This course is designed to enable the Arabic-speaking student with the necessary language skills, especially focusing on the steps of writing reports, official letters and systematic research.

To achieve this, and to develop the student's abilities to understand correctly what he reads and listens, and to gain the ability to write articles, reports, meeting minutes and recommendations of conferences and seminars in a sound manner, the course was concerned with training the student in basic writing skills; such as multiple spelling rules, punctuation marks, paragraph system, and essay writing progressively.

ARLAA 105 Arabic Composition (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

ARLNA 100 Arabic for Non-Arab (3CH): This course is based on the principle that "Education" is an accumulative task especially when it comes to language learning. This process undergoes specific stages to assist the non-Arabic speakers to reach the ultimate goal which is to acquire the required skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) easily and accurately. To achieve this aim, text-based dialogues are provided as head start for the non-Arabic speakers to continue to the higher levels. The course also provides basic elements for reading, writing, dialogues, and listening to assist the learners to confidently interact with the Arab community.

The Natural Sciences or Mathematics

ASC 210 Natural Science (3CH): The natural science course incorporates a wide range of subjects of sciences such as astronomy, geology, biology, chemistry, and environmental science. The course will present the scientific facts of astronomy, the Earth and its weather, water, and environment, biology, and nutrition with the chemicals of life. The course emphasizes understanding the core principles of different branches of science and their effects on our lives. Moreover, the course explores the scope of natural phenomena, changing environment conditions, general health rules of nutrition, and the variety of living organisms. The course helps the students to acquire skills in observation, critical thinking, analyzing, interpreting, understanding and discussing scientific terminology and facts.

ASC 211 Environmental Science (3CH): The 'Principles of Environmental Science' course is designed to introduce the fundamental concepts of Environmental Science to undergraduate students. It includes topics from different areas of study such as ecology, biology, soil science and atmospheric science. The course aims at raising environmental awareness among students and providing them with the scientific knowledge and skills to identify, prevent and solve environmental problems. Additionally, it deals with ecological concepts, organism interactions, communities and ecosystems. The course focuses on key areas of population dynamics, biodiversity, human activities and the environment managed ecosystems, air quality, water and solid waste management

ASC 212 Sustainable Energy (3CH): This course gives a thorough introduction to sustainable energy, conservation, and energy efficiency within the UAE and the world. It will explore the relationship between energy, environment, economy and ecological well-being. It will discuss energy production from the biology, natural science, environmental science and social sciences perspectives. A variety of topics will be introduced including global warming, climate change, sustainable food production, solid waste management, environmental and natural resources laws. The course includes the growing challenges of climate change and energy crisis and proposes solutions to overcome them.

MAT 100 General Mathematics (3CH): This course is designed to develop a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of mathematics. It also stresses on crucial cognitive transferable skills such as the ability to think logically and concisely. Mastering this course will give students the confidence to go on and do further courses in mathematics and statistics.

The Social or Behavioral Sciences

ASC 102 Introduction to Anthropology (3CH): This course provides an understanding of anthropology, the study of human beings throughout time and space. Anthropology is a broad discipline that studies human from a holistic perspective looking at both biological and cultural aspects. Anthropologists use different methods in order to understand and study humans. During this course, students will experience ethnographic fieldwork.

ASC 104 Introduction to Sociology (3CH): This course introduces the science of Sociology. Students will examine Society, Institutions and the relationships that make up a social context. The scientific methodology used to study social interactions, stratification and other elements of sociological enquiry will be discussed to emphasize the core concept of sociology as a systematic study of societies and social structures.

ASC 202 Introduction to Political Science (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of Political Science and its principal tools. The course will discuss the role of main political actors in the field of politics and their function.

ASC 110 Introduction to Social Sciences (3CH): This course serves as an introduction into the interdisciplinary and multifaceted social sciences. The content on the course covers the range of different disciplines that social sciences consists of, namely: anthropology, sociology, psychology, political science, economics and to a lesser extent also history and geography. The secondary aim of the course is moreover for students to develop their critical thinking skills by engaging actively with material about social issues, social change and social institutions.

ASC 200 General Psychology (3CH): An introduction to the science of psychology, its theories and foundations. The course is focused on principles and research methodologies, including the following topics: history of psychology, the biology of mind, memory, learning, child and personality development, psychological disorders and therapy. The aim of the course is to introduce the basis of psychology, provide the foundational knowledge to pursue the subject in more depth in the future, and build an ongoing interest in the application of psychology in everyday life.

ASC 206 Introduction to Geography (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of geography. Emphasis is on concepts that are necessary to understand global, regional and local issues. This course also includes topics on both human and physical geography.

Humanities or Arts

DES 104 Contemporary Arab Art (3CH): This course explores Arab art and aesthetics from the beginning of the twentieth century till date. The students will learn about the contemporary art and design movement in Arab countries, the expression of cultural identity, as well as the factors involved and changes in aesthetics from Islamic to Arabic art. They will also study and analyze the role of pioneer artists from various generations with emphasis on their influence on contemporary Arab art.

DES 105 History of Islamic Art (3CH): This course aims to focus on the evolution of Islamic Art through a chronological overview of various trends and approaches throughout history. Students will explore and analyze the rise and influence of Islam leading to the formation of a new artistic culture the world over.

ASC 201 Introduction to Philosophy (3CH): This course will introduce the students to the key concepts of philosophy and its principle tools. The course will discuss the schools of philosophical thought, and will apply philosophical analysis to the topics of knowledge, religion, mind, freedom, responsibility, and ethics.

ASC 203 World-History (3CH): This course provides an overview of World / General History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on World History. It surveys the history of humankind since 250CE till 1990 CE. In addition, interregional, comparative, cross-cultural, transnational, and historiographical topics will be considered. The objective of the course is to explore the roots of contemporary globalization and to develop historical thinking and writing.

ASC 204 Middle East History (3CH): This course provides an overview of Middle-Eastern History, including the sources of Middle Eastern History. The course will conclude with discussions about perspectives on Middle-Eastern History.

ENG 200 English Literature (3CH): This course will provide the students with a comprehensive overview of English literature in the United States. It will familiarize the students primarily with early Anglo-American writers and the different literary movements that took place in the United States. Today American literature includes many minority literary works, but the historical matrix remains Anglo-Saxon if we are to consider the dominant culture as the starting historical point.

Islamic Studies

ASC 105 Islamic Culture (3CH): This course will expand students' knowledge to enable them to understand the Islamic culture and its characteristics. It analyzes the sources of legislation in Islam. It offers a review of the history of Islam and how it is currently the fastest growing religion in the world.

ASC 106 Islamic Civilization (3CH): The course is designed to give an in-depth understanding of the Islamic civilization. It deals with the universal principles that went into the making of the Islamic civilization. It examines the basic ideas of Islamic civilization besides exploring their contemporary relevance and challenges. The course seeks to effectively address the notion of the 'clash of civilizations'.

UAE Studies

ASC 208 Emirates Studies (3CH): The course is designed to introduce the UAE and GCC society with its historical background and uniqueness. It is aimed at enabling students to understand the specific features of the society along with its customs, traditions and lifestyle. The course will introduce the processes and the challenges of development as well as the future aspirations of the UAE and GCC Society.

Special Education Specialization Courses:

SED 300 Diagnosis and Assessment in Special Education (3CH): The course covers methods and materials used in assessing students who may be eligible for special education. Class sessions will involve experiential Lab work learning activities related to the assessment of students. This course includes technical prerequisites of understanding standardized assessment and the rationale for using curriculum-based measurement (CBM) within the broad context of special education programming. Students will develop competencies in utilizing norm-referenced, criterion-referenced, curriculum-based, and teacher made assessment for instructional and placement decisions.

SED 301 Assistive Technology – Trends, Patterns and Challenge (3CH): This practical-based course provides an introduction to the field of assistive technology for students with disabilities and the integration of technology into teaching and learning within the field of special education. Various types of assistive technologies ranging from low to high tech will be discussed and demonstrated. Technology for high incidence as well as low incidence disabilities will be covered. Students will learn to apply a process for problem-solving and for the selection of appropriate tools to meet individual student needs. Students are expected to take an active role in learning about assistive technologies and hands-on learning will be included to facilitate that process.

SED 302 Understanding Principles and Procedures of Behavior Analysis (3CH): This course provides the student with an intro-

duction to the concepts and principles of Behavior Analysis. This course covers basic behavioral principles and then discusses behavioral procedures with an emphasis on the principles underlying each procedure. This field focusing on the application of basic learning principles to socially relevant human behavior. We will cover basic learning principles, common behavioral procedures, the research methods and techniques of behavior analysis, as well as the application of it across a wide range of populations, settings, and behaviors. The primary objective of the course is to introduce students to understanding principles of behavior analysis through assigned readings, and through lectures that will review and expand upon material covered in assigned readings.

SED 303 Pedagogy, practice, and classroom management in inclusive settings (3CH): This course is designed to explore best practices of effective classroom management and individual behavior intervention strategies. Emphasis will be given to creating proactive learning environments through positive behavioral interventions and support as well as exploring how school and classroom methods are used to establish effective learning environments for individuals with varying degrees of disabilities. This course is taken for a maximum of three credits.

SED 304 Teaching Students with Sensory Impairments and Intellectual Disabilities (3CH): The purpose of this course is to develop skills for recognizing and effectively teaching students with various exceptionalities. Broad areas to be covered in this course are areas of exceptionalities, major trends and issues in special education with emphases on collaboration and inclusion, service delivery models, roles of general and special class teachers, individual education programs, and family and community involvement.

SED 305 Teaching Students with Learning, Autism Spectrum and Developmental Disabilities (3CH): This course is designed to train teachers in instructional planning, management, and delivery of instruction. It includes strategic program planning incorporating due process procedures as specified in UAE legislation, as well as teaching methodology in systematic disorders, and mild disabilities, in public and private schools. The course also addresses classroom management and organization practices, involving experiential Lab work learning activities related designing and implementing optimal learning environments for students with learning disabilities, autism spectrum and developmental disabilities.

SED 306 Education Diagnosis/ Remediation of Literacy/Math Disabilities (3CH): The purpose of this course is to explore the theoretical underpinnings of reading difficulties as well as ways in which you can assist students in becoming readers that are more capable. We will be looking at various assessment measures and discussing ways to interpret the results. We will also be looking at interventions for individual learners and flexible groups. The interventions should be helpful not only for completing assignments with an individual student, but also for the students you are instructing within your classroom as a whole

SED 400 Principles and Methods of Teaching (3CH): This course addresses the models, history, current issues and strategies in providing collaborative supports, accommodations, and differentiated curriculum to include students with disabilities and other special needs in general education classes. The course addresses strategies to work with regular classroom teachers and other individuals involved in the educational program. This course is taken for a maximum of three credits.

SED 401 Early Intervention in Special Education (3CH): This course aims to prevent problems occurring in childhood such as disabilities or developmental delays. Studying how early intervention programs are and what are the main services that these programs provide is important to raise the awareness of the possibility of decreasing childhood problems. This course provides candidate teachers with knowledge of how the early intervention process can be done and to what extent these programs are effectiveness. It also emphasizes the importance of dealing with parents and community to raise the awareness of the services that early intervention programs provide for families. In addition, this course focuses on the main steps in assessing children and providing the therapy services..

SED 402 Gifted and Talented (3CH): This is an introductory course in the education of gifted, talented, and creative students. The course provides an overview of the current and historical issues in the field. The intellectual, social, emotional, developmental, and educational characteristics of gifted students are introduced. Appropriate educational opportunities and programming are discussed. Issues in identification of the gifted, special gifted populations, and current research are reviewed.

SED 404 Curriculum Materials for Gifted & Talented (3CH): This course is designed to provide theoretical basis and practical techniques for implementing defensible practices in classes for the gifted. Students will be expected to relate the characteristics and learning needs of the diverse population of gifted students to appropriate instructional methods and materials that are needed to implement effective educational programs for all gifted and talented students. Students will be expected to assess learners and develop and modify instructional content and methodology to meet the learning needs of gifted students and demonstrate this knowledge by creating and implementing an instructional unit of study in their content area.

INTERN 101 Pre-Internship (0CH): Pre-Internship course is designed for students seeking an internship. The course will prepare students to successfully plan their internship by researching and identifying potential internship opportunities, creating professional resume and letter of introduction, developing interviewing and networking skills as well as a portfolio per industry requirements. Students will go through different learning modules including experiences, team work skills, communication skills, leadership skills, problem solving, self-management and professionalism to be able to make the most of their internship.

SED 420 Practicum (3CH): The practicum course is designed to provide opportunities for dialogue on the issues and practices related to the special education. It provides students a supervised experience that allows them to develop, sharpen and demonstrate their skills as future special education teachers. Students will be expected to apply and synthesize educational theory and pedagogy as they demonstrate skills and abilities in school setting and/or rehabilitation centers. The course objective is to facilitate the development of educators who are able to implement professional standards, advocate for children and youth with exceptionalities and their families and improve educational setting by designing a new environment fostering inclusive teaching..

SED 415 Capstone Seminar (0CH): The Capstone Seminar in Special Education is a preparatory course designed to equip students with the necessary skills and knowledge to undertake a comprehensive capstone project. Over 16 weeks, students will engage in identifying and addressing challenges specific to special education, guided by academic experts and mentors. The course focuses on market needs analysis, idea generation, project planning, technology application, and risk assessment to ensure that students are prepared to develop innovative solutions to real-world problems in the field of special education.

SED 421 Graduation Project (3CH): This course provides the students with the opportunity to integrate knowledge, concepts, and skills acquired throughout the entire sequence of study in the program. The students will demonstrate their capacity to tackle practical challenging situations, to assess students with special needs and to design and apply adequate teaching strategies to accommodate them. The graduation project should reflect the effort of the student in creatively analyzing, synthesizing, evaluating and applying the learned knowledge and his commitment to show teaching leadership and fostering school change.

To be graduated, students are requested not only to passing courses and earning required credits, but also, they need to show that they have developed proficiency in core-content knowledge and can demonstrate proficiency in applied learning skills in their program. It will be a challenging and rigorous journey but the reward for undertaking a meaningful experience is immense and will undoubtedly give AUE graduates a powerful start in career they may choose. In addition, English language and technology proficiency must also be demonstrated.

Educational Psychology Specialization Electives Courses:

EDP 412 Group Counseling (3CH): This course is designed to provide students with foundational knowledge of the theory and practice of group counseling. The class will focus on how groups function, group dynamics, the process and stages of groups, types of groups, ethical considerations, and techniques used in facilitating groups. This course is an applied course with a focus on integration of theory and clinical group work, and discussion of clinical, professional, and ethical issues. This course is designed for students to gain group counseling skills and self-awareness about how one's own qualities, needs, motivations, and values can either facilitate or interfere with one's effectiveness as a group counselor. The prerequisite is EDU 124.

EDP 413 Mental Health (3CH): This course is intended to offer an introduction to the profession of clinical mental health counseling with a broad focus on psychological dysfunction that is associated with distress or impaired functioning in a manner that is not typical, or expected, based on cultural and societal norms. Content will be organized in accordance with the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5). This course will use an integrative approach toward the study of mental health including the interaction of biological, developmental, and social factors. Students will learn about the types and causes of mental disorders, their assessment, treatment plans, referrals for services, prognosis, related research in counseling, psychotherapy, and prevention. The legal, ethical, and sociocultural issues related to mental illness, psychopathology, behavior of mental health professionals, and society will be deliberated. Students will be exposed to the historical, philosophical, societal, economic, and political dimensions of mental health counseling. The course will provide an overview of the issues, needs, populations, skills, and models in mental health settings with an emphasis on prevention and wellness. The prerequisite is EDU 121.

EDP 424 Counseling Children and Adolescents (3CH): This course will provide counselors the awareness, understanding, practical and theoretical methods and skills to build basic competency in counseling children and adolescents with specific developmental, social, or behavioral issues in a variety of settings (i.e., school, community, family, etc.). Because the primary objective and rationale of this course emerges from a developmental perspective, content will focus on helping children and adolescents grow up feeling relatively normal and healthy, cope with what are diagnostically referred to as adjustment disorders, and to help them adjust to emerging adulthood. The course will also include topics on social and cultural issues challenging children and adolescents, common psychological disorders that affect them, and provision of counseling services for children and adolescents with exceptional issues such as giftedness, abuse, neglect, special needs, etc. The prerequisite is EDU 121.

EDP 426 Career Counseling (3CH): Students will develop knowledge about the major career development theories that are used in the school counseling profession. Students will learn to apply theories, assessment and occupational information in the school setting so as to advise appropriately on issues related to occupational and career aspirations. Strategies presented will be related to career exploration, career-related assessment, application of career development materials, technical and college career tracks of curriculum development. Exploration of gender and cultural/ethnicity issues that may impact the career development of individuals in our society are emphasized. The prerequisite is EDU 124.

EDA 223 Comparative Education (3CH): The goal of this course is to introduce students to the origins and development of the field of comparative and international education (K12 and Higher Education systems) and to explore how both scholars and educational policymakers have engaged some of the debates that characterize research in education around the world. The course content presented will be equitably balanced and inclusive of both K-12 and Higher Education systems. Students will be oriented to comparative studies literature and develop understanding of the relative utility of different theoretical approaches and research methods for understanding formal and non-formal educational issues in comparative perspective. Special attention is devoted to similarities and differences in educational policy and practice between advanced and developing societies. Students are invited to consider current educational issues both at home and abroad, while developing global perspective and skills of comparative inquiry to use their own reflective classroom learning. This course presents works that consider "why" particular national systems operate as they do and the interrelated effects of globalization, the distribution of knowledge, and the inherent conflict highly evident in today's world among people of differing ethnicities, nationalities, genders, races, and religions. The prerequisite are EDU 111 & EDU 213.

EDA 225 Educational Supervision (3CH): The main purpose of this course is to acquaint the student of education with principles of supervision and evaluation useful for the refinement of the teaching/learning environment. Participants will learn how to develop leadership and supervisory platforms and professional development plans for individuals and school personnel. Therefore, the two major goals of this course are: 1) to familiarize each learner with fundamental concepts relevant to the supervision and evaluation of teachers; and 2) to assist each learner develop and articulate a platform for supervision and evaluation that explicitly relates these concepts to espoused personal practices. Because the platform of this course instructor explicitly values the roles that individual goal setting and self-evaluation play in adult learning situations, a corollary intent of this course is to model an educational structure which both has explicit, rigorous expectations and encourages individual goal setting and self-evaluation. To this end, the articulation and personal assessment of learning goals is expected from each learner taking the course. Special attention will be given to differing perspectives on the supervisory function within the educational organization context. Various supervisory styles introduced, including issues include hiring, mentoring, tenure, dismissal and remediation plans for personnel management. This course emphasizes school culture and climate, teachers as adult learners, developmental leadership, democratic education, addressing diversity, community building, and how collegial supervision has helped redefine the meaning of supervision and instructional leadership for both scholars and practitioners. The prerequisite is EDU 111.

DES 102 Fundamentals of Graphics Design Illustration and Digital Imaging (3CH): the use of computer as a powerful digital drawing and imaging tool. The course focuses on mastering fundamental illustration and digital imaging skills, and developing efficient working practices. The learning experiences incorporate a variety of visual art techniques as they relate to the design and execution of layouts, illustrations and design work for advertising, displays, promotional materials, instructional manuals etc. through the study of effective methods used to design products that impart information and ideas. Instruction also covers visual communication design theory and preparation of copy, lettering, posters, vector illustrations, graphics, and artwork in addition to the incorporation of photographic images. The prerequisite is EDU 222.

EDT 401 Multimedia-based education (3CH): This course focuses on multimedia education -learning from text, audio, still images, animation, video, and interactivity, as it has developed in recent years. Areas to be explored by students include online presentations, e-courses, interactive lessons, simulation games, intelligent tutoring systems, slideshows, even textbooks, as those play a crucial role in education and in any teaching and learning context. This course prepares students to develop the ability to apply theories of multimedia learning and design principles to the design and production of effective Web based multimedia lessons. It addresses theoretical foundations, principles of multimedia learning, multimedia design process, interface design, typography, graphic design, audio and video production, and instructional animations. Examples of the most recent developments in multimedia learning will be examined based on authentic research evidence and within the context of pedagogical and cognitive theories. The prerequisite is EDU 222.

EDT 305 Information Design (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to the use of design thinking and graphic design for organizing and presenting data and information from different sources in an interdisciplinary environment. Students will learn how to translate data to visual representations that aim at disseminating, documenting, and preserving knowledge in order to improve information communication and reception for different audiences and spaces. Additionally, students learn the process of conceptualizing and designing the presentation of varied types of information. Students will focus on the planning, creation, and organization of the informational design process as applied to multimedia projects. The prerequisite is EDU 222.

Special Education Electives Courses:

EDU 226 Mental Health (3CH): This course is intended to offer an introduction to the profession of clinical mental health counseling

with a broad focus on psychological dysfunction that is associated with distress or impaired functioning in a manner that is not typical, or expected, based on cultural and societal norms. Content will be organized in accordance with the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5). This course will use an integrative approach toward the study of mental health including the interaction of biological, developmental, and social factors. Students will learn about the types and causes of mental disorders, their assessment, treatment plans, referrals for services, prognosis, related research in counseling, psychotherapy, and prevention. The legal, ethical, and sociocultural issues related to mental illness, psychopathology, behavior of mental health professionals, and society will be deliberated. Students will be exposed to the historical, philosophical, societal, economic, and political dimensions of mental health counseling. The course will provide an overview of the issues, needs, populations, skills, and models in mental health settings with an emphasis on prevention and wellness.

EDU 227 Counseling Children and Adolescents (3CH): This course will provide counselors the awareness, understanding, practical and theoretical methods and skills to build basic competency in counseling children and adolescents with specific developmental, social, or behavioral issues in a variety of settings (i.e., school, community, family, etc.). Because the primary objective and rationale of this course emerges from a developmental perspective, content will focus on helping children and adolescents grow up feeling relatively normal and healthy, cope with what are diagnostically referred to as adjustment disorders, and to help them adjust to emerging adulthood. The course will also include topics on social and cultural issues challenging children and adolescents, common psychological disorders that affect them, and provision of counseling services for children and adolescents with exceptional issues such as giftedness, abuse, neglect, special needs.

EDU 228 Career Counseling (3CH): Students will develop knowledge about the major career development theories that are used in the school counseling profession. Students will learn to apply theories, assessment and occupational information in the school setting so as to advise appropriately on issues related to occupational and career aspirations. Strategies presented will be related to career exploration, career-related assessment, application of career development materials, technical and college career tracks of curriculum development. Exploration of gender and cultural/ethnicity issues that may impact the career development of individuals in our society are emphasized.

EDU 229 Counseling Skills (3CH): This course is designed to introduce students to a variety of theoretical concepts, techniques, and their applications in therapeutic settings. This course is designed as an introduction to interviewing and as a foundation for basic counseling skills in substance abuse and related issues. Student participation in role-plays and experiential exercises is an essential component of classroom activities. Course topics emphasize culturally responsive techniques and professional dispositions that demonstrate an appreciation for the multicultural issues related to effective counseling, respect for the client and for individual differences in the counseling process, appreciation for incremental change, and awareness of their personal strengths and limitations as a counselor. The student will explore oneself as a helper and learn facilitating skills to bring about change for clients. Emphasis is on self-understanding, verbal and non-verbal communication, and skills essential to effective counseling.

EDU 230 Group Counseling (3CH): This course is designed to provide students with foundational knowledge of the theory and practice of group counseling. The class will focus on how groups function, group dynamics, the process and stages of groups, types of groups, ethical considerations, and techniques used in facilitating groups. This course is an applied course with a focus on integration of theory and clinical group work, and discussion of clinical, professional, and ethical issues. This course is designed for students to gain group counseling skills and self-awareness about how one's own qualities, needs, motivations, and values can either facilitate or interfere with one's effectiveness as a group counselor.

Bachelor of Science in Physiotherapy

Program Goals

The BS in Physiotherapy program is underpinned by clearly defined goals that emphasize academic excellence, professional readiness, and alignment with healthcare industry needs. The goals of the program are formulated to align with AUE's strategic priorities and the UAE's healthcare workforce development needs. The primary goals of the program include:

- 1. Provide Comprehensive Physiotherapy Education:** Equip students with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to assess, diagnose, and manage various physical impairments, disabilities, and functional limitations across diverse patient populations.
- 2. Develop Ethical and Clinical Decision-Making Skills:** Foster the ability to make sound ethical and clinical decisions in complex healthcare environments while adhering to professional and legal standards.
- 3. Promote Research and Lifelong Learning:** Encourage students to engage in evidence-based practice, contribute to clinical research, and commit to lifelong learning to stay abreast of advancements in the field.
- 4. Enhance Communication and Interpersonal Skills:** Train students to communicate effectively with patients, caregivers, and interdisciplinary teams to deliver patient-centered care and promote health and wellness.
- 5. Prepare Graduates for Leadership and Advocacy Roles:** Enable graduates to assume leadership positions in healthcare settings, advocate for patient rights, and contribute to community health initiatives.
- 6. Align Education with National and Global Standards:** Ensure that the program meets national accreditation requirements and international benchmarks for physiotherapy education, preparing graduates for global mobility in the profession.

Degree Requirements

Study Plan

Course Code	Course Name	Total CH	Theory	Lab	Clinical
Semester 1 – Year 1					
ASC 101	University Life	3	3	0	0
INV 201	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	3	0	0
BPT 131	Gross Anatomy and Physiology	4	3	1	0
MAT 100	General Mathematics	3	3	0	0
BPT 107	Physics for Physiotherapy	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	15	1	0
Semester 2 – Year 1					
BPT 152	Biomechanics and Kinesiology	3	3	0	0
BPT 154	Introduction to Physiotherapy	3	3	0	0
ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	3	0	0
ASC 200	General Psychology	3	3	0	0
ARLAA 100	Communication Skills in Arabic	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	15	15	0	0
Semester 3 – Year 2					
BPT 251	Neuroscience	3	3	0	0
BPT 257	Neurological Physiotherapy 1	4	3	1	0
BPT 265	Exercise Physiology	4	3	1	0
INV 201	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	14	12	2	0
Semester 4 – Year 2					
BPT 260	Neurological Physiotherapy 2	3	3	1	0
BPT 254	Cardiopulmonary Physiotherapy	4	3	1	0
BPT 266	Paediatric Physiotherapy	4	3	0	0
BPT 268	Community-Based Rehabilitation	4	3	1	0
ASC 208	Emirati Studies	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	18	15	3	0
Semester 5 – Year 3					
BPT 361	Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy	4	3	1	0
BPT 363	Geriatrics and Rehabilitation	3	0	0	3
BPT 365	Simulation in Physiotherapy Practice	3	2	1	0
BPT 341	Clinical Practice 1	3	0	0	3
ASC 207	Introduction to Research	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	8	2	6
Semester 6 – Year 3					
BPT 370	Advanced Prosthetics and Orthotics	3	2	1	0
BPT 382	Health Promotion and Wellness	3	3	0	0
BPT 349	Clinical Practice 2	8	0	0	8
ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	17	8	1	8
Semester 7 – Year 4					
BPT 461	Advanced Manual Therapy	3	0	3	0
BPT 463	Sports Physiotherapy	3	2	1	0

Course Code	Course Name	Total CH	Theory	Lab	Clinical
BPT 445	Clinical Practice 3	7	0	0	7
XXX XXX	General Education (To choose one of the Humanities or Art Courses)	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	5	4	7
Semester 8 – Year 4					
BPT458	Advanced Clinical Practice 4	8	0	0	8
BPT 472	Graduate Research Project	4	4	0	0
BPT 466	Women Health	3	2	1	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	15	6	1	8
	Total Credit Hours	127	84	14	29
	Actual Hours				

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program

١. **Enhancing Health Outcomes and Community Well-being:** Prepare highly skilled and competent nursing graduates who contribute to improving the overall health and well-being of the UAE population.
٢. **Promoting Evidence-Based and Holistic Care:** Equip students with the knowledge and skills to provide evidence-based, culturally sensitive, person-centered, and holistic nursing care.
٣. **Building a Skilled Nursing Workforce and Advancing the Profession:** Ensure nursing graduates are prepared to meet the evolving needs of the UAE healthcare sector by integrating industry-relevant skills and lifelong learning opportunities.
٤. **Adopting International Best Practices and Nursing Standards:** Promote the clinical judgement elements, namely critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making to ensure adherence to global nursing standards and enhancement of patient care quality and safety.
٥. **Fostering Leadership, Research, and Innovation in Healthcare:** Encourage leadership development, interdisciplinary collaboration, and research-driven innovations in healthcare practices and nursing education.

Degree Requirements

Study Plan

Course Code	Course Name	Total CH	Theory	Lab	Clinical
Semester 1 – Year 1					
BHS-111	Human Biology	2	2	0	0
BHS-121	Anatomy and Physiology for Nursing 1	3	2	1	0
BHS-131	Medical Terminology	2	2	0	0
BHS-141	Biochemistry for Nursing	3	2	1	0
ASC 101	University Life	3	3	0	0
ENG 101	Academic Writing	3	3	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	14	2	0
Semester 2 – Year 1					
ARLAA 105	Arabic Composition	3	3	0	0
ASC 105	Islamic Culture	3	3	0	0
ASC-205	Emirati Studies	3	3	0	0
BHS-162	Microbiology for Nursing	3	2	1	0
BHS-152	Anatomy and Physiology for Nursing 2	3	2	1	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	15	13	2	0
Semester 3 – Year 2					
ASC 104	Introduction to Sociology	3	3	0	0
ASC 200	General Psychology	3	3	0	0
BHS-273	Pathophysiology	2	2	0	0
NPR-211	Communication for Health Professionals	2	2	0	0
NMS-213	Comprehensive Health Assessment	4	3	1	0
NPR-223	Nursing Ethics	2	2	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	15	1	0
Semester 4 – Year 2					
INV-200	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	3	0	0
ASC-210	Natural Science	3	3	0	0
BHS-284	Clinical Pharmacology for Nursing	3	3	0	0

Course Code	Course Name	Total CH	Theory	Lab	Clinical
NMS-224	Fundamentals of Nursing	3	2	1	0
NPR-234	Nursing Informatics	2	2	0	0
CCR-214	Biostatistics	2	2	0	0
	Total Credit Hours (CH)	16	15	1	0
Semester 5 – Year 3					
ASC-201	Introduction to Philosophy	3	3	0	0
NCP-315	Fundamentals of Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NMS-335	Medical-Surgical Nursing 1	3	2	1	0
NCP-325	Medical-Surgical Nursing 1 – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NPM-315	Growth and Development Across the Lifespan	2	2	0	0
CCR-325	Research Methodology for Health Professionals	3	3	0	0
Total		17	10	1	6
Semester 6 – Year 3					
NMS-346	Medical-Surgical Nursing 2	3	2	1	0
NCP-316	Medical-Surgical Nursing 2 – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NPM-326	Pediatric Nursing	3	2	1	0
NCP-346	Pediatric Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NPH-316	Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing	2	2	0	0
NCP-356	Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
Total		17	6	2	9
Semester 7 – Year 4					
NIC-417	Intensive Clinical Training 1*	2	0	0	2
NPM-437	Maternity Nursing	3	2	1	0
NCP-467	Maternity Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NMS-457	Critical Care Nursing	3	2	1	0
NCP-477	Critical Care Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NPR-457	Licensing Examination Training 1	0	0	0	0
Total		14	4	2	8
Semester 8 – Year 4					
NRC-418	Nursing Research Capstone	3	3	0	0
NRC-448	Nursing Leadership	3	3	0	0
NIC-417	Intensive Clinical Training 2*	4	0	0	4
NCH-418	Community Health Nursing	2	2	0	0
NCP-488	Community Health Nursing – Clinical	3	0	0	3
NPR-468	Licensing Examination Training 2	0	0	0	0
Total		15	8	0	7
Total Credit Hours		126	85	11	30
Actual Hours		3,225	1,275	330	1,620

University Terminology

University

A large, diverse institution of higher education and research that offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees. Universities are typically composed of a number of colleges or schools devoted to the study of closely related disciplines or a single discipline, such as the College of Engineering or the School of Public Health.

College

A smaller institution of higher education typically focused on undergraduate or vocational education, although some colleges offer a limited range of graduate programs. College is also a term for a unit within a university, synonymous with a Faculty, such as the College of Business Administration or the Faculty of Business Administration.

School

The term school may refer to a unit within a university, as noted above, or it may refer to an educational establishment that offers education at a secondary or lower level, such as the British School or the Indian School.

Institute

An institute is an organization created for a specified purpose, usually research or the promotion of a cause. An educational institute tends to be usually devoted to defined technical fields.

Academy

In higher education the term academy is used for a post-secondary educational institution devoted to a single field of study, such as an academy of arts, military academy, or police academy. The term also may refer to an establishment offering education at the secondary or high school level.

University College

The term university college has many different meanings in different countries and in different contexts. In the US, a university college provides continuing or adult education, or serves as the academic home for lower division undergraduate students. In Canada, the UK, and elsewhere the term university college may be applied to a constituent college of a university or to an independent institution of higher education.

Associate Degree/Diploma

“Associate Degree” and “Diploma” are synonymous in the UAE, although the title of Diploma is often used for strongly vocational qualifications. An Associate Degree/Diploma usually requires a minimum of two years of full-time study, with a minimum of 60 semester credits (or equivalent) and a maximum of 72 semester credits (or equivalent). In the UAE, a common degree title is “Associate Degree in ...” or “Diploma in ...”, where the name of the relevant academic field is inserted. Elsewhere, typical degrees include the AA, Associate of Arts; AS, Associate of Science; AOS, Associate of Occupational Studies; ABA, Associate of Business Administration; and AGS, Associate of General Studies.

Higher Diploma

A Higher Diploma usually indicates a vocational program of study of three years in a specialized field. While credit requirements may vary, most Higher Diploma programs will require a minimum of 90 semester credits (or equivalent).

Baccalaureate or Bachelor’s degree

In the UAE, a Bachelor’s degree normally requires at least four but no more than five years of full-time study, with a minimum of 120 semester credits (or equivalent). The maximum number of hours may vary, but many Bachelor’s degrees in professional fields, such as engineering or dentistry, require five years of study and at least 150 semester credits (or equivalent)

Postgraduate Diploma

A Postgraduate Diploma typically includes one year of full-time study, and at least 24 semester credits (or equivalent) of course work beyond the Bachelor’s degree.

Master’s degree

A Master’s degree typically requires at least one year of full-time study, or a minimum of 30 semester credits of course work (or equivalent) beyond the Bachelor’s degree. The minimum credits are not inclusive of any non-credit bridge courses which may be required. (See “Bridge Program”, below). A Master’s degree requires a substantial thesis or dissertation of at least six and no more than nine credit hours. As is the case for the

baccalaureate, the Master of Arts (MA) and Master of Science (MS or MSc) are the basic degrees awarded in the subject, such as an MA in English (not Master of English or Master of English Literature), or an MS in Chemistry (not Master of Chemistry).

Doctorates

A Doctorate degree typically requires at least three years of full-time study, with at least 54 semester credits (or equivalent) beyond the Master's level. There are several recognized distinctions among those degrees which are generally labeled "doctorate."

Joint Qualification

A single degree awarded by two institutions, where students study a curriculum that is agreed between the two institutions.

Dual Qualifications

Two degrees awarded by two institutions, to students who have met the requirements for completion of both degrees

Part-time faculty

A part-time faculty member is one whose major commitment is not to the institution concerned. Although part-time faculty members are subject to the same requirements¹²⁶ for employment as full-time faculty, their teaching assignment is limited to a maximum of six credit hours per semester (or equivalent). The term "adjunct faculty" is often used as a synonym for "part-time faculty."

Full-time faculty

A full-time faculty member is one whose primary employment is with the institution concerned, and who receives a contract as a full-time employee with a primary assignment in teaching and/or research.

Rolling Contract

In a "rolling contract", a faculty member's favorable annual evaluation is followed by an extension of the contract, so that it remains valid for the same period as the original contract. In this fashion, an individual has reasonable job security as the contract does not expire. "Rolling contracts" assume that other conditions of employment, including residency requirements of the UAE, are met.

Professor

An appointment requiring an earned doctorate or terminal degree, or equivalent, and demonstrated, sustained high quality teaching, wide recognition for scholarly activities, and substantial service to the university and appropriate outside communities. Appointment at the rank of Professor is usually made only after extended service as an Associate Professor.

Associate Professor

An appointment requiring an earned doctorate or terminal degree, or equivalent, and demonstrated high quality teaching, recognition for scholarly activities, and service to the university and community. Appointment at the rank of Associate Professor is usually made only after extended service as an Assistant Professor.

Assistant Professor

An appointment requiring an earned doctorate or terminal degree, or equivalent, and potential for excellence in teaching and research. This is typically the entry-level appointment for an individual who holds a terminal degree in his/her field.

Principal Lecturer

An appointment requiring an earned doctorate or terminal degree, or equivalent, and an established record of excellence in teaching, research and scholarship. The rank of Principal Lecturer is substantially equivalent to Professor or an experienced Associate Professor. Appointment to the rank typically assumes extended service at the rank of Senior Lecturer.

Senior Lecturer

An appointment requiring an earned doctorate or terminal degree, or equivalent, and demonstrated high quality teaching, research and scholarship. The rank of Senior Lecturer is substantially equivalent to an either an Associate Professor or an experienced Assistant Professor. Appointment at the rank typically assumes extended service at the rank of Lecturer.

Lecturer

In the US system, "Lecturer" refers to an appointment below the Assistant Professor level, and is sometimes

synonymous with “Instructor”. A Lecturer appointment normally requires at least a Master’s degree or equivalent professional qualifications. In the UK system and in some Arab countries, a Lecturer appointment normally requires a terminal degree and is equivalent to Assistant Professor.

Instructor

An appointment requiring a Master’s degree, or a Bachelor’s degree and equivalent professional qualifications.

Visiting

A guest appointment normally offered to a faculty member from another institution for a limited period, for example one academic year, and appointed at the rank held at that institution. Responsibilities are normally like those of full-time faculty in the department to which the appointment is made.

Advanced Standing

The granting of credits (for a program/course/module) indicating that the learner is deemed to have satisfied the requirements for which the credits have been awarded. It may include exemption where applicable.

Articulation

The documented relationship between qualifications and programs, agreed through a process of comparison between qualifications and their respective outcomes, often with a view to facilitating learner progression.

Assessment

The processes used to evaluate achievement of the expected learning outcomes (knowledge, skills and competences), leading to certification of a qualification or part of a qualification.

Benchmarking

The process of measuring and comparing performance, services or practices with comparable systems or institutions both inside and outside the UAE, for the purpose of continuous improvement.

Blended Learning

A method of educating that uses e-learning techniques, such as online delivery through the web, discussion boards and e-mail, combined with traditional face-to-face lectures, seminars and tutorials.

Bridge Program

A program intended to “bridge the gap” between a student’s prior work and the background required for the program he/she is entering. Typically, such a program would be needed, for instance, by students entering graduate business education where the student’s undergraduate major was in an area other than business, or graduate engineering programs where the student’s major was in a different engineering specialty. The courses in a bridge program typically do not carry degree credit. Institutions may choose to require enrolment in bridge programs as a condition of admission. The term “bridge program” is also used in nursing to refer to a Bachelor’s degree “top-up” program whose entry level is a Diploma in Nursing.

Clinical Training

A program of learning established by cooperation between appropriate departments of an institution and hospitals or other allied health providers serving as the institution’s partners. Clinical training is structured with an appropriate learning plan, expected outcomes, and ongoing assessment and evaluation.

Cohort Analysis

An analytical tool for tracking students from a common starting entry point through to graduation, often presented as a visual chart representing progression and attrition at various milestones between admission and graduation. Used for identification of obstacles and challenges in the progression of students, through the institution as a whole or in relation to specific programs of study.

Competency

The proven ability to use knowledge, skills and other abilities, within a context of a system of values, to perform a function against a given standard in work or study situations, and in professional and/or personal development. In the QFEmirates, ‘competence’ is described in terms of autonomy and responsibility, self-development, and role in context.

Composite Award

An award for formal recognition of learners who achieve a cohesive set of learning outcomes, but not the full combination of learning outcomes required for a Principal Qualification.

Concentration

A concentration is best thought of as a grouping of courses which represent a sub specialization taken within the major field of study. For example, a student majoring in 129 biology might have a concentration in genetics, or a student in electrical engineering may have a concentration in telecommunications or instrumentation and control. A concentration may be specified on the student's academic record (transcript) but not on the degree certificate. The CAA requires a concentration to include at least 15 credits of study, or equivalent, in the specialized field to be recognized by the MoE. In graduate programs this must include the thesis and at least 9 credits of other courses.

Conditional Admission

Conditional admission of a student to a college or university is dependent upon the individual successfully completing coursework, or meeting other specified criteria, to progress into the full set of courses within the academic program.

Course or Module

A course consists of several instructional activities over a prescribed period. It deals with a single subject and is commonly described by title, number, credits, and expected learning outcomes in the institution's Catalog. A module sometimes refers to a sub-division within a course covering a topic or part of a topic. In the British system, the term module is synonymous with course. In systems based on American higher education, the term module typically refers to a course which is offered in a more concentrated framework, such as an "8-week module." Note that in the UK and in other systems adopting terminology used in the UK, the word course is often used to refer to what the Standards term a program.

Credits and the Credit System

The academic credit provides a basis to measure the amount of engaged learning time expected of a typical student. A credit, or credit hour, is a unit of measurement defining the student's overall effort towards attaining a qualification. In the US system, which is adopted by most UAE institutions, 1 semester credit equals approximately 1 hour of time in class per week over a semester of 15 weeks or longer. (See "Semester" below). It is assumed that a student spends two hours outside of class in independent learning or specific course assignments for every hour in class. This implies that one academic credit equates to a 45-hour commitment to learning over a semester. For laboratory or studio-based courses, the allocation of credit differs; 1 semester credit normally is given for two hours of laboratory or studio time per week over a 15-week semester. The UK system considers a single credit to be equal to 10 "learning hours", of which approximately one-third may be class contact time, and the remainder divided between directed and independent learning. On this basis the normal full load for a semester is 60 credits. Resulting from the Bologna Process in Europe, and aimed at facilitating student mobility in higher education, the ECTS (European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System) represents another alternative credit definition. In the ECTS system, 60 credits are allocated to the workload of a full-time academic year, 30 credits are normally allocated to a semester and 20 credits to a trimester. Qualifications that have formal programs lasting three full-time academic years in Europe are allocated 180 ECTS credits.

Credit Transfer

A system whereby successfully completed units of study contributing towards a degree or diploma can be transferred from one program to another.

Curriculum

The term refers both to the range of courses offered by an institution, and to a set of related courses constituting an area of specialization, such as the computer science curriculum or the civil engineering curriculum.

E-learning

E-learning is a term applied to any form of learning which is electronically based. The requirements for a course delivered through e-learning are the same as those that apply to any credit-bearing course. Electronically delivered courses must have learning outcomes, a syllabus or outline of study, regular and systematic assessments and an opportunity for students to interact with the faculty member teaching the course. The student-instructor and student-student interaction may be entirely electronically based, or it may include bringing students together physically from time to time. The latter is often referred to as a hybrid course or blended course, in that it combines electronic learning with traditional classroom learning

Electives

Courses which are not compulsory for students. Electives may be free—selected by the student from any course offerings, or restricted—chosen from a pre-determined list of options.

Experiential Learning

This term applies to those learning experiences which involve the application of learning typically outside of the classroom. Experiential learning encompasses such experiences as internships, practicums, field study, or clinical learning.

Foundation Program

A developmental or remedial program specifically intended to enable UAE secondary school graduates to qualify for admission to higher education.

General Education

General education is that aspect of an undergraduate curriculum intended to provide students with critical thinking skills; a broad understanding of the approaches to knowledge such as the humanities, the arts, the social sciences or the sciences; a common core of understanding among students (such as in Islamic studies or other cultural studies); and a level of skill appropriate to higher education in mathematics, information literacy, the application of technology and communications (oral and written).

Independent Study

A course in which a student is individually supervised by a faculty member, which enables a student to undertake a learning opportunity which is otherwise unavailable. Independent study courses must have an appropriate learning plan (typically a syllabus), learning outcomes, end of term evaluations and appropriate assessment. The 131 SPA limit the amount of such credit that can be applied to an undergraduate qualification.

Internship

The term applies to an experience in which a student has a program-related assignment involving attachment to a recognized business, agency or organization. The internship must be appropriate to the major or program of study of the student. The term “practicum” is usually synonymous with internship. See Annex 12: Guidelines for Good Practice in Internships or Practicums.

Learning Outcomes

In the context of QFEmirates, this refers to knowledge, skills, and aspects of competence that a learner is expected to know and be able to do at each level of a qualification (see <https://www.nqa.gov.ae/en>).

Level

An indication of the relative complexity and/or depth of achievement, and the autonomy required to demonstrate that achievement by the learner. There are ten [10] levels in the QFEmirates; they differ from one level to another with the greatest complexity at Level 10 (see <https://www.nqa.gov.ae/en>).

Level Descriptors

Generic statements which specify the learning outcomes and the purpose of a qualification at a given level, defined in terms of knowledge, skills and competence. The descriptors can be used for describing and comparing qualifications (see <https://www.nqa.gov.ae/en>).

Major

The major is the field of study in which a student specializes at the baccalaureate level. The term is not typically used in qualifications below the baccalaureate and is only occasionally used in graduate programs. The major usually requires that a student complete a minimum of 30 semester credits (or equivalent) that are specified for the major and distinctive to that subject area. To earn a double major, a student must meet the subject-area requirements of each of the two majors. Typically a student receiving a degree with a major will be issued a degree certificate that includes the name of the major: for instance, Bachelor of Arts in History or Bachelor of Science in Biology.

Minor

A minor is a separate field of study outside the major or concentration in which a student has a secondary area of specialization, requiring less course work than the major. Minors usually require that students earn 12-18 semester credits in subject area courses.

Practice Teaching

A supervised part of an education curriculum involving a student’s placement in an educational institution, designed to prepare teachers for work in primary and secondary schools. In some institutions the term “student teaching” is used. Practice teaching is typically a full-time experience in the semester in which the student is engaged in it.

Program

The set of courses and other formally established learning experiences which together lead to a qualification

(see Curriculum, above). Program may also refer to a specific aspect of the curriculum, such as the General Education program or a study abroad program.

Qualifications Framework for the UAE (QFEmirates)

The instrument for the classification of qualifications according to a set of criteria for specified levels of learning outcomes that need to be achieved, enabling qualifications to be described and compared. The framework of qualifications aims to integrate and coordinate certification subsystems within the UAE, and improve the transparency, access, progression, transferability and quality of such qualifications in relation to the employment sectors and other structures in civil society. A framework of qualifications has relevance as an aid in the recognition of foreign qualifications (see <https://www.nqa.gov.ae/en>).

Remedial Courses or Programs

Such courses or programs prepare a student for enrolling in a regular program and aid the student in rectifying an area or areas of deficiency. Remedial courses are non-credit courses and do not count toward the requirements of an academic qualification.

Research

The systematic investigation into and study of materials and sources, to establish facts and reach new conclusions.

Research Support

The provision of supervision, technical facilities and advice, and appropriate library resources/reference materials that enable postgraduate research students to study effectively.

Scholarly Activity

Creative work that is peer reviewed and publicly disseminated. There are several basic forms of scholarship, including discovery of new knowledge; development of new technologies, methods, materials or uses; and integration of knowledge leading to new understanding.

Semester and Term

A semester is a period, typically a minimum of 15 weeks, during which an institution offers courses. Some courses may be offered in a time-shortened period, often called a term, such as a summer term or January term, which nonetheless offers class contact time and out-of-class assignments equivalent to a semester course. Some institutions use a calendar that divides the academic year into quarters (10-week instructional periods) rather than semesters.

Teaching and Learning Methodologies

The principles and methods used for instruction, to be implemented by teachers to achieve the desired learning by students. These strategies are determined partly by the subject matter to be taught, partly by the nature of the learner, and partly by the intended learning outcomes to be achieved. For a particular teaching method to be appropriate and efficient, it must relate to the characteristics of the learner and the type of learning it is supposed to bring about.

Transcript

A record, normally printed, detailing, for a given qualification/award, formally recognized 'parcels' of learning outcomes achieved against the standards/requirements set by the relevant accreditation/awarding body

Academic Advisor

Faculty member assigned to guide the student in choosing courses by providing information about the university study requirements and all academic policies and procedures.

Academic Calendar

Where all the official dates and deadlines of the academic year are listed

Academic Standing

Is determined by the number of credit hours attended and the number of grade points earned by the student (Good standing, Academic warning, Academic dismissal)

Academic Year

The period of the year during which students attend classes; usually starting from the beginning of the Fall semester and ending in the Summer semester

Add/Drop

The process when students need to change a schedule (courses/sections) for which they have already registered; this process usually occurs in the beginning of each semester

Admission

The process of being granted acceptance as student.

Alumni

Students who graduated and earned a degree from a university

CGPA

Cumulative Grade Point Average of the grades earned on all courses attended at a university

Class Standing

Referred as academic level determined by the number of credit hours completed (Freshman, Sophomore, Junior, Senior)

College Dean

Head of the college within the university.

Commencement

Graduation ceremony.

Co-requisite

Two or more courses which must be taken simultaneously in the same semester.

Course Load

The number of credit hours carried by a student during a given semester.

Course withdrawal

The act of cancelling a course after the drop period but before the final exam. The Withdrawn course is recorded on the student transcript by "W" or "WF".

Deferred

When a student decides to postpone his registration until a future semester.

Dismissal

When the student is involuntary separated from the university due to unacceptable academic achievement or misconduct.

Enrollment

The process by which a student who has been admitted to a university program, formally registers to undertake courses within their program as either a new or continuing student.

GPA

Grade Point Average of the grades earned in the course

Prerequisite

A course that students must take prior to attending another course.

Registration

The process of enrolling in classes for an upcoming semester. Registration may be accomplished by accessing student's portal, "eduGate"

Schedule

A list of offered courses during a semester's specified days, hours, locations and name of instructors.

Student

A person who was admitted at the University within one of the colleges/specializations, holding a University Identity number and paid the non-refundable admission fees.

Specialization

An approved area of study, having a specific curriculum, within a particular graduate degree.

Syllabus

The document that an instructor provides as a course outline. A syllabus usually includes assignments, due dates, grading procedures and attendance policies.

Transfer student

A student who attended another institute and receives acceptance at AUE. Courses completed at the student's previous institute might be considered for transfer after satisfying the transfer policies.

Transient student

AUE student who would like to attend courses at a different university, upon approval of the University.

University withdrawal

The process of officially leaving the AUE for reasons other than graduation.

Visiting student

A student who has enrolled in an accredited university and is granted permission from his University to register for specific courses (for two semesters) at AUE and earn transferable grades.

CONTACT INFORMATION AND LOCATION



**NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE
IS THE PATHWAY TO SUCCESS**

YOUR JOURNEY AWAITS...



Toll free 800AUE (283)



info@ae.ae



American University in the Emirates,
Dubai International Academic City, Block 6 and 7

www.aue.ae

GET TO KNOW US MORE
SCAN HERE!

